



CITY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

FY 2021/22 Financial and Compliance Audit

December 6, 2022

AUDIT REPORT NO. 2301

CITY COUNCIL

Mayor David D. Ortega
Tammy Caputi
Vice Mayor Tom Durham
Betty Janik
Kathy Littlefield
Linda Milhaven
Solange Whitehead



Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

Enclosed is the City's FY 2021/22 Financial and Compliance Audit reports. The City contracted with the certified public accounting firm of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. to complete the audits of the City's financial statements and required compliance reports. The audits included the City and its seven component units: five Community Facilities Districts, the Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation, and the Scottsdale Preserve Authority.

The City Auditor's Office monitors the audit contract and submits the reports to the Audit Committee for review. At its November 14, 2022, regular meeting, the Audit Committee recommended the Council accept the reports. The financial and compliance reports were subsequently accepted by the City Council at its December 6, 2022, meeting.

In the Independent Auditor's Reports on the City's annual comprehensive financial report and on the annual financial reports of each of the seven component units, Heinfeld Meech concluded that the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position, the budgetary comparison information for the General Fund, the changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows of the specified activities and funds.

If you need additional information or have any questions, please contact me at (480) 312-7867.

Sincerely,

Sharron E. Walker, CPA, CFE, CLEA
City Auditor

Audit Team:

Lai Cluff, CIA – Sr. Auditor

CITY COUNCIL REPORT



Meeting Date: December 6, 2022
 Charter Provision: ***Submit the independent audit of the City's annual financial statements to the Council***
 Objective: ***Commitment to economic sustainability and transparency***

ACTION

FY 2021/22 Annual Financial Audit. Accept the FY 2021/22 financial audit reports submitted by the City's external auditors, Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. and accept the staff report of compliance with ARS §41-1494.

BACKGROUND

The City Charter requires the Council to designate the certified public accountants (CPAs) to perform an independent audit of the City's annual financial statements. The Charter further states these reports are submitted to the Council and shall be a matter of public record.

After performing the annual financial audit, the contracted CPA firm reports on the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and on the annual financial reports of its component units: the 5 Community Facilities Districts (CFDs), the Municipal Property Corporation (MPC), and the Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA).

For the City to meet its federal funding requirements, the CPA firm also reports on the City's expenditures of federal awards (called a "Single Audit" report). Further, to meet certain state funding requirements, the CPA firm reports on the City's compliance with its Highway User Revenue Fund (HURF) uses. Later, typically in January or February, the CPA firm will also report on a Housing and Urban Development (HUD) required financial schedule for the City's federally supported housing programs and on the City's state-required Annual Expenditure Limitation Report.

The Audit Committee received the FY 2021/22 financial audit reports at its November 14, 2022, meeting. After review and discussion with Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., the Audit Committee voted unanimously (3 – 0) to recommend that the City Council accept the reports.

Effective September 29, 2021, ARS §9-481 requires that the CPA performing the financial audit present the audit results and any findings to the governing body during a regular meeting and not on the consent agenda.

This same legislation also added a requirement for the governing body to demonstrate compliance with a new law, ARS §41-1494, which prohibits the use of "... public monies for training, orientation or therapy that presents any form of blame or judgment on the basis of race, ethnicity or sex. This subsection does not preclude any training on sexual harassment."

ANALYSIS & ASSESSMENT

In its *Independent Auditor's Report* on the City's FY 2021/22 comprehensive financial report, the CPA firm stated the auditors obtained reasonable assurance that the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position, changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows of the specified activities and funds, and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund. The Independent Auditor's Report, on pages 15 - 17 of the City's financial report, also includes a "Change in Accounting Principle" paragraph noting that the City implemented newly applicable accounting standards, but these required changes did not modify the auditor's opinion on the financial statements. Further, the Independent Auditor's Report describes management's responsibility for the financial statements, the auditor's responsibility for auditing the financial statements, and the level of review the auditors performed on other types of information presented within the City's financial report.

The CPA firm's related *Communication to Governance* letter summarizes significant aspects of the City's accounting practices, which includes noting the newly applicable accounting standards. As well, it lists the City's most sensitive accounting estimates, which the firm found reasonable, and makes other required disclosures. The letter does not identify any matters of concern.

The *Single Audit* includes the CPA firm's reports on the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance, its compliance with certain federal funding requirements, and its schedule of federal awards expended.

- The *Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, ... Compliance and Other Matters ...* based on the financial statement audit states that testing disclosed one significant deficiency in internal control. The established policies and procedures for reviewing and approving procurement card purchases were not always followed. In the City's management response, the Purchasing department reported it is implementing additional procedures to enhance cardholder documentation processing and enforce the administrative regulations.
- The *Report on Compliance ... Internal Control over Compliance, and ... Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards ...* did not report any deficiencies in internal control over compliance or instances of noncompliance with federal grant requirements. Also, within this report, the CPA firm concluded that the City's schedule of expenditures of federal awards, which totaled \$42.5 million, was fairly stated in relation to the City's basic financial statements.

In a separate state-required report, the CPA firm stated its opinion that the City complied with the state's requirement to use *Highway User Revenue Fund (HURF)* monies for authorized transportation purposes.

As with the City's report, the CPA firm issued *unmodified* opinions on the separate FY 2021/22 financial reports of the City's component units: the 5 CFDs, the MPC, and the SPA. The firm's *Communication to Governance* letters for each component unit did not disclose any matters of concern. In addition, the CPA firm issued an *Independent Auditor's Report* on internal control, compliance and other matters based on a financial statement audit for each of these entities. These

reports state that testing disclosed no internal control or noncompliance matters required to be reported.

Separately, based on the City Auditor’s and the Human Resources department’s review of currently available City training and orientation materials, the materials and training were determined to be in compliance with ARS §41-1494.

OPTIONS & RECOMMENDATION

Recommended Approach

As recommended by the Council’s Audit Committee, accept the FY 2021/22 financial audit reports submitted by Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. In addition, accept staff’s report of compliance with ARS §41-1494.


RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENTS

Offices of the City Treasurer (*financial reports*) and the City Auditor (*independent audit*)


STAFF CONTACTS

Sonia Andrews, City Treasurer, and Sharron Walker, City Auditor

APPROVED BY



Sharron Walker, City Auditor
(480) 312-7867, SWalker@ScottsdaleAZ.gov



Date

ATTACHMENTS

Citywide Reports

1. **FY 2021/22 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**
 - a. Communication to Governance
 - b. Single Audit Report (federal compliance)
 - c. HURF Compliance Report (state compliance)

Component Unit Reports

2. **DC Ranch Community Facilities District (CFD) Annual Financial Report**
 - a. Communication to Governance
 - b. Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Compliance

- 3. McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD Annual Financial Report**
 - a. Communication to Governance
 - b. Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Compliance
- 4. Municipal Property Corporation (MPC) Annual Financial Report**
 - a. Communication to Governance
 - b. Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Compliance
- 5. Scottsdale Mountain CFD Annual Financial Report**
 - a. Communication to Governance
 - b. Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Compliance
- 6. Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA) Annual Financial Report**
 - a. Communication to Governance
 - b. Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Compliance
- 7. Via Linda Road CFD Annual Financial Report**
 - a. Communication to Governance
 - b. Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Compliance
- 8. Waterfront Commercial CFD Annual Financial Report**
 - a. Communication to Governance
 - b. Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Compliance



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



City of Scottsdale, Arizona
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

ATTACHMENT 1

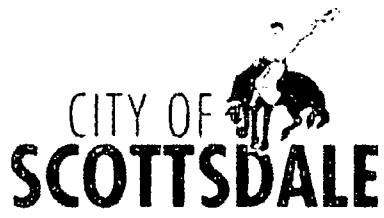
City of Scottsdale, Arizona



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022

Prepared by:

City Treasurer's Office
Sonia Andrews, CPA
City Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer
Anna Marie Henthorn, CPA
Accounting Director



CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Letter of Transmittal - City Treasurer	1
Certificate of Achievement - Government Finance Officers Association	9
List of Elected and Appointed Officials.....	11
Organizational Chart	13

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report.....	15
Management's Discussion and Analysis	18

Basic Financial Statements:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position	35
Statement of Activities	37

Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	38
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position.....	40
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	41
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	43
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund.....	44
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	46
Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	47
Reconciliation of the Proprietary Funds Statement of Fund Net Position to the Statement of Net Position.....	49

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	50
Reconciliation of the Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position to the Statement of Activities	51
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	52

Notes to Financial Statements:

I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.....	54
II. Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements.....	65
III. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability.....	76
IV. Detailed Notes on All Funds	
A. Cash and Investments.....	80
B. Endowments.....	86
C. Receivables.....	86
D. Capital Assets	88
E. Interfund Balances and Interfund Transfers	92
F. Leases.....	93
G. Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	94
H. Service Concession Arrangements.....	95
I. Bonds, Loans, and Other Payables.....	96
V. Other Information	
A. Risk Management.....	109
B. Contingent Liabilities	109
C. Subsequent Events	110
D. Tax Abatement Agreements	110
E. Joint Ventures.....	111
F. Pollution Remediation	112
G. Related Organization	113
H. Retirement and Pension Plans	113

I. Other Postemployment Benefits	130
J. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)	131
Required Supplementary Information	136
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	143
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	147
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	148
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Governmental Funds	149
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Governmental Funds	151
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual:	
Transportation - Special Revenue Fund.....	153
Community Development Block Grant - Special Revenue Fund.....	154
HOME - Special Revenue Fund	155
Grants - Special Revenue Fund.....	156
Section 8 - Special Revenue Fund.....	157
Preserve Privilege Tax - Special Revenue Fund.....	158
Streetlight Districts - Special Revenue Fund	159
Special Programs - Special Revenue Fund.....	160
Tourism Development - Special Revenue Fund	161
Stadium Facility - Special Revenue Fund	162
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Debt Service Governmental Funds.....	163
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Debt Service Governmental Funds.....	164
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual:	
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund.....	165

Municipal Property Corporation Debt Service Fund.....	166
Scottsdale Preserve Authority Debt Service Fund.....	167
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Governmental Funds.....	168
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Capital Projects Governmental Funds	169
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Permanent Governmental Funds	170
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Permanent Governmental Funds.....	171
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds	173
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds	174
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds.....	175
Other Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Changes in Long-Term Debt.....	177
STATISTICAL SECTION	
Financial Trends	
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)	182
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)	183
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting).....	186
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting).....	187
Tax Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)	190
Revenue Capacity	
Taxable Sales Subject to Privilege (Sales) Tax by Category - Last Ten Fiscal Years	191
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years	192
Sales Tax Revenue Payers by Industry - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	193

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	194
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	195
Assessed Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	196
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	197
Debt Capacity	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	198
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	199
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt as of June 30, 2022	200
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	201
Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years	203
Demographic and Economic Information	
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	204
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	205
Operating Information	
Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	206
Operating Indicators by Division - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	207
Capital Asset Statistics by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	210



Letter of Transmittal
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022



October 26, 2022

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Citizens of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona:

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, (the City) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, is submitted in accordance with City Charter and Arizona Revised Statutes. Both require the City to issue an annual report on its financial position and activity, and to have the report audited by certified public accountants independent of City government. This report was prepared by the City's Accounting Department in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. To the best of management's knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate, in all material aspects, and is reported in a manner that presents fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and component units of the City.

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., a firm of licensed certified public accountants, performed the annual independent audit. The goal of the audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the basic financial statements of the City are free of material misstatement. The independent auditor concluded that the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, are fairly stated in conformity with GAAP. This is the most favorable conclusion and is commonly known as an unmodified or "clean" opinion. The independent auditor's report is located on the first page of the Financial Section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the City was part of a broader, federally mandated Single Audit designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair representation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the City's separately issued Single Audit Report and may be obtained from the City's website.

This letter of transmittal provides a non-technical summary of the City's profile, economic prospects, and achievements. Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the City's basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

CITY OF SCOTTSDALE PROFILE

History

Scottsdale was founded in 1888 when retired Army Chaplain Major Winfield Scott homesteaded what is now the center of the City. The City incorporated in 1951 and the City Charter, under which it is presently governed, was adopted in 1961. Portions of the City's charter have been modified several times by vote of the citizens.

Current Profile

Scottsdale is centrally located in Maricopa County, Arizona, with its boundaries encompassing 184.5 square miles, stretching 31 miles from north to south, and 11.4 miles at its widest point. The City is bordered on the west by Phoenix, the state capital, by Tempe on the south, and by the Salt River-Pima Maricopa Indian Community on the east. Scottsdale and its neighboring cities form the Phoenix Metro area which is the economic, political, and population center of the state. The City has experienced significant increases in population over the years, with the 1950 census reporting 2,021 residents, the 2020 census reporting 241,361 residents, and a current estimate of 242,800 residents. The City is the seventh largest municipality by population in Arizona, and the 92nd largest city in the United States.

Government and Organization

Scottsdale operates under a council-manager form of government as provided by its Charter. The Mayor and six City Council members are elected at large on a non-partisan ballot and serve overlapping four-year terms. The City Council directly appoints six officers (City Attorney, City Auditor, City Clerk, City Manager, City Treasurer, and Presiding Judge) who have full responsibility for carrying out City Council policies and administering day-to-day operations. The City provides a full range of municipal services including police and fire protection, sanitation service, water and sewer services, construction and maintenance of streets, and recreational activities including libraries and cultural events.

Budgetary Controls

The annual budget serves as the foundation for Scottsdale's financial planning and control. The City Council formally adopts the budget and legally allocates, or appropriates, available monies for the City's various funds. On or before the second regular Council meeting in May, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Three public hearings are held prior to the final budget adoption to obtain taxpayer comments. Each year in June, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance. The ordinance sets the maximum legal expenditure limit for the ensuing fiscal year. Additional expenditures may be authorized if directly necessitated by a natural or man-made disaster as prescribed in the Arizona State Constitution, Article 9, Section 20. During fiscal year 2022, there were no such supplemental budgetary appropriations authorized.

The expenditure appropriations in the adopted budget are by division and fund level; however, divisional appropriations may be amended during the year. On the recommendation of the City Manager and with the approval of the City Council: 1) transfers may be made from the appropriations for contingencies to divisions; and 2) unexpended appropriations may be transferred from one division to another. For example, if the Public Safety Division is over budget and there are savings in the Community Services Division, City Council can authorize a budget transfer between these divisions.

LOCAL ECONOMY

Business

Scottsdale is one of the state's leading job centers with a robust economy anchored by biomedical science companies, high-tech innovation, tourism, financial services, and corporate headquarters. The Scottsdale Airpark is one of the largest employment centers in the State of Arizona with more than 3,300 businesses employing over 59,000 employees in 2 million square feet of commercial space. The high-tech innovation center SkySong, located a few miles from downtown Scottsdale, is designed to help companies grow through a unique partnership with nearby Arizona State University. Downtown Scottsdale is home to several technology and healthcare companies and one of the most successful shopping centers in the southwest United States – Scottsdale Fashion Square. Farther north, the Scottsdale Cure Corridor is a partnership of premier healthcare providers and biomedical companies seeking to advance medicine and patient care through cutting-edge research.

Prior to the pandemic, the average unemployment rate in Scottsdale was 3.4 percent in fiscal year 2020. In June 2020, Scottsdale's unemployment rate increased to 8.9 percent, compared to the state's rate of 10.3 percent, and the national rate of 11.2 percent. As the economy continued to rebound, the average unemployment for Scottsdale in fiscal year 2022 was 3.0 percent down from 6.6 percent as reported in 2021.

Tourism

Tourism is one of Scottsdale's largest and most vibrant industries and is a significant contributor to the City's economy. With great weather, fantastic scenery, and a calendar full of special events, Scottsdale is a popular tourist destination in Arizona that welcomes millions of visitors annually. The City has a variety of lodging properties, including several world-class resorts and hotels, along with spectacular spas, trend-setting dining, and one of a kind Sonoran Desert golf courses. The City experienced significant tourism revenues resulting from pent-up demand for travel post pandemic. The City projects revenue growth from tourism to continue in fiscal year 2023.

Transaction Privilege (Sales) Tax

Scottsdale's largest revenue source is sales tax generated from a variety of business categories including automotive, construction, food stores, hotels, department stores, retail stores, restaurants, utilities, and rentals. Sales tax is generated directly from the City's own applied tax rate and indirectly as the City receives its share of sales tax generated from the State of Arizona's applied tax rate. Sales tax is remitted to the City by the state on a weekly basis.

Sales tax revenue represented 51.3 percent of General Fund revenues for fiscal year 2022, totaling \$181.8 million. The year-over-year increase of 21.3 percent in the General Fund sales tax revenue for fiscal year 2022 was caused by unusual circumstances related to the pandemic. The increase in sales tax revenue was attributed to the result of strong consumer spending boosted by federal stimulus programs aiding economic recovery, the rising costs of goods, and the pent-up demand among the public to travel, entertain, and dine out. Categories with the highest reported tax revenues were miscellaneous retail stores, rentals, and automotive. The City expects an increase in General Fund sales tax revenue across most categories through fiscal year 2023, when compared to fiscal year 2022 levels, due to the continued economic recovery and moderate growth.

Property Values

Scottsdale is a safe, family-friendly community and benefits from a robust assessed valuation of the properties contained within its boundaries. These strong assessed valuations contribute to Scottsdale residents experiencing lower property tax rates and higher median housing values than many of the surrounding municipalities in the Phoenix metropolitan area. Scottsdale property owners will see a decrease in the City's combined property tax rate in the coming year of \$0.101 over the prior year. This decrease in the combined rate is primarily due to increased property values.

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

Scottsdale's Five-Year Financial Plan is based on sound financial reserves, low debt burden, and conservative revenue growth forecasts. As a result of the continued recovery from the pandemic's impact to the local economy, the City anticipates a moderate increase in overall revenues for the next fiscal year with a continued focus on efficient spending to maintain essential City services to the community such as police, fire, transportation, and social services. Achieving and maintaining fiscal stability requires many elements all working in concert with each other. The following identifies key elements of our financial plan.

Adopted Comprehensive Financial Policies

Financial policies establish the guidance for Scottsdale's overall fiscal planning and management. They set forth guidelines against which current budgetary performance can be measured and proposals for future programs can be evaluated. The City has adopted 14 comprehensive financial policies governing revenue management, expenditure management, fiscal planning and budgeting, capital assets, cash and investments, debt, grants, risk management, reserves and fund balance, pension funding, tourism development fund, economic development, enterprise funds, and accounting, auditing, and financial reporting. Regular review and refinement of these policies is done in conjunction with financial plan development and policies that are adopted annually by the City Council. Beginning in fiscal year 2023, the City amended the financial policy to increase operating reserves in the General Fund from 10 percent to 25 percent.

The City Council has also adopted a *Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (PSPRS) Pension Funding Policy* as required by state law. This policy outlines how the City will maintain stability of required contributions, how and when the City's funding requirements will be met and defines the City's funded ratio target under the PSPRS and when it will be met. In June 2022, the City adopted the annual budget which included funding an additional one-time contribution of \$12 million toward the PSPRS pension plans in fiscal year 2023.

Financial Resources Planning

Scottsdale's strategic financial planning begins with a determination of the City's fiscal capacity based on long-term financial forecasts of available revenues. Conservative financial forecasts, coupled with financial trend analysis techniques and reserve analysis, help preserve the fiscal well-being of Scottsdale. Strategic financial planning is a critical element to maintain long-term financial stability.

Multi-Year Operating Budget Planning

Multi-year budgeting encompasses long-range operating expenditure plans (including the operating impacts of capital projects), which are linked to community expectations and broad goals of the City Council. While the City is required to adopt a one-year budget to meet state statutory requirements, Scottsdale builds a five-year financial plan to help anticipate future impacts and ensure achievement of the City's long-term objectives.

Strategic Capital Improvement Project Planning

Scottsdale Capital Improvement Projects are planned for five or more years and analyzed using City-specific prioritization criteria. The operating cost impacts of projects are also planned and considered in developing future operating budgets. Projects with significant operating impacts are carefully timed to avoid contingent liabilities that future operating resources cannot meet. All capital funding sources are conservatively estimated to avoid over-committing to capital construction using revenues that are not certain. To the extent debt financing is used, capital project plans are sized to conform to existing debt management policies.

Debt Management

Scottsdale has a financial policy that prohibits the issuance of debt for operating expenses. With that as a governing framework, all debt issuances are for the purpose of financing infrastructure or long-lived assets. Each debt issuance is evaluated against policies addressing debt service as a percent of operating expenditures; tax and revenue bases for the repayment of debt; overall debt burden on the community; and statutory limitations and market factors affecting interest costs. In all cases, a long-term analysis is made considering the debt capacity that fits the financial wherewithal (and willingness) of the community to pay for the capital projects. Sizing of the City's Capital Improvement Plan based on debt capacity in conjunction with conservatively estimated revenues helps stabilize per capita debt and lower annual debt service costs to the City over the long-term.

In recent years the City has issued two types of debt: voter-approved General Obligation bonds and non-voter-approved Municipal Property Corporation bonds (see Section IV.I. of the Notes to the Financial Statements for additional information).

The City retained credit ratings of “Aaa,” “AAA,” and “AAA” from the three major credit rating agencies (Moody’s Investors Service, S&P Global Ratings, and Fitch Ratings, respectively) on the City’s outstanding General Obligation bonds where debt service is supported by property taxes. Scottsdale is one of a select number of cities in the nation to earn this distinction. Ratings for the City’s revenue bonds, where debt service is supported by enterprise revenues or excise taxes, are also highly rated by the three major credit rating agencies. A summary of the City’s bond ratings follows:

City of Scottsdale Bonded Debt Ratings

As of June 30, 2022

	Moody's Investors Service	S&P Global Ratings	Fitch Ratings
General Obligation (GO)	Aaa	AAA	AAA
Water and Sewer Revenue (W&S)	Aaa	AAA	AAA
Municipal Property Corp (MPC)	Aa1	AAA	AA+
Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA)	Aa2	AA+	AA+

MAJOR INITIATIVES

The City’s adopted fiscal year 2023 budget reflects increased revenue projections in the local economy resulting from consumer spending utilizing stimulus funds in the economy and increased sales tax from higher cost of goods. This budget reflects a net increase in the overall General Fund uses of \$35.2 million when compared to the fiscal year 2022 adopted budget to provide core services and the priorities/policy direction of the City Council which include:

- \$12.0 million to pay down unfunded public safety pension liabilities
- \$10.3 million for market adjustments and the citywide pay for performance program
- \$3.2 million net increases in funding for pension-related costs
- \$1.5 million for increases in health and dental costs
- \$1.3 million to reinstate the vacation buyback program for eligible employees

Additionally, an estimated \$256.2 million is included in the capital project budget for the upcoming fiscal year. Many of the projects are part of the 2019 bond package approved by voters, which address critical infrastructure needs. Projects also include City Council and citizen priorities throughout the City. Significant projects include:

- \$31.0 million for water distribution system improvements due to system aging and increasing demands including downtown revitalization
- \$33.2 million to design, acquire right-of-way, and construct a six-lane arterial street at Pima Road: Pinnacle Peak Road to Happy Valley Road
- \$22.1 million to rebuild the Civic Center Plaza as the community’s signature and public gathering space
- \$22.4 million to build a new fire department training facility

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Certificates of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a *Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting* to the City for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, marking the forty-ninth consecutive year the City has achieved this prestigious recognition. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that satisfies both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is only valid for a period of one year. We believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and will be submitted to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

As well, the City received the *Distinguished Budget Presentation Award* for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021, from the GFOA for our conformity in budget presentation. We believe that our current budget continues to conform to the program requirements, and we expect to receive this award again for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the skill, effort, and dedication of the Accounting Department and the many members of other departments who responded so positively to the requests for detailed information that accompanies each annual audit. I also wish to express my sincere appreciation to the City Council and the City Manager for their support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the City of Scottsdale.

Respectfully submitted,



Sonia Andrews, CPA

City Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer

This page is intentionally blank.



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Scottsdale
Arizona**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

This page is intentionally blank.

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022



City of Scottsdale, Arizona

List of Elected and Appointed Officials

City Council

David D. Ortega, Mayor

Tammy Caputi

Tom Durham

Betty Janik

Kathy Littlefield

Linda Milhaven

Solange Whitehead

Charter Officers

Jim Thompson, City Manager

Sherry R. Scott, City Attorney

Sharron Walker, City Auditor

Ben Lane, City Clerk

Marianne T. Bayardi, Presiding Judge

Sonia Andrews, City Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer

This page is intentionally blank.



People of Scottsdale

Mayor & City Council

Citizen Advisory Groups

COMMISSIONS

- Airport Advisory
- Scottsdale Environmental Advisory
- Historic Preservation
- Human Relations
- Human Services
- McDowell Sonoran Preserve
- Neighborhood Advisory
- Parks and Recreation
- Planning
- Tourism Development
- Transportation
- Veterans Advisory

BOARDS

- Adjustment
- Building Appeals
- Development Review
- Judicial Appointments
- Library
- Loss Trust Fund
- Personnel
- Public Safety Personnel Retirement - Fire Local
- Public Safety Personnel Retirement - Police Local

City Court

Presiding Judge

City Attorney

- Civil
- Prosecution
- Risk Management
- Victim Services

City Treasurer

- Accounting
- Budget
- Business Services
- Finance
- Purchasing

Charter Officers

City Auditor

City Manager

City Clerk

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

- Communications
 - Citizen Service
 - Diversity & Inclusion
- Government Relations

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

- Human Resources
- Information Technology

COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- Aviation
- Planning & Development Services
- Economic Development
- Tourism & Events

Assistant City Manager

Executive Leadership

Police Chief

POLICE

- Office of the Police Chief
- Uniformed Services
- Professional Standards & Investigative Services
- Operational Services

COMMUNITY SERVICES

- Human Services
- Libraries
- Parks & Recreation
- Planning & Administration
- Preserve
- WestWorld

PUBLIC WORKS

- Capital Project Management
- Facilities Management
- Fleet Management
- Solid Waste Management
- Transportation & Streets

WATER

- Water Quality
- Reclamation Services
- Planning & Engineering
- Technology & Administration
- Water Services
- Pipeline & Treatment Agreements

Assistant City Manager

Fire Chief

FIRE

- Office of the Fire Chief
- Emergency Services
- Professional Services



Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Report on Audit of Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the budgetary comparison information for the General Fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the budgetary comparison information for the General Fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of City of Scottsdale, Arizona, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represents a change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for one year beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements. In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, net pension liability information, and other postemployment benefit plan information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules and Changes in Long-Term Debt are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules and Changes in Long-Term Debt information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the Introductory Section and Statistical Section but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on other work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 26, 2022, on our consideration of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
October 26, 2022

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

This section of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's (the City) Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents a narrative overview and comparative analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022, and 2021. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the basic financial statements that immediately follow, along with the letter of transmittal and other portions of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of fiscal years 2022 and 2021 by \$6.10 billion and \$5.82 billion (*net position*), respectively. Of these amounts, \$416.8 million and \$354.9 million, respectively, represent unrestricted net position which may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total net position increased in fiscal year 2022 by \$277.5 million compared to an increase in net position of \$443.8 million during fiscal year 2021. Total revenues exceeded total expenses in the current year due primarily to an increase in business taxes of \$66.2 million over the prior year.
- As of June 30, 2022, and 2021, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$512.2 million and \$447.4 million, respectively. Approximately 32 percent of the current year amount (\$162.5 million) is available for spending at the City's discretion (*unassigned fund balance*).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance (*the total of the committed, assigned, and unassigned components of fund balance*) for the General Fund was \$191.5 million or approximately 58 percent of total General Fund expenditures of \$333.0 million.
- The City's total long-term liabilities decreased by \$205.1 million to \$1.32 billion during the current fiscal year. This decrease was primarily due to the scheduled bond principal payments being made and a decrease in the City's net pension liabilities.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

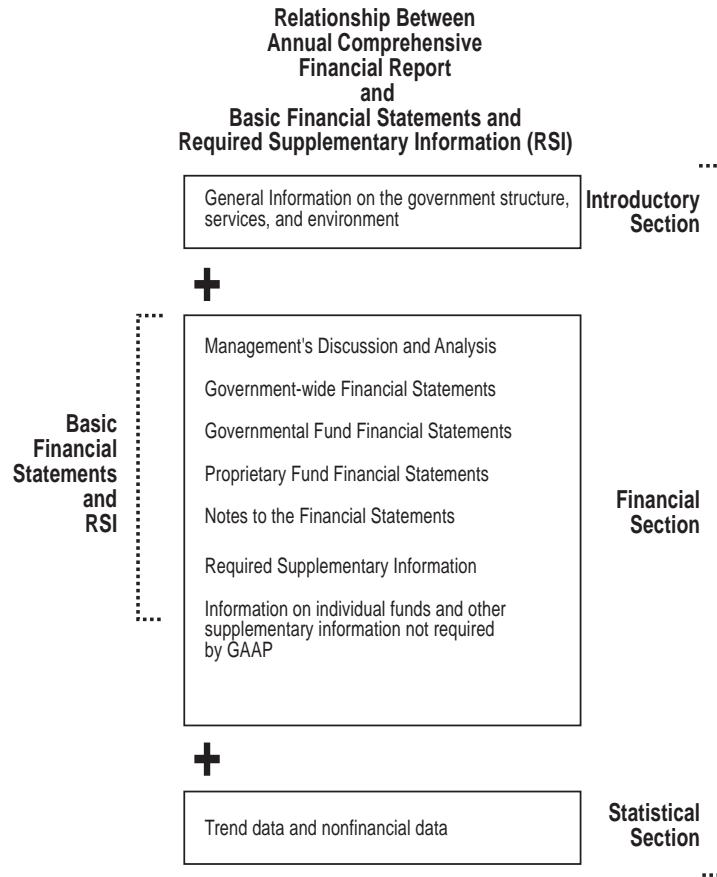
This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements, which include three components:

- (1) Government-wide Financial Statements
- (2) Fund Financial Statements
- (3) Notes to the Financial Statements

This report also includes supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements themselves.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022



Government-wide Financial Statements. The **government-wide** financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. These statements provide information about the City as a whole, presenting both an aggregate current view of the City's finances and a longer-term view of those assets. Major fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements reflect how services were financed in the short term as well as what dollars remain for future spending. The major fund financial statements also display the City's most significant funds.

The **statement of net position** presents financial information on all the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The **statement of activities** presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that are expected to result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, such as revenues pertaining to uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation and medical leave.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Both government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all, or a significant portion, of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public works, community and economic development, public safety, community services, administrative services, and Scottsdale AZ CARES. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer utilities, solid waste management, and airport operations.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the *primary government*), but also the operations of the City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation (MPC), the Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA), and the Scottsdale Mountain, McDowell Mountain Ranch, DC Ranch, Via Linda Road, and Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities Districts. Although legally separate from the City, these component units are blended with the primary government because of their governance or financial relationships to the City. Separate financial statements of the MPC, SPA, and the Scottsdale Mountain, McDowell Mountain Ranch, DC Ranch, Via Linda Road, and Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities Districts may be obtained at the Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office, 7447 East Indian School Road, Suite 210, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 35-37 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The funds of the City can be divided into two categories, governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements; however, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, and provide the balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information reflects financial resources available in the near future to finance the City's programs.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. This comparison highlights the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The City maintains several individual governmental funds organized according to their purpose (general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent). Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund, and the General Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Construction Capital Projects Fund, which are considered major funds. Data from the remaining governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the combining and individual funds statements and schedules section of this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 38-46 of this report.

Proprietary Funds. Proprietary funds are generally used to account for services for which the City charges customers; either outside customers or internal units/divisions of the City. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as shown in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The City maintains the following two types of proprietary funds:

Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water, sewer, solid waste, and aviation services. All enterprise funds are considered major funds of the City.

Internal service funds are used to report activities that provide supplies and services for certain City programs and activities. The City uses internal service funds to account for its fleet of vehicles, personal computer replacement, and health and general liability insurance activities. Because these services predominantly benefit internal units or divisions of the City rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements in a separate section of this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 47-53 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is necessary to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 54-135 of this report.

Other Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents required supplementary information concerning the City's proportionate share of the cost-sharing multiple-employer pension plan's net pension liability, the changes in the City's net pension liabilities regarding the agent multiple-employer pension plans, schedules of contributions to the pension plans, and changes in the City's total other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 136-143 of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Combining Statements. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds and internal service funds can be found on pages 144-175 of this report.

Other Supplementary Information. The supplemental schedule of changes in long-term debt provides a comprehensive overview of the City's total debt and can be found on pages 176-179 of this report.

Statistical Information. The statistical section presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information indicates about the City's overall financial health. This section can be found on pages 181-210 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

While this document contains information about the funds used by the City to provide services to its citizens, the statement of net position and the statement of activities serve to provide an answer to the question of how the City, as a whole, performed financially throughout the year. These statements include all assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the private sector. The basis for this accounting considers all the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when the cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the City's net position and change in net position. The change in net position reflects whether the financial position of the City, as a whole, has improved or diminished; however, in evaluating the overall financial position of the City, non-financial information such as changes in the City's tax base and the condition of the City's capital assets should also be considered.

Analysis of Net Position. As noted earlier, net position over time may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the City, total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$6.10 billion, and \$5.82 billion at the close of the fiscal years 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The following table is a condensed summary of the City's net position for governmental and business-type activities:

Net Position

June 30, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Current and other assets	\$ 906,608	\$ 796,251	\$ 499,312	\$ 501,824	\$ 1,405,920	\$ 1,298,075
Capital assets	4,754,768	4,708,884	1,452,376	1,437,854	6,207,144	6,146,738
Total assets	5,661,376	5,505,135	1,951,688	1,939,678	7,613,064	7,444,813
Total deferred outflows of resources	148,918	130,740	19,810	20,745	168,728	151,485
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	5,810,294	5,635,875	1,971,498	1,960,423	7,781,792	7,596,298
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Long-term liabilities outstanding	968,252	1,137,766	350,909	386,458	1,319,161	1,524,224
Other liabilities	161,193	145,490	53,063	50,271	214,256	195,761
Total liabilities	1,129,445	1,283,256	403,972	436,729	1,533,417	1,719,985
Total deferred inflows of resources	118,516	33,993	33,758	23,704	152,274	57,697
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	1,247,961	1,317,249	437,730	460,433	1,685,691	1,777,682
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	4,162,863	4,065,844	1,195,005	1,157,026	5,357,868	5,222,870
Restricted	266,758	189,263	54,717	51,596	321,475	240,859
Unrestricted	132,712	63,519	284,046	291,368	416,758	354,887
Total net position	\$ 4,562,333	\$ 4,318,626	\$ 1,533,768	\$ 1,499,990	\$ 6,096,101	\$ 5,818,616

The largest portion, 87.9 percent, of the City's net position reflects its net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, water and sewer system, and streets and storm drains) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. These amounted to \$5.36 billion and \$5.22 billion as of June 30, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources because the City uses these assets to provide services to citizens and therefore cannot liquidate them.

An additional portion, 5.3 percent, of the City's net position, \$321.5 million at June 30, 2022, and \$240.9 million at June 30, 2021, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Unrestricted net position, 6.8 percent of the City's total net position at June 30, 2022, and 6.1 percent at June 30, 2021, \$416.8 million and \$354.9 million, respectively, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.

Analysis of Changes in Net Position. Total revenues exceeded total expenses in the current year, resulting in an increase in the City's total net position of \$277.5 million in fiscal year 2022 compared to an increase in net position of \$443.8 million during fiscal year 2021. The reasons for this overall increase are explained in the governmental and business-type activities discussion herein and depicted in the table that follows.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in Net Position

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
REVENUES						
Program revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 76,905	\$ 47,055	\$ 210,849	\$ 209,461	\$ 287,754	\$ 256,516
Operating grants and contributions	53,960	52,751	-	-	53,960	52,751
Capital grants and contributions	87,927	305,241	38,822	34,573	126,749	339,814
General revenues						
Property taxes	73,136	71,256	-	-	73,136	71,256
Business taxes	335,445	269,303	232	177	335,677	269,480
Intergovernmental - taxes	67,965	67,822	-	-	67,965	67,822
Intergovernmental - other	18,316	17,355	-	-	18,316	17,355
Interest and investment income	(13,201)	2,487	(7,590)	870	(20,791)	3,357
Other	16,088	10,387	-	-	16,088	10,387
Total revenues	<u>716,541</u>	<u>843,657</u>	<u>242,313</u>	<u>245,081</u>	<u>958,854</u>	<u>1,088,738</u>
EXPENSES						
General Government						
Mayor and City Council	894	725	-	-	894	725
City Clerk	1,211	1,209	-	-	1,211	1,209
City Attorney	7,389	6,860	-	-	7,389	6,860
City Auditor	1,103	1,069	-	-	1,103	1,069
City Court	6,558	6,298	-	-	6,558	6,298
City Manager	5,083	3,766	-	-	5,083	3,766
City Treasurer	9,593	9,688	-	-	9,593	9,688
Public Works	109,623	100,705	-	-	109,623	100,705
Community and Economic Development	46,396	35,999	-	-	46,396	35,999
Public Safety	175,466	172,141	-	-	175,466	172,141
Community Services	72,628	64,769	-	-	72,628	64,769
Administrative Services	24,705	19,189	-	-	24,705	19,189
Scottsdale AZ CARES	2,555	11,742	-	-	2,555	11,742
Streetlight and Services Districts	535	545	-	-	535	545
Interest on Long-Term Debt	16,857	17,043	-	-	16,857	17,043
Water Utility	-	-	109,606	106,778	109,606	106,778
Sewer Utility	-	-	55,167	54,152	55,167	54,152
Airport	-	-	9,150	7,024	9,150	7,024
Solid Waste	-	-	26,850	25,290	26,850	25,290
Total expenses	<u>480,596</u>	<u>451,748</u>	<u>200,773</u>	<u>193,244</u>	<u>681,369</u>	<u>644,992</u>
Increase in net position before transfers	<u>235,945</u>	<u>391,909</u>	<u>41,540</u>	<u>51,837</u>	<u>277,485</u>	<u>443,746</u>
Transfers	<u>7,762</u>	<u>8,546</u>	<u>(7,762)</u>	<u>(8,546)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	<u>243,707</u>	<u>400,455</u>	<u>33,778</u>	<u>43,291</u>	<u>277,485</u>	<u>443,746</u>
Net position - beginning	<u>4,318,626</u>	<u>3,918,171</u>	<u>1,499,990</u>	<u>1,456,699</u>	<u>5,818,616</u>	<u>5,374,870</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 4,562,333</u>	<u>\$ 4,318,626</u>	<u>\$ 1,533,768</u>	<u>\$ 1,499,990</u>	<u>\$ 6,096,101</u>	<u>\$ 5,818,616</u>

Governmental Activities. Net position for governmental activities increased \$243.7 million after transfers during fiscal year 2022 compared to an increase of \$400.5 million after transfers in fiscal year 2021. Total revenues decreased \$127.1 million or 15.1 percent from the prior fiscal year and expenses increased \$28.8 million or 6.4 percent. Overall, revenues exceeded expenses resulting in an increase in net position.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

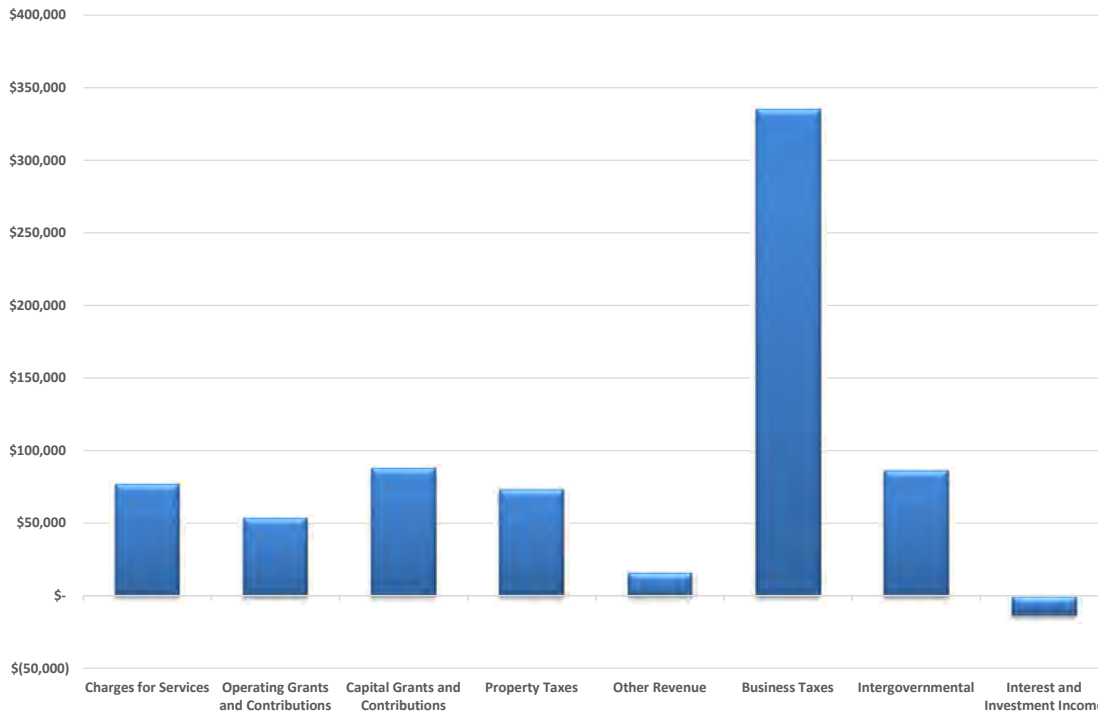
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The City experienced a decrease in total revenues from governmental activities over the prior year due primarily to a 71.2 percent decrease in capital grants and contributions and a decrease of interest and investment income of 630.8 percent. The decrease in capital grants and contributions was due to a decrease of 10 miles of streets contributed from developers this year when compared to the prior year. The \$15.7 million decrease in interest and investment income from the prior year was largely due to a decrease in the fair market value of the City's investment portfolio resulting from an overall increase in interest rates.

General revenues such as property, franchise, and privilege taxes are not shown by program, but are used to support program activities citywide. Total general revenues for governmental activities were \$497.7 million in fiscal year 2022 compared to \$438.6 million in fiscal year 2021. Business taxes, which include privilege and franchise taxes, increased \$66.1 million or 24.6 percent from the previous year due to increased cost of goods and an overall increase in consumer spending. The charges for services revenue category increased \$29.9 million or 63.4 percent over fiscal year 2021, primarily in the Community and Economic Development Division. The other revenue category increased by \$5.7 million or 54.9 percent from the previous year, primarily due to an increase in property rental revenues. Additionally, property taxes increased by \$1.9 million or 2.6 percent over the prior year due to increases in property values.

For governmental activities overall, without regard to program, business taxes was the largest single source of funds, followed by capital grants and contributions, intergovernmental which includes state shared revenues, charges for services, property taxes, and operating grants and contributions. The other revenue and interest and investment income were the least significant sources of revenue.

**Governmental Activities
Revenues by Source
Fiscal Year 2021/22
(in thousands)**



Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Another component of the change in net position is expense. The Public Safety Division, which is comprised of the Police and Fire Departments, is the largest expense function (36.5 percent), followed by the Public Works Division (22.8 percent), and the Community Services Division (15.1 percent).

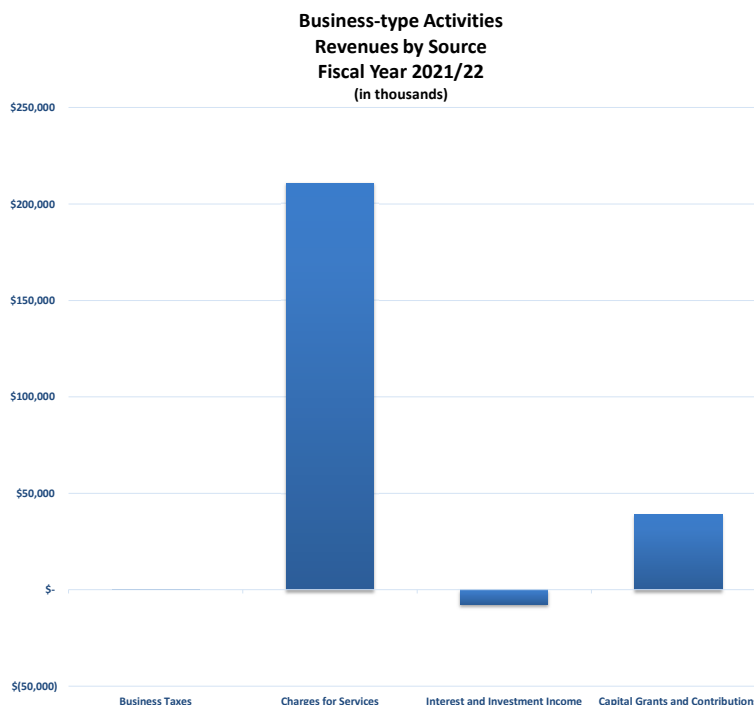
The Public Safety Division provides police and fire/emergency services throughout the City. Expenses increased by \$3.3 million, or 1.9 percent, during fiscal year 2022 due to one-time payments made to the City's pension plans.

The Public Works Division consists of five departments: Capital Project Management, Facilities Management, Fleet Management, Solid Waste Management, and Transportation and Streets. Expenses were \$8.9 million, or 8.9 percent, higher than the prior fiscal year due primarily from increases in capital-related expenditures.

The City's Community Services Division is responsible for improving and maintaining facilities, and sponsors services that provide opportunities for family interaction, cultural enrichment, development of lifetime skills, and promoting healthy lifestyles. The division consists of: Human Services, Libraries, Parks and Recreation, Planning and Administration, Preserve, and WestWorld. Expenses were \$7.9 million, or 12.1 percent, higher than the prior fiscal year due to increases in personnel-related expenditures.

Business-type Activities. Net position for business-type activities increased by \$33.8 million after transfers during fiscal year 2022 compared to \$43.3 million after transfers in fiscal year 2021. Total revenues decreased by \$2.8 million, or 1.1 percent, due primarily to decreases in the interest and investment income revenue category. Overall, total revenues exceeded expenses resulting in an increase in net position for the fiscal year.

As shown in the *Business-type Activities Revenues by Source* chart, charges for services provided the largest share of revenues, followed by capital grants and contributions. The interest and investment income and business taxes were the least significant sources of revenue.

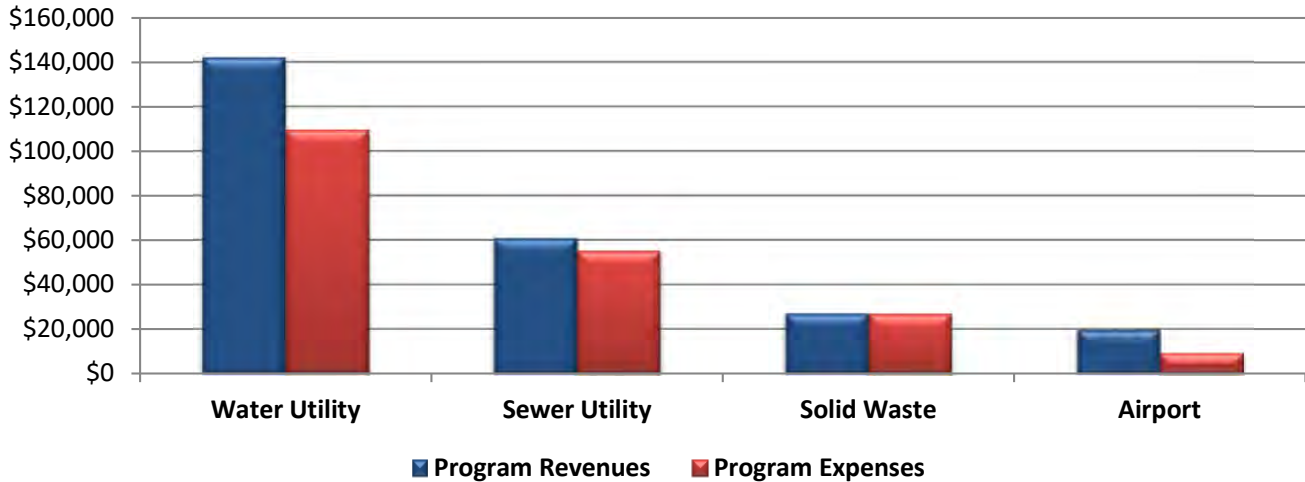


Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

As shown below in the *Business-type Activities Program Revenues and Expenses* chart, the largest of the City's business-type activities, water utility and sewer utility, had expenses of \$109.6 million and \$55.2 million, respectively, in fiscal year 2022, followed by solid waste with \$26.9 million and airport with \$9.2 million.

**Business-type Activities
Program Revenues and Expenses
Fiscal Year 2021/22
(in thousands)**



The City's Water Resources Department manages and operates a safe, reliable water supply and wastewater reclamation system, and in fiscal year 2022 they provided 93,027 water connections to Scottsdale citizens. The water and sewer utility's combined expenses increased by 2.4 percent or \$3.8 million in fiscal year 2022 compared to fiscal year 2021. This was caused primarily by an increase in the cost of goods and services.

The Solid Waste Department provided delivery of safe, efficient, and environmentally sound refuse collection services to 83,993 residential customers in fiscal year 2022. Total program expenses increased 6.2 percent or \$1.6 million in fiscal year 2022 compared to fiscal year 2021 due to increases in personnel-related costs.

The Aviation Department operates the City's general aviation reliever facility and is home to many local corporate aircraft. More than 155,092 take-offs and landings occurred in fiscal year 2022 at Scottsdale Airport. Total program expenses increased by 30.3 percent or \$2.1 million in fiscal year 2022 compared to fiscal year 2021, driven by increased construction expenditures.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Funds are created and segregated for the purpose of carrying out specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. Activity not required to be reported in a separate fund is included in the General Fund. Governmental funds are used to account for tax-supported activities.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable and non-spendable resources. Such information may be useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for discretionary use, as it represents the portion of fund balance which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, the City Council, or the City Treasurer who has been delegated authority to assign resources for a particular purpose by the City Council. Types of governmental funds reported by the City include the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds, and Permanent Funds.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$512.2 million, an increase of \$64.8 million from the prior year total of \$447.4 million. Approximately 31.7 percent, or \$162.5 million, of the current year amount constitutes unassigned fund balance. The remainder of fund balance is either nonspendable, restricted, or committed to indicate that it is not available for new spending.

Revenues for governmental functions totaled \$616.0 million in fiscal year 2022, an increase of 12.6 percent, or \$69.0 million, from the previous year total of \$547.0 million. In fiscal year 2022, expenditures for governmental functions totaled \$583.2 million, an increase of 17.1 percent, or \$85.3 million, from the fiscal year 2021 total of \$497.9 million. For the current fiscal year, revenues exceeded expenditures for governmental functions by \$32.8 million. This was mainly due to increases of \$50.6 million in privilege taxes received in fiscal year 2022, \$13.9 million in transient occupancy taxes, intergovernmental revenues of \$4.2 million, and property rental of \$4.1 million, offset by an increase in operating expenditures, primarily in the Public Safety Division.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of fiscal year 2022, the unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$191.5 million, while the total fund balance was \$191.9 million; the unassigned and total fund balances for the General Fund at the end of fiscal year 2021 were \$171.0 million and \$171.3 million, respectively. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 57.5 percent of the total General Fund expenditures of \$333.0 million in fiscal year 2022 and represented 66.1 percent of the total General Fund expenditures of \$258.8 million in fiscal year 2021. Total fund balance represented 57.6 percent and 66.2 percent of total fund expenditures for fiscal years 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Overall, the General Fund's performance resulted in revenue and other financing sources exceeding expenditures and other financing uses in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, by \$20.6 million. Total revenues increased \$23.6 million, or 7.1 percent compared to the prior year while expenditures increased \$74.2 million or 28.7 percent. The most significant reason for the increase in revenues was due to the increased transaction privilege tax over the prior year and the increase in expenditures was primarily due to one-time payments made to the public safety retirement pension plans.

Key General Fund revenues showing an increase over the prior year included \$31.9 million for transaction privilege tax, \$3.6 million in state shared sales tax, and \$2.9 million for building and related permits. The significant increase for the transaction privilege tax is a result of increased consumer spending from stimulus funds in the economy and increased tax receipts resulting from the higher cost of goods. The City experienced revenue reductions as well. Most significant was the change in the fair value of investments with a decrease of \$15.1 million, followed by a reduction of \$4.7 million in state revenue sharing, and \$0.6 million in miscellaneous intergovernmental revenue.

The Public Safety Division experienced the largest percentage increase in General Fund expenditures, 40.2 percent, or \$55.0 million, primarily due to the one-time payments made to the public safety pension retirement plans. The Community Services Division expenditures increased \$7.7 million over the prior year due primarily to an increase in personnel-related expenditures resulting from the one-time Scottsdale AZ CARES funding being utilized the previous year. The Administrative Services Division saw a decrease of \$1.1 million in expenditures under the prior year due to software acquisition cost incurred in the prior year. As a result of an increase in revenues and other financing sources exceeding expenditures and other financing uses for the fund balance for the City's General Fund increased in fiscal year 2022 by \$20.6 million.

The General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general obligation debt principal, interest, and related costs. At the end of the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund was \$8.7 million, an increase of \$5.2 million from the \$3.5 million balance at June 30, 2021. The increase in fund balance was due to an increase in property tax and a decrease in debt service expenditures.

The General CIP Construction Capital Projects Fund accounts for the resources used to acquire, construct, and improve major capital facilities from amounts transferred from the City's General Fund. This fund also represents other City Council approved capital programs including transfers for tourism-related capital projects, in-lieu parking, and in-lieu stormwater. At the end of the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the General CIP Construction Capital Projects fund was \$72.1 million, an increase of \$20.9 million from the \$51.2 million at June 30, 2021, caused by increases in cash transfers from the General Fund resulting from increases in construction sales tax, interest income, and sales tax on food as required by the City's comprehensive financial policies.

Proprietary Funds. The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

At the end of the fiscal years 2022 and 2021, the unrestricted net position for the Water and Sewer Utility Fund was \$272.7 million and \$281.7 million, respectively; the Airport Fund was \$4.9 million and \$2.8 million, respectively; and the Solid Waste Fund was \$3.0 million and \$2.3 million, respectively. The Internal Service Funds, which are used to account for certain governmental activities, had an unrestricted net position of \$30.1 million and \$36.4 million, respectively.

The total growth in net position for the enterprise funds was \$34.8 million and \$43.9 million for fiscal years 2022 and 2021, respectively. Factors concerning the finances of these funds have been addressed previously in the discussion of the City's business-type activities.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget and can be found on page 44 of this report.

General Fund revenues on a budgetary basis were \$48.8 million more than projected for fiscal year 2022. The increase in revenues was primarily due to the City receiving more in transaction privilege tax, state shared revenues, and building and related permits than budgeted. The privilege tax was the most significant increase, consisting of \$37.6 million more revenues received than projected as the City continued recovering from the pandemic, increased consumer spending from the federal stimulus funds, and the rising costs of goods. Expenditures of \$328.8 million were \$5.6 million less than budgeted expenditures of \$334.4 million. The largest positive expenditure variances occurred in the Public Safety and Community Services Divisions. Both divisions had positive variances due to savings in personnel services from vacancies and retirements.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. The City's total capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2022 and 2021 were \$6.21 billion and \$6.15 billion, respectively (net of accumulated depreciation/amortization). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, streets and storm drains, water and sewer systems, water rights, vehicles, machinery and equipment, subscription-based information technology arrangements, furniture and fixtures, and construction in progress. The total increase in the City's capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation/amortization) between fiscal years 2022 and 2021 was \$60.4 million or 1.0 percent.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation/Amortization

June 30, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Land	\$ 3,461,153	\$ 3,427,483	\$ 52,061	\$ 52,028	\$ 3,513,214	\$ 3,479,511
Buildings and Land Improvements	427,564	407,498	72,791	61,956	500,355	469,454
Streets and Storm Drains	710,390	734,845	-	-	710,390	734,845
Machinery and Equipment	33,597	36,778	3,978	3,698	37,575	40,476
Water Rights	-	-	87,171	87,171	87,171	87,171
Water System	-	-	792,118	781,021	792,118	781,021
Sewer System	-	-	391,131	392,724	391,131	392,724
Motor Vehicles	45,365	43,152	309	362	45,674	43,514
Furniture, Fixtures, and Office Equipment	-	-	962	1,073	962	1,073
Construction in Progress	72,341	54,130	51,837	57,730	124,178	111,860
Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	4,358	4,998	18	91	4,376	5,089
Total	\$ 4,754,768	\$ 4,708,884	\$ 1,452,376	\$ 1,437,854	\$ 6,207,144	\$ 6,146,738

Significant capital asset events during fiscal year 2022 included the following:

- Land: \$36.4 million for land donated by developers that coincides with public street improvements for finalized permits
- Buildings and Land Improvements:
 - o \$16.7 million for the construction of the Bell Road Sports Complex
 - o \$11.1 million for the rehabilitation of the Airport runway
 - o \$7.9 million for the construction of the Pima-Dynamite trailhead
- Streets: \$16.3 million for new road improvements donated by developers; \$5.6 million related to streets, traffic control, and sidewalks; \$4.6 million for McDowell Road bicycle lanes from Pima Road to 64th Street; and \$4.2 million for street preservation
- Vehicles: \$5.8 million for solid waste vehicles, \$4.9 million for public safety vehicles, and \$0.8 million for water and other city vehicles

As of June 30, 2022, the City has construction commitments of \$124.8 million for current projects. Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note IV.D. on pages 88-91 of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Long-term Debt. At the end of the fiscal years 2022 and 2021, the City had total long-term liabilities of \$1.32 billion and \$1.52 billion, respectively. Of these amounts, \$398.9 million and \$448.2 million, for fiscal years 2022 and 2021 respectively, are general obligation bonds backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The remainder includes water and sewer revenue bonds, Municipal Property Corporation bonds, Scottsdale Preserve Authority bonds, net pension liabilities, and other obligations of \$920.3 million and \$1.08 billion for fiscal years 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The State Constitution imposes debt limitations on the City equal to 6 percent and 20 percent of the assessed valuation of properties within the City. The City's available debt margin at June 30, 2022 and 2021 was \$518.5 million and \$485.0 million, respectively, in the 6 percent capacity and \$1.34 billion and \$1.17 billion, respectively, in the 20 percent capacity. Additional information on the debt limitations and capacities may be found in Section IV.I. of the Notes to the Financial Statements and in Tables XVIa and XVIb in the Statistical Section of this report.

Long-term Liabilities

June 30, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 398,885	\$ 448,225	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 398,885	\$ 448,225
Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds	-	-	4,375	8,520	4,375	8,520
Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	180,705	195,390	247,455	265,565	428,160	460,955
Scottsdale Preserve Authority Bonds	-	1,350	-	-	-	1,350
Community Facilities Districts						
General Obligation Bonds - Direct Placements	8,059	10,826	-	-	8,059	10,826
Issuance Premiums	29,297	34,778	18,288	20,684	47,585	55,462
Total Bonds Payable	<u>616,946</u>	<u>690,569</u>	<u>270,118</u>	<u>294,769</u>	<u>887,064</u>	<u>985,338</u>
Contracts Payable	1,314	451	-	-	1,314	451
Leases	2,568	1,799	-	-	2,568	1,799
Service Concession Arrangements	1,760	1,914	-	-	1,760	1,914
Subscriptions	3,417	4,387	24	70	3,441	4,457
Risk Management Claims	26,029	22,981	-	-	26,029	22,981
Compensated Absences	33,141	29,907	4,563	4,016	37,704	33,923
Total Other Postemployment Benefit Liability	831	1,923	-	-	831	1,923
Net Pension Liabilities	282,246	383,835	27,400	37,748	309,646	421,583
Pollution Remediation Obligation	-	-	48,804	49,855	48,804	49,855
Total Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$ 968,252</u>	<u>\$ 1,137,766</u>	<u>\$ 350,909</u>	<u>\$ 386,458</u>	<u>\$ 1,319,161</u>	<u>\$ 1,524,224</u>

During fiscal year 2022, the City's total long-term liabilities decreased overall by \$205.1 million due primarily to the reductions in the City's net pension liabilities and scheduled principal payments on debt.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, the City's proportionate share of its unfunded pension liabilities for pension plans in which it participates is included in its outstanding long-term liabilities. The City's net pension liabilities at the end of fiscal years 2022 and 2021 were \$309.6 million and \$421.6 million, respectively. The decrease was due to actuarial gains experienced in the Arizona State Retirement System and from a one-time excess contribution of \$40.0 million to the Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (PSPRS). The City paid contributions to the PSPRS in advance of the incurred contributions in accordance with the budget, resulting in excess contributions of \$0.9 million. Additional information on the City's pensions can be found starting on page 113.

Additional information on the City's long-term liabilities can be found in Section IV.I. of the Notes to the Financial Statements on pages 96-108 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

The City's economy has continued to rebound from the effects of the pandemic this past fiscal year. The fiscal year 2023 budget includes moderate increases for privilege tax. In June 2022, the City Council approved a \$2.11 billion budget, which is a \$0.32 billion increase from the prior year budget of \$1.79 billion. The adopted fiscal year 2023 budget includes \$0.99 billion for general operations, grants, operating contingencies/reserves, and \$1.12 billion for capital improvements/capital contingencies.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to the Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office, 7447 East Indian School Road, Suite 210, Scottsdale, AZ 85251, or visit our website at: <https://www.scottsdaleaz.gov/finance>.

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

ASSETS	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Cash and Investments	\$ 601,699	\$ 221,440	\$ 823,139
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)			
Property and Other Local Taxes	42,663	29	42,692
Charges for Services	-	23,029	23,029
Fines	10,031	-	10,031
Intergovernmental and Grants	45,233	2,140	47,373
Interest	1,377	743	2,120
Leases	33,982	25,543	59,525
Other	9,502	2,202	11,704
Internal Balances	(3,522)	3,522	-
Supplies Inventory	1,791	-	1,791
Prepaid Items	1,922	1,191	3,113
Prepayments	25,364	-	25,364
Pollution Remediation Recoveries	-	48,804	48,804
Restricted Assets			
Cash with Fiscal Agent	79,130	27,500	106,630
Customer Advances and Deposits	-	1,506	1,506
Joint Venture Construction Deposits	-	4,702	4,702
Advanced Construction Payments	-	2,998	2,998
Advanced Lease Payments	-	967	967
Water and Sewer System Replacement	-	45,410	45,410
Revenue Bond Reserve	-	4,605	4,605
Service Concession Arrangements	53,925	-	53,925
Equity in Joint Ventures	3,511	82,981	86,492
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated/Amortized			
Land, Water Rights, and Construction in Progress	3,533,494	191,069	3,724,563
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization			
Facilities, Infrastructure, and Equipment	1,221,274	1,261,307	2,482,581
Total Assets	5,661,376	1,951,688	7,613,064
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Amounts on Refundings	19,233	12,771	32,004
Pension-Related Amounts	129,347	7,039	136,386
OPEB-Related Amounts	338	-	338
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 148,918	\$ 19,810	\$ 168,728

(continued)

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	\$ 36,230	\$ 18,892	\$ 55,122
Accrued Payroll and Benefits	8,935	1,197	10,132
Accrued Compensated Absences	93	3	96
Interest Payable	9,274	5,245	14,519
Matured Bonds, Loans, and Other Payables	68,142	22,255	90,397
Due to Other Governments	4,458	-	4,458
Unearned Revenue	26,386	-	26,386
Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets			
Advanced Construction Payments	-	2,998	2,998
Advanced Lease Payments	-	967	967
Customer Advances & Deposits	5,138	1,506	6,644
Other Liabilities	2,537	-	2,537
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Due Within One Year			
Accrued Compensated Absences	15,623	2,135	17,758
Bonds, Loans, and Other Payables	79,365	25,314	104,679
Due in More Than One Year			
Accrued Compensated Absences	17,518	2,428	19,946
Total Other Postemployment Benefit Liability	831	-	831
Net Pension Liabilities	282,246	27,400	309,646
Bonds, Loans, and Other Payables	572,669	244,828	817,497
Pollution Remediation Obligation	-	48,804	48,804
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>968,252</u>	<u>350,909</u>	<u>1,319,161</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>1,129,445</u>	<u>403,972</u>	<u>1,533,417</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Leases	34,100	24,219	58,319
Pension-Related Amounts	82,215	9,539	91,754
OPEB-Related Amounts	2,201	-	2,201
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>118,516</u>	<u>33,758</u>	<u>152,274</u>
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	4,162,863	1,195,005	5,357,868
Restricted			
Debt Service	12,110	4,605	16,715
Transportation and Preserve Privilege Tax Activities	120,335	-	120,335
Capital Projects	113,362	-	113,362
Grants	3,107	-	3,107
Special Programs	5,984	-	5,984
Streetlight and Services Districts	46	-	46
Community Facilities Districts	155	-	155
Stadium Facility	4,951	-	4,951
Tourism Development	6,082	-	6,082
Endowments			
Expendable	27	-	27
Nonexpendable	599	-	599
Repair and Replacement	-	45,410	45,410
Joint Venture Construction Deposits	-	4,702	4,702
Unrestricted	<u>132,712</u>	<u>284,046</u>	<u>416,758</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 4,562,333</u>	<u>\$ 1,533,768</u>	<u>\$ 6,096,101</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	Program Revenues						Total
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	
Governmental Activities							
General Government							
Mayor and City Council	\$ 894	\$ 162	\$ 14	\$ -	\$ (718)	\$ -	\$ (718)
City Clerk	1,211	173	-	-	(1,038)	-	(1,038)
City Attorney	7,389	597	93	-	(6,699)	-	(6,699)
City Auditor	1,103	218	60	-	(825)	-	(825)
City Court	6,558	-	1	-	(6,557)	-	(6,557)
City Manager	5,083	529	884	-	(3,670)	-	(3,670)
City Treasurer	9,593	3,542	-	-	(6,051)	-	(6,051)
Public Works	109,623	167	21,348	75,290	(12,818)	-	(12,818)
Community and Economic Development	46,396	41,773	731	12,464	8,572	-	8,572
Public Safety	175,466	11,891	20,770	164	(142,641)	-	(142,641)
Community Services	72,628	14,375	9,789	9	(48,455)	-	(48,455)
Administrative Services	24,705	2,954	270	-	(21,481)	-	(21,481)
Scottsdale AZ CARES	2,555	-	-	-	(2,555)	-	(2,555)
Streetlight and Services Districts	535	524	-	-	(11)	-	(11)
Interest on Long-Term Debt	16,857	-	-	-	(16,857)	-	(16,857)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>480,596</u>	<u>76,905</u>	<u>53,960</u>	<u>87,927</u>	<u>(261,804)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(261,804)</u>
Business-type Activities							
Water Utility	109,606	124,640	-	17,224	-	32,258	32,258
Sewer Utility	55,167	49,823	-	10,979	-	5,635	5,635
Airport	9,150	9,209	-	10,619	-	10,678	10,678
Solid Waste	26,850	27,177	-	-	-	327	327
Total Business-type Activities	<u>200,773</u>	<u>210,849</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,822</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,898</u>	<u>48,898</u>
Total Government	<u>\$ 681,369</u>	<u>\$ 287,754</u>	<u>\$ 53,960</u>	<u>\$ 126,749</u>	<u>(261,804)</u>	<u>48,898</u>	<u>(212,906)</u>
General Revenues							
Taxes							
Property Taxes					73,136	-	73,136
Sales and Use Taxes					322,452	232	322,684
Franchise Taxes					12,993	-	12,993
Intergovernmental - Unrestricted							
State Shared Sales					34,247	-	34,247
State Revenue Sharing					33,718	-	33,718
Other					18,316	-	18,316
Interest and Investment Income					(13,201)	(7,590)	(20,791)
Other Revenue					16,088	-	16,088
Transfers					7,762	(7,762)	-
Total General Revenues and Transfers					<u>505,511</u>	<u>(15,120)</u>	<u>490,391</u>
Change in Net Position					243,707	33,778	277,485
Net Position - Beginning					4,318,626	1,499,990	5,818,616
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ 4,562,333</u>	<u>\$ 1,533,768</u>	<u>\$ 6,096,101</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Balance Sheet

Governmental Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	<u>General</u>	<u>General Obligation Bond Debt Service</u>	<u>General CIP Construction Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS					
Cash and Investments	\$ 179,783	\$ 8,181	\$ 73,753	\$ 276,018	\$ 537,735
Cash with Fiscal Agent	-	55,469	-	23,661	79,130
Receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles)					
Interest	885	-	109	383	1,377
Privilege Tax	21,022	-	-	12,134	33,156
Transient Occupancy Tax	-	-	-	1,996	1,996
Property Tax	1,214	1,236	-	85	2,535
State Shared Sales Tax	1,266	-	-	-	1,266
Franchise Fee	3,158	-	-	73	3,231
Court	9,983	-	-	48	10,031
Highway User Tax	-	-	-	1,744	1,744
Auto Lieu Tax	479	-	-	-	479
Intergovernmental	-	-	5,325	32,752	38,077
Grants	-	-	-	5,412	5,412
Leases	32,679	-	-	1,303	33,982
Miscellaneous	4,460	-	823	3,963	9,246
Due from Other Funds	8,663	-	-	-	8,663
Supplies Inventory	404	-	-	-	404
Total Assets	<u>\$ 263,996</u>	<u>\$ 64,886</u>	<u>\$ 80,010</u>	<u>\$ 359,572</u>	<u>\$ 768,464</u>

(continued)

Balance Sheet

Governmental Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	General	General Obligation Bond Debt Service	General CIP Construction Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)					
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$ 7,069	\$ -	\$ 2,555	\$ 20,631	\$ 30,255
Accrued Payroll and Benefits	8,343	-	4	479	8,826
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	8,663	8,663
Matured Bond Interest Payable	-	6,129	-	3,145	9,274
Matured Bonds Payable	-	49,340	-	18,802	68,142
Unearned Revenue					
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	23,984	23,984
Other	1,499	-	43	834	2,376
Due to Other Governments	4,435	-	-	23	4,458
Guaranty and Other Deposits	5,133	-	-	5	5,138
Other	2,468	-	-	65	2,533
Total Liabilities	<u>28,947</u>	<u>55,469</u>	<u>2,602</u>	<u>76,631</u>	<u>163,649</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable Revenues	12,529	703	5,348	39,951	58,531
Leases	<u>30,626</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,474</u>	<u>34,100</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>43,155</u>	<u>703</u>	<u>5,348</u>	<u>43,425</u>	<u>92,631</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>72,102</u>	<u>56,172</u>	<u>7,950</u>	<u>120,056</u>	<u>256,280</u>
Fund Balances (Deficits)					
Nonspendable	404	-	-	599	1,003
Restricted	-	8,714	1,045	240,401	250,160
Committed	-	-	71,015	27,503	98,518
Unassigned	<u>191,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,987)</u>	<u>162,503</u>
Total Fund Balances (Deficits)	<u>191,894</u>	<u>8,714</u>	<u>72,060</u>	<u>239,516</u>	<u>512,184</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances (Deficits)	<u>\$ 263,996</u>	<u>\$ 64,886</u>	<u>\$ 80,010</u>	<u>\$ 359,572</u>	<u>\$ 768,464</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 512,184
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because (see Note II. A. for the detailed reconciliation):</p>	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources; therefore, are not reported in the funds.	4,687,122
Changes in equity in joint venture are not financial resources; therefore, are not reported in the funds.	3,506
Prepayments, service concession arrangements, leases, and subscription-based information technology arrangements are not financial resources; therefore, are not reported in the funds.	86,031
Deferred outflows relating to deferred amounts on refundings, pensions, and other postemployment benefits are not financial resources; therefore, are not reported in the funds.	147,809
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current-period; therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(937,376)
Deferred inflows relating to pensions and other postemployment benefits represent a future acquisition of net position that is not reported in the funds. Also, because the focus of governmental funds is on short-term financing, some assets will not be available to pay for current-period expenditures. Those assets are offset by unavailable revenue in the funds.	(24,390)
Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, computer equipment, and vehicles to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	87,447
Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 4,562,333</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

REVENUES	General	General Obligation Bond Debt Service	General CIP Construction Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Taxes - Local					
Property	\$ 34,585	\$ 34,911	\$ -	\$ 3,106	\$ 72,602
Transaction Privilege	181,824	-	-	104,599	286,423
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	31,863	31,863
Light and Power Franchise	9,093	-	-	397	9,490
Cable TV Franchise	3,825	-	-	-	3,825
Salt River Project In-Lieu	228	-	-	-	228
Other Taxes	956	-	-	4,386	5,342
Taxes - Intergovernmental					
State Shared Sales	34,247	-	-	-	34,247
State Revenue Sharing	32,138	-	-	1,580	33,718
Auto Lieu Tax	12,081	-	-	-	12,081
Highway User Tax	-	-	-	18,988	18,988
Local Transportation Assistance Fund	-	-	-	608	608
Business and Liquor Licenses	1,867	-	-	48	1,915
Charges for Current Services					
Building and Related Permits	20,293	-	45	60	20,398
Recreation Fees	4,580	-	-	3,318	7,898
WestWorld Equestrian Facility Fees	5,348	-	-	988	6,336
Fire Fees	2,328	-	-	-	2,328
Fines, Fees, and Forfeitures					
Court	3,325	-	-	142	3,467
Parking	262	-	-	-	262
Photo Radar	2,942	-	-	-	2,942
Court Enhancement	-	-	-	1,776	1,776
Library	116	-	-	-	116
Police	-	-	-	116	116
Property Rental	5,597	-	-	5,769	11,366
Interest Earnings	4,371	-	409	1,599	6,379
Net Decrease in the Fair Value of Investments	(19,535)	-	-	(45)	(19,580)
Intergovernmental					
Federal Grants	-	-	-	28,068	28,068
State Grants	-	-	-	367	367
Miscellaneous	3,835	-	-	7,887	11,722
Developer Contributions	-	-	3,020	992	4,012
Streetlight and Services Districts	-	-	-	524	524
Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	3,841	3,841
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	1,881	-	972	1,205	4,058
Indirect Costs	7,217	-	-	-	7,217
Other	967	-	4	66	1,037
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 354,371</u>	<u>\$ 34,911</u>	<u>\$ 4,450</u>	<u>\$ 222,248</u>	<u>\$ 615,980</u>

(continued)

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

EXPENDITURES	General	General Obligation Bond Debt Service	General CIP Construction Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Current					
General Government					
Mayor and City Council	\$ 872	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6	\$ 878
City Clerk	1,256	-	-	-	1,256
City Attorney	7,183	-	-	93	7,276
City Auditor	1,099	-	-	-	1,099
City Court	4,892	-	-	1,636	6,528
City Manager	4,103	-	-	884	4,987
City Treasurer	9,365	-	-	179	9,544
Public Works	22,279	-	823	22,126	45,228
Community and Economic Development	26,251	-	-	15,722	41,973
Public Safety	191,885	-	107	18,709	210,701
Community Services	41,786	-	327	14,566	56,679
Administrative Services	16,924	-	231	12	17,167
Scottsdale AZ CARES	-	-	-	2,259	2,259
Streetlight and Services Districts	-	-	-	535	535
Debt Service					
Principal	1,911	49,340	-	19,306	70,557
Interest and Fiscal Charges	513	12,264	-	6,334	19,111
Capital Outlay	2,645	-	16,176	68,596	87,417
Total Expenditures	<u>332,964</u>	<u>61,604</u>	<u>17,664</u>	<u>170,963</u>	<u>583,195</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>21,407</u>	<u>(26,693)</u>	<u>(13,214)</u>	<u>51,285</u>	<u>32,785</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	18,161	31,938	37,431	49,045	136,575
Transfers Out	(41,425)	-	(4,230)	(83,375)	(129,030)
Financing of Leases	1,403	-	-	114	1,517
Financing of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	214	-	-	88	302
Financing of Contracts Payable	72	-	-	937	1,009
Sale of General Capital Assets	20,764	-	885	-	21,649
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(811)</u>	<u>31,938</u>	<u>34,086</u>	<u>(33,191)</u>	<u>32,022</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	20,596	5,245	20,872	18,094	64,807
Fund Balances - Beginning	171,298	3,469	51,188	221,422	447,377
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 191,894</u>	<u>\$ 8,714</u>	<u>\$ 72,060</u>	<u>\$ 239,516</u>	<u>\$ 512,184</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 64,807
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because (see Note II. B. for the detailed reconciliation):	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense and losses from disposals. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation in the current period.	(4,940)
Donations of capital assets are not capitalized on the governmental fund statements, but are shown in the statement of activities.	52,764
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(41,030)
Current-year pension and other postemployment benefit contributions are reclassified from expenditures in the governmental funds to deferred outflows of resources in the government-wide statements.	78,124
Current-year joint venture contributions are reclassified from expenditures in the governmental funds to an increase in the investment in the joint venture in the government-wide statements.	199
When leases in which the City is the lessee and for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) used in governmental activities, an expenditure is recorded in the governmental funds for the amount of the present value of the future lease/subscription payments (PVFLP/PVFSP); however, in the statement of activities, the PVFLP/PVFSP is recognized as an intangible asset and amortized over the lease/subscription term.	2,698
The State Treasurer distributes funding directly to the Public Safety Personnel Retirement System that is used to offset the contribution required to be made by the City. The fund financial statements recognize the current year contribution; however, the government-wide statements recognize the prior year contribution.	25
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	24,951
Prepayments are expended in the governmental funds when paid, and are capitalized and amortized in the statement of net position. This amount represents the current-period amortization expense that exceeds prepayments.	(721)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds; however, neither transaction has any effect on net position. This is the amount by which principal retirement exceeded debt proceeds in the current period.	67,729
Additional interest accretion calculated on bonds and notes payable and amortization of bond premium and deferred amounts on refundings.	2,254
When lease assets, SBITAs, and service concession arrangement assets (SCAs) are retired, a loss is recognized on the statement of activities.	(247)
The City recognizes an expense in the statement of activities for a long-term contract payable.	(298)
When lease liabilities and SBITA liabilities are retired, a gain is recognized on the statement of activities.	125
The change in net position of the Internal Service Funds is attributed to governmental activities.	<u>(2,733)</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 243,707</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

General Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

REVENUES	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
Taxes - Local						
Property	\$ 34,767	\$ 34,767	\$ 34,585	\$ -	\$ 34,585	\$ (182)
Transaction Privilege	144,240	144,240	181,824	-	181,824	37,584
Light and Power Franchise	8,149	8,149	9,093	-	9,093	944
Cable TV Franchise	4,000	4,000	3,825	-	3,825	(175)
Salt River Project In-Lieu	235	235	228	-	228	(7)
Other Taxes	943	943	956	-	956	13
Taxes - Intergovernmental						
State Shared Sales	30,301	30,301	34,247	-	34,247	3,946
State Revenue Sharing	33,672	33,672	32,138	-	32,138	(1,534)
Auto Lieu Tax	11,968	11,968	12,081	-	12,081	113
Business and Liquor Licenses	1,783	1,783	1,867	-	1,867	84
Charges for Current Services						
Building and Related Permits	17,223	17,223	20,293	-	20,293	3,070
Recreation Fees	4,460	4,460	4,580	-	4,580	120
WestWorld Equestrian Facility Fees	4,600	4,600	5,348	-	5,348	748
Fire Fees	1,917	1,917	2,328	-	2,328	411
Fines, Fees, and Forfeitures						
Court	3,473	3,473	3,325	-	3,325	(148)
Parking	290	290	262	-	262	(28)
Photo Radar	2,343	2,343	2,942	-	2,942	599
Library	104	104	116	-	116	12
Property Rental	3,811	3,811	5,597	-	5,597	1,786
Interest Earnings	1,969	1,969	3,355	1,016	4,371	1,386
Net Decrease in the Fair Value of Investments	-	-	-	(19,535)	(19,535)	-
Intergovernmental						
Miscellaneous	4,412	4,412	3,835	-	3,835	(577)
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	1,296	1,296	1,881	-	1,881	585
Indirect Costs	7,219	7,219	7,217	-	7,217	(2)
Other	407	407	428	539	967	21
Total Revenues	\$ 323,582	\$ 323,582	\$ 372,351	\$ (17,980)	\$ 354,371	\$ 48,769

(continued)

General Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
General Government						
Mayor and City Council	\$ 1,005	\$ 995	\$ 869	\$ 3	\$ 872	\$ 126
City Clerk	1,215	1,269	1,252	4	1,256	17
City Attorney	7,782	7,776	7,311	(128)	7,183	465
City Auditor	1,230	1,241	1,099	-	1,099	142
City Court	5,041	4,980	4,879	13	4,892	101
City Manager	4,392	4,216	4,096	7	4,103	120
City Treasurer	11,459	10,145	9,581	(216)	9,365	564
Public Works	24,093	23,801	23,332	(1,053)	22,279	469
Community and Economic Development	22,315	26,436	26,263	(12)	26,251	173
Public Safety	210,040	193,118	191,264	621	191,885	1,854
Community Services	44,132	42,952	41,569	217	41,786	1,383
Administrative Services	13,502	17,149	16,923	1	16,924	226
Debt Service						
Principal	154	154	154	1,757	1,911	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	242	242	243	270	513	(1)
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	2,645	2,645	-
Total Expenditures	<u>346,602</u>	<u>334,474</u>	<u>328,835</u>	<u>4,129</u>	<u>332,964</u>	<u>5,639</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(23,020)</u>	<u>(10,892)</u>	<u>43,516</u>	<u>(22,109)</u>	<u>21,407</u>	<u>54,408</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	11,381	11,381	18,161	-	18,161	6,780
Transfers Out	(30,953)	(37,194)	(41,425)	-	(41,425)	(4,231)
Financing of Leases	373	373	-	1,403	1,403	(373)
Financing of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	-	-	-	214	214	-
Financing of Contracts Payable	-	-	-	72	72	-
Sale of General Capital Assets	132	132	20,764	-	20,764	20,632
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(19,067)</u>	<u>(25,308)</u>	<u>(2,500)</u>	<u>1,689</u>	<u>(811)</u>	<u>22,808</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (42,087)</u>	<u>\$ (36,200)</u>	<u>\$ 41,016</u>	<u>\$ (20,420)</u>	<u>\$ 20,596</u>	<u>\$ 77,216</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

General Fund

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

Explanation of Differences:

Items recorded as revenues/other financing sources for GAAP purposes that are not recorded for budget purposes:

Lease Interest Revenue	\$	1,016
Net Decrease in the Fair Value of Investments		(19,535)
In-Kind Revenue		539
Financing of Leases		1,403
Financing of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements		214
Financing of Contracts Payable		72
Total Revenue/Other Financing Source Adjustments		<u>(16,291)</u>

The City budgets for certain expenditures on the cash basis, rather than on the modified accrual basis:

Payroll Accrual and Compensated Absences		1,621
Non-Cash Operating Expenditures		1,689
Non-Cash Debt Service Expenditures		50
Non-Cash Capital Expenditures		868
Inventory Consumption		(99)
Total Expenditure Adjustments		<u>4,129</u>

Net Decrease in Fund Balance - Budget to GAAP \$ (20,420)

Differences in Presentation between Budget and GAAP Basis:

The City records principal and interest payments related to the subscription-based information technology arrangements, contracts payable, and lease activity on a GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes, they are included in the associated division's expenditures. Additionally, the City records capitalized expenditures as capital outlay on the GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes, they are included in the associated division's expenditures. These differences have no bearing on the fund balance since the overall total expenditures are the same.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Fund Net Position

Proprietary Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Water and Sewer Utility	Airport	Solid Waste	Total	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Assets					
Current Assets					
Cash and Investments	\$ 208,029	\$ 4,684	\$ 8,727	\$ 221,440	\$ 63,964
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)					
Privilege Tax	-	29	-	29	-
Charges for Services	19,800	393	2,836	23,029	-
Intergovernmental	129	205	-	334	-
Leases	-	1,410	-	1,410	-
Interest	711	10	22	743	-
Miscellaneous	2,193	-	9	2,202	256
Supplies Inventory	-	-	-	-	1,387
Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments					
Cash with Fiscal Agent	26,189	1,311	-	27,500	-
Customer Advances and Deposits	1,133	373	-	1,506	-
Prepaid Items	1,190	-	1	1,191	1,922
Other Restricted Items					
Joint Venture Construction Deposits	4,702	-	-	4,702	-
Total Current Assets	264,076	8,415	11,595	284,086	67,529
Noncurrent Assets					
Long-Term Receivables	1,820	24,119	-	25,939	-
Equity in Joint Ventures	82,858	10	113	82,981	5
Pollution Remediation Recoveries	48,804	-	-	48,804	-
Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments					
Advanced Construction Payments	2,998	-	-	2,998	-
Advanced Lease Payments	-	967	-	967	-
Water and Sewer System Replacement	45,410	-	-	45,410	-
Revenue Bond Reserve	4,605	-	-	4,605	-
Capital Assets					
Land	41,386	9,564	1,111	52,061	-
Water Rights	87,171	-	-	87,171	-
Water System	1,432,655	-	-	1,432,655	-
Sewer System	699,328	-	-	699,328	-
Buildings and Improvements	-	84,845	7,122	91,967	16,357
Motor Vehicles	-	1,151	-	1,151	99,215
Machinery and Equipment	8,344	814	475	9,633	6,978
Furniture and Fixtures	1,607	220	212	2,039	-
Construction in Progress	51,435	297	105	51,837	339
Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	99	59	9	167	182
Less Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization	(954,673)	(16,793)	(4,167)	(975,633)	(62,167)
Total Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation/amortization)	1,367,352	80,157	4,867	1,452,376	60,904
Total Noncurrent Assets	1,553,847	105,253	4,980	1,664,080	60,909
Total Assets	1,817,923	113,668	16,575	1,948,166	128,438
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred Amounts on Refundings	12,771	-	-	12,771	-
Pension-Related Amounts	5,068	330	1,641	7,039	1,109
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 17,839	\$ 330	\$ 1,641	\$ 19,810	\$ 1,109

(continued)

Statement of Fund Net Position

Proprietary Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Water and Sewer Utility	Airport	Solid Waste	Total	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Liabilities					
Current Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$ 18,161	\$ 16	\$ 715	\$ 18,892	\$ 5,975
Accrued Payroll and Benefits	813	54	330	1,197	202
Accrued Compensated Absences - Current	3	-	-	3	-
Accrued Compensated Absences - Due within one year	1,473	131	531	2,135	292
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	26
Customer Advances and Deposits	1,133	373	-	1,506	-
Interest Payable	4,834	411	-	5,245	-
Matured Bonds and Other Payables	21,355	900	-	22,255	-
Bonds Payable and Other Payables - Due within one year	24,350	940	-	25,290	9,544
Subscription- Due within one year	20	-	4	24	7
Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	4
Total Current Liabilities	<u>72,142</u>	<u>2,825</u>	<u>1,580</u>	<u>76,547</u>	<u>16,050</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities					
Accrued Compensated Absences - Due in more than one year	1,645	216	567	2,428	252
Advanced Construction Payments	2,998	-	-	2,998	-
Advanced Lease Payments	-	967	-	967	-
Net Pension Liabilities	20,011	1,273	6,116	27,400	4,296
Bonds, Loans, and Other Payables - Due in more than one year	224,983	19,845	-	244,828	16,485
Pollution Remediation Obligation	48,804	-	-	48,804	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>298,441</u>	<u>22,301</u>	<u>6,683</u>	<u>327,425</u>	<u>21,033</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>370,583</u>	<u>25,126</u>	<u>8,263</u>	<u>403,972</u>	<u>37,083</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Pension-Related Amounts	6,967	443	2,129	9,539	1,495
Leases	12	24,207	-	24,219	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>6,979</u>	<u>24,650</u>	<u>2,129</u>	<u>33,758</u>	<u>1,495</u>
NET POSITION					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,130,770	59,372	4,863	1,195,005	60,904
Restricted for Water and Sewer System Replacement	45,410	-	-	45,410	-
Restricted for Debt Service	4,605	-	-	4,605	-
Restricted for Joint Venture Construction Deposits	4,702	-	-	4,702	-
Unrestricted	272,713	4,850	2,961	280,524	30,065
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 1,458,200</u>	<u>\$ 64,222</u>	<u>\$ 7,824</u>	<u>\$ 1,530,246</u>	<u>\$ 90,969</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Reconciliation of the Proprietary Funds Statement of Fund Net Position to the Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

Total Enterprise Fund Net Position	\$ 1,530,246
------------------------------------	--------------

Amounts reported for business-type activities in the government-wide statement of net position are different because:

Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, computer equipment, and motor vehicles to individual funds. A look-back adjustment applies to business-type activities and creates an internal balance.

3,522

Net Position of Business-type Activities

\$ 1,533,768

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position

Proprietary Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Water and Sewer Utility	Airport	Solid Waste	Total	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES					
Charges for Sales and Services					
Water Service Fees	\$ 111,382	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 111,382	\$ -
Sewer Service Fees	47,008	-	-	47,008	-
Proprietary - Non-potable water fees	13,508	-	-	13,508	-
Solid Waste Fees	-	-	27,165	27,165	-
Airport Fees	-	9,195	-	9,195	-
Other Services	-	-	-	-	68,367
Other	2,565	14	12	2,591	1,352
Total Operating Revenues	174,463	9,209	27,177	210,849	69,719
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Costs for Sales and Services					
Water Operations	59,401	-	-	59,401	-
Sewer Operations	32,390	-	-	32,390	-
Solid Waste Operations	-	-	24,938	24,938	-
Airport Operations	-	2,855	-	2,855	-
Other Services	-	-	-	-	65,877
Indirect Costs	5,393	614	1,210	7,217	-
Depreciation/Amortization	58,385	3,516	253	62,154	10,443
Total Operating Expenses	155,569	6,985	26,401	188,955	76,320
Operating Income (Loss)	18,894	2,224	776	21,894	(6,601)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Transaction Privilege Tax	-	232	-	232	-
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	290
Investment Income	(7,263)	(107)	(220)	(7,590)	-
Interest Expense	(8,604)	(741)	-	(9,345)	-
Loss on Sale of Capital Assets	(12)	(1,397)	-	(1,409)	(391)
Net Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	(15,879)	(2,013)	(220)	(18,112)	(101)
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	3,015	211	556	3,782	(6,702)
Capital Contributions	28,203	10,619	-	38,822	2,688
Transfers In	497	34	216	747	239
Transfers Out	(8,509)	-	-	(8,509)	(22)
Change in Net Position	23,206	10,864	772	34,842	(3,797)
Total Net Position - Beginning	1,434,994	53,358	7,052	1,495,404	94,766
Total Net Position - Ending	\$ 1,458,200	\$ 64,222	\$ 7,824	\$ 1,530,246	\$ 90,969

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Reconciliation of the Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position to the Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

Net Change in Total Enterprise Fund Net Position \$ 34,842

Amounts reported for business-type activities in the government-wide statement of net position are different because:

Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, computer equipment, and motor vehicles to individual funds. A look-back adjustment applies to business-type activities and creates an internal balance, which reduced the expenses.

(1,064)

Change in Net Position of Business-type Activities

\$ 33,778

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Cash Flows

Proprietary Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	<u>Water and Sewer Utility</u>	<u>Airport</u>	<u>Solid Waste</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</u>
Cash Flows from Operating Activities					
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 170,034	\$ 8,705	\$ 26,911	\$ 205,650	\$ 68,302
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods/Services	(64,992)	(1,920)	(16,675)	(83,587)	(58,178)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(25,690)	(1,552)	(9,404)	(36,646)	(6,157)
Other Cash Receipts	2,540	14	12	2,566	1,352
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>81,892</u>	<u>5,247</u>	<u>844</u>	<u>87,983</u>	<u>5,319</u>
Cash Flows from NonCapital Financing Activities					
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	290
Transaction Privilege Tax	-	232	-	232	-
Transfers In	497	34	216	747	239
Transfers Out	(8,509)	-	-	(8,509)	(22)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) NonCapital Financing Activities	<u>(8,012)</u>	<u>266</u>	<u>216</u>	<u>(7,530)</u>	<u>507</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities					
Capital Contributions from:					
Water and Sewer Development Fees	5,998	-	-	5,998	-
Capital Grants	-	10,836	-	10,836	-
Acquisition and Construction of Property and Equipment	(39,944)	(13,395)	(7)	(53,346)	(8,057)
Water and Sewer Development Fee Credit Agreements	(96)	-	-	(96)	-
Principal Payments on Capital Debt and Other Payables	(21,717)	(884)	-	(22,601)	-
Interest Paid on Capital Debt	(10,021)	(846)	-	(10,867)	-
Investment in Joint Venture	(6,165)	(1)	(15)	(6,181)	-
Sale of Capital Assets	5	10	-	15	586
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(71,940)</u>	<u>(4,280)</u>	<u>(22)</u>	<u>(76,242)</u>	<u>(7,471)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities					
Income from Investments	(7,227)	(89)	(199)	(7,515)	-
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities	<u>(7,227)</u>	<u>(89)</u>	<u>(199)</u>	<u>(7,515)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(5,287)	1,144	839	(3,304)	(1,645)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	<u>293,651</u>	<u>6,191</u>	<u>7,888</u>	<u>307,730</u>	<u>65,609</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u>\$ 288,364</u>	<u>\$ 7,335</u>	<u>\$ 8,727</u>	<u>\$ 304,426</u>	<u>\$ 63,964</u>

(continued)

Statement of Cash Flows

Proprietary Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Water and Sewer Utility	Airport	Solid Waste	Total	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year includes:					
Cash and Investments	\$ 208,029	\$ 4,684	\$ 8,727	\$ 221,440	\$ 63,964
Cash with Fiscal Agent	26,189	1,311	-	27,500	-
Restricted Cash and Investments	54,146	1,340	-	55,486	-
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 288,364</u>	<u>\$ 7,335</u>	<u>\$ 8,727</u>	<u>\$ 304,426</u>	<u>\$ 63,964</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities					
Cash Flows from Operating Activities					
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 18,894	\$ 2,224	\$ 776	\$ 21,894	\$ (6,601)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used for)					
Operating Activities:					
Depreciation/Amortization	58,385	3,516	253	62,154	10,443
Current Year Pension Contributions	(2,153)	(144)	(750)	(3,047)	(483)
Change in Equity in Joint Ventures	6,360	(4)	(43)	6,313	(2)
Change in Accounts Receivable	(1,397)	(34)	(254)	(1,685)	(79)
Change in Lease Receivable	-	(971)	-	(971)	-
Change in Miscellaneous Receivable	(171)	-	-	(171)	-
Change in Intergovernmental Receivable	(300)	-	-	(300)	-
Change in Inventories	-	-	-	-	(319)
Change in Prepaid Expense	(202)	-	(1)	(203)	(1,340)
Change in Customer Deposits	5	36	-	41	-
Change in Accounts Payable	955	(46)	(7)	902	336
Change in Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	14
Change in Accrued Payroll and Compensated Absences	315	68	346	729	70
Change in Claims Payable	-	-	-	-	3,048
Change in Advanced Payments	(25)	(100)	-	(125)	-
Change in Net Pension Liability	(7,716)	(440)	(2,191)	(10,347)	(1,691)
Change in Deferred Inflows of Resources Leases	2	579	-	581	-
Change in Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions	2,020	123	600	2,743	437
Change in Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions	6,920	440	2,115	9,475	1,486
Total Adjustments	<u>62,998</u>	<u>3,023</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>66,089</u>	<u>11,920</u>
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>\$ 81,892</u>	<u>\$ 5,247</u>	<u>\$ 844</u>	<u>\$ 87,983</u>	<u>\$ 5,319</u>
Supplemental Disclosure of Non-Cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities					
Contributions of Capital Assets from Developers	\$ 22,301	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,301	\$ -
Change in Equity in Joint Venture	(8,208)	4	43	(8,161)	-
Contributions of Capital Assets from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	2,688
Retirement of Assets	(17)	(1,407)	-	(1,424)	(856)
Total Non-Cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities	<u>\$ 14,076</u>	<u>\$ (1,403)</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>	<u>\$ 12,716</u>	<u>\$ 1,832</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The City of Scottsdale, Arizona (the City) was incorporated in 1951. The current City Charter was adopted in 1961, which established the Council/Manager form of government. The City provides basic government services to its citizens including roads, water, sewer, solid waste management, public transit, parks and recreation facilities, and public safety.

The accounting policies of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental units.

The financial reporting entity presented in these financial statements consists of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (the primary government) and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the City's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the City. The City has operational responsibility for the component units.

Component Unit	Description and Criteria for Inclusion	Reporting Method	For Separate Financial Statements
City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation (MPC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-profit corporation created in 1967 • Sole purpose is to construct, acquire, and equip buildings, structures, or land improvements for the City • Governed by Board of Directors approved by City Council • For financial reporting purposes, transactions are included as a governmental and proprietary fund type as if part of the City's operation 	Blended	City of Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office 7447 E. Indian School Rd. Ste. 210 Scottsdale, AZ 85251
Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-profit corporation created in 1997 • Sole purpose is to finance land acquisitions for McDowell Sonoran Preserve • Governed by a Board of Directors approved by City Council • For financial reporting purposes, transactions are included as a governmental fund type as if part of the City's operation 	Blended	City of Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office 7447 E. Indian School Rd. Ste. 210 Scottsdale, AZ 85251
Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District (CFD)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formed in 1992 by petition to City Council • Created to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land area • Able to levy taxes and issue bonds independent of the City • Property owners within the designated area are assessed for District taxes and costs of operation • City Council serves as the Board of Directors • The City has no liability for District debt • For financial reporting purposes, transactions are included as a governmental fund type as if part of the City's operation 	Blended	City of Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office 7447 E. Indian School Rd. Ste. 210 Scottsdale, AZ 85251

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Component Unit	Description and Criteria for Inclusion	Reporting Method	For Separate Financial Statements
McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District (CFD)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formed in 1994 by petition to City Council • Created to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land area • Able to levy taxes and issue bonds independent of the City • Property owners within the designated area are assessed for District taxes and costs of operation • City Council serves as the Board of Directors • The City has no liability for District debt • For financial reporting purposes, transactions are included as a governmental fund type as if part of the City's operation 	Blended	City of Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office 7447 E. Indian School Rd. Ste. 210 Scottsdale, AZ 85251
DC Ranch Community Facilities District (CFD)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formed in 1997 by petition to City Council • Created to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land area • Able to levy taxes and issue bonds independent of the City • Property owners within the designated area are assessed for District taxes and costs of operation • City Council serves as the Board of Directors • The City has no liability for District debt • For financial reporting purposes, transactions are included as a governmental fund type as if part of the City's operation 	Blended	City of Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office 7447 E. Indian School Rd. Ste. 210 Scottsdale, AZ 85251
Via Linda Road Community Facilities District (CFD)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formed in 1998 by petition to City Council • Created to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land area • Able to levy taxes and issue bonds independent of the City • Property owners within the designated area are assessed for District taxes and costs of operation • City Council serves as the Board of Directors • The City has no liability for District debt • For financial reporting purposes, transactions are included as a governmental fund type as if part of the City's operation 	Blended	City of Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office 7447 E. Indian School Rd. Ste. 210 Scottsdale, AZ 85251
Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District (CFD)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formed in 2005 by petition to City Council • Created to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land area • Able to levy taxes and issue bonds independent of the City • Property owners within the designated area are assessed for District taxes and costs of operation • City Council serves as the Board of Directors • The City has no liability for District debt • For financial reporting purposes, transactions are included as a governmental fund type as if part of the City's operation 	Blended	City of Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office 7447 E. Indian School Rd. Ste. 210 Scottsdale, AZ 85251

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses for a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a function or segment. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues. Indirect costs incurred by governmental activities and reimbursed by business-type activities are included in the program expense reported by the individual business-type functions.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are earned and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 31 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting; however, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to vacation, sick leave, claims, and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under leases, subscription-based information technology arrangements, and contracts payables are reported as other financing sources.

Because different measurement focuses and bases of accounting are used in the government-wide statement of net position and in governmental fund balance sheets, amounts reported as *restricted fund balances* in governmental funds may be different from amounts reported as *restricted net position* in the statement of net position.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Property taxes, other local taxes, and licenses available within the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues in the current fiscal period. Interest is accrued in the same fiscal period in which the revenue is earned. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the City receives cash.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the government's primary operating fund and is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

The *General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund* is used to account for and report the accumulation of financial resources that are restricted to expenditures for the payment of long-term obligation debt principal, interest, and related costs.

The *General CIP Construction Capital Projects Fund* is used to account for and report financial resources that are committed or restricted to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition, construction, and improvements to major capital facilities or capital equipment from amounts transferred from the City's General Fund in accordance with the City's comprehensive financial policies adopted by the City Council annually. This fund also represents other City Council approved capital programs including committing funds for tourism-related capital projects as well as activity for the capital in-lieu parking and in-lieu stormwater.

The government reports the following major proprietary funds:

The *Water and Sewer Utility, Airport, and Solid Waste Funds* account for the operating revenues and expenses of the City's water and sewer utility systems, airport, and sanitation services (solid waste, brush removal, container maintenance, etc.), respectively.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

The *Internal Service Funds* account for fleet management, computer replacements, and self-insurance services provided to other departments or units of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The *Permanent Funds* account for resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, not principal, support the City's programs.

In general, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this rule are indirect costs, in-lieu franchise fees, and other charges between the City's governmental activities and the Water and Sewer Utility Fund, Airport Fund, and Solid Waste Fund, because elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported in the statement of activities.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the funds' principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise and internal service funds are charges for customer services including water, sewer, airport, solid waste, vehicle purchase/maintenance, computer replacement, and risk management charges. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for specified expenditures, restricted resources are considered spent before unrestricted resources. Within unrestricted resources, committed would be considered spent first (if available), followed by assigned (if available), and then unassigned amounts.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Deposits and Investments

The City considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) in money market mutual funds, demand deposits, certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, commercial paper, and U.S. Treasury bills with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. For the purposes of the statements of cash flows, all pooled cash and investments are considered to be cash equivalents. Maturities in excess of three months when purchased may be deposited or withdrawn by the proprietary funds at any time without prior notice or penalty, therefore having the characteristics of demand deposits.

GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools* provides that governmental entities may report all investments at fair value or they may elect to report certain money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts at amortized cost. The City has elected to report all investments at fair value. The City's policy permits it to invest in certificates of deposit; repurchase agreements; prime quality commercial paper; money market mutual funds; highly rated corporate bonds, debentures, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness; asset-backed securities; obligations of the United States Government, or any of the senior debt of its agencies, sponsored agencies, corporations, sponsored corporations or instrumentalities; obligations issued by this state or any political subdivision thereof; and the pooled investment funds established by the Office of the Arizona State Treasurer.

2. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that is representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year is classified as "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

All accounts receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible amounts.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The City's property tax is levied each year on or before the third Monday in August based on the previous January 1 full cash value as determined by the Maricopa County Assessor. Levies are due and payable in two installments, on October 1 and March 1, and become delinquent after November 1 and after May 1, respectively. A lien attaches to the property on the first day of January preceding the assessment and levy of taxes. Delinquent amounts bear interest at the rate of 16 percent. Public auctions of properties which have delinquent real estate taxes are held in February. Maricopa County, at no charge to the taxing entities, bills and collects all property taxes.

Property taxes levied for current operation and maintenance expenses on residential property are limited to one percent of the limited property value of such property. In addition, taxes levied for current operation and maintenance expenses on all types of property are limited to a maximum increase of two percent over the prior-year's levy, adjusted for new construction and annexations. Property taxes levied to pay principal and interest on bonded indebtedness are not limited.

3. Inventories, Prepayments, and Prepaid Items

Inventories of the governmental funds are recorded under the consumption method. Inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Inventories are valued at year end based on cost, with cost determined using an average cost method.

Prepayments of the governmental funds, which are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting, are recorded under the purchase method, and are therefore recorded as expenditures when purchased. Within the government-wide statements, which are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting, prepayments are recorded as assets and amortized over the life of the related agreement.

Prepaid items contain payments made to vendors applicable to future accounting periods in both the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. The cost of a prepaid item is recorded as an expense when consumed rather than purchased.

4. Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of the City's bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position because they are maintained in separate bank accounts and their use is limited by applicable debt covenants.

The revenue bond reserve and water and sewer replacement accounts are used to report resources set aside to meet unexpected contingencies or to fund asset replacements. The joint venture construction deposits with the City of Phoenix are used for capital expansion, rehabilitation, and expansion of the jointly used facilities.

Assets are also restricted in enterprise funds for deposits received from water, sewer, and airport customers, as well as unearned revenues related to cash received in advance of services provided.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. The government defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$10,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Assets contributed (donated) are recorded by reference to historical costs of the donor if recently purchased or constructed, or if such records are not available, at acquisition value. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. The City has elected to exclude the values of the library and art collections held in perpetuity from capitalization as the worth of the collections may change over time and because these collections are maintained in perpetuity to be used for purposes other than financial gain.

Depreciation and amortization of all assets are recorded and calculated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Water System.....	10 to 75 Years
Sewer System.....	25 to 50 Years
Buildings and Improvements.....	25 to 50 Years
Streets and Storm Drains.....	30 Years
Land Improvements.....	25 Years
Machinery and Equipment.....	5 to 20 Years
Motor Vehicles.....	3 to 15 Years
Furniture, Fixtures, and Office Equipment.....	5 to 10 Years

Lease and subscription-based information technology arrangements assets are amortized over the life of the associated contract. The excess purchase price over fair value of assets acquired in the Water and Sewer Utility Enterprise Fund is amortized on the straight-line method over 20 to 60 years.

When capital assets are disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation or amortization are removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is recognized in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

6. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the pension plans' fiduciary net position, and additions to/deductions from the plans' fiduciary net position, have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

7. Compensated Absences

Compensated absences consist of vacation leave and a calculated amount of medical leave earned by employees based on services already rendered. Employees may accumulate up to a maximum number of hours of vacation depending on years of service, but any vacation hours in excess of the maximum amount unused at the calendar year end are forfeited. The City's policy is to pay employees for unused accumulated vacation hours at termination or retirement. The City's medical leave policy; however, is that only those employees hired full-time before July 1, 1982, receive cash for a portion of unused medical leave at death or retirement. For employees hired after July 1, 1982, the City funds the value of medical leave balances converted to a retiree health savings account for the participant immediately upon retirement. To be eligible for the medical leave conversion, the employee must retire and have accumulated 300 or more hours of medical leave (420 or more hours for shift fire employees) and will be funded at 100 percent for any medical leave hours accrued prior to July 1, 2011. If an employee has not accrued 1,200 hours before July 1, 2011, the employee will be funded the unused medical leave accrued after July 1, 2011, at 50 percent of the employee's hourly base rate at the time of retirement, up to and including 1,200 hours accrued both before and after July 1, 2011. Shift fire employees will have the same rules apply, except their cap is 1,680 medical leave hours.

Vacation pay is calculated based on vacation used and the medical leave conversion is based on an actuarial valuation dated January 1, 2022. The medical leave conversion and vacation pay amounts are accrued in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for the current amount of compensated absences is recorded as a current liability as of June 30, 2022, in the governmental and proprietary funds. The current liability represents compensated absences that have matured but were not paid as of June 30, 2022, that resulted from employee resignations and retirements. The current compensated absences amount in the governmental funds is combined with accrued payroll and other payroll-related amounts in the accrued payroll and benefits line item. There is no long-term liability for compensated absences in the governmental funds.

8. Long-term Obligations

Long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities or business-type activities section, as appropriate, in the statement of net position of the government-wide financial statements, or in the proprietary fund statement of net position in the proprietary fund financial statements. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount and bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

9. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund financial statements include a section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has three items that qualify for this category: deferred amounts on refundings, pension-related amounts, and other postemployment benefits (OPEB)-related amounts.

Deferred amounts on refundings result from the difference between the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

The pension and OPEB-related amounts include differences between expected and actual experience, changes of assumptions or other inputs, and contributions made to the pension/OPEB plan by the employer subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability/total OPEB liability and before the end of the reporting period. Additionally, the pension-related amounts include the difference between projected and actual investment earnings and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions. With the exception of the difference between projected and actual investment earnings and contributions made to the pension/OPEB plan by the employer subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability/total OPEB liability and before the end of the reporting period, the pension-and OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources should be recognized in pension/OPEB expense, respectively, beginning in the current reporting period, using a systematic and rational method over a closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions/OPEB through the pension/OPEB plans (active employees and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period. The deferred outflows of resources relating to the difference between projected and actual investment earnings should be recognized in pension expense using a systematic and rational method over a closed five-year period, beginning in the current reporting period. The deferred outflows of resources relating to contributions made to the pension/OPEB plan by the employer subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability/total OPEB liability and before the end of the reporting period will reduce the beginning net pension liability/total OPEB liability in the following fiscal year.

In addition to liabilities, the government-wide and fund financial statements include a section for deferred inflows of resources. This represents an acquisition of fund balance or net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has four items that qualify for this category: unavailable revenue, pension-related amounts, OPEB-related amounts, and lease-related amounts.

Unavailable revenue, which arises only under the modified accrual basis of accounting, is recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the related amounts become available.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The pension-and OPEB-related amounts include differences between expected and actual experience and changes of assumptions or other inputs. Additionally, the pension-related amounts include the difference between projected and actual investment earnings and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions. With the exception of the difference between projected and actual investment earnings, the pension-and OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources should be recognized in pension/OPEB expense, respectively, beginning in the current reporting period, using a systematic and rational method over a closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions/OPEB through the pension/OPEB plans (active employees and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period. The deferred inflows of resources relating to the difference between projected and actual investment earnings should be recognized in pension expense using a systematic and rational method over a closed five-year period, beginning in the current reporting period.

Lease-related amounts are recognized at the inception of leases in which the City is the lessor. The deferred inflow of resources is recorded in an amount equal to the corresponding lease receivable plus certain additional amounts received from the lessee at or before the commencement of the lease term that relate to future periods, less any lease incentives paid to, or on behalf of, the lessee at or before the commencement of the lease term. The inflow of resources is recognized in a systematic and rational manner over the term of the lease.

10. Development Impact Fee Revenue

The City has entered into several agreements whereby it will provide a development fee credit to developers for construction of certain public infrastructure improvements. The funding source for the reimbursements will come from Water and Sewer development fees, which are paid when units of the development are connected to the utility system. The City does not become liable under the agreements until the City has accepted the cost, a development fee has been paid, and a water meter has been set.

11. Fund Balance Policies

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report the fund balance into classifications that comprise a hierarchy based on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purpose for which those funds can be spent. The classifications of fund balance are Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned.

Nonspendable fund balances include amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in a spendable form, such as inventory or prepaid items, or because resources legally or contractually must remain intact.

Restricted fund balances are the portion of a fund balance that have externally enforceable limitations on their usage through legislation or limitations imposed by creditors, grantors, laws and regulations of other governments, or enabling legislation.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Committed fund balances are self-imposed limitations by the highest level of decision-making authority, namely City Council, prior to the end of the reporting period. City Council approval is required to commit resources or to rescind the commitment through a City Council resolution.

Assigned fund balances are limitations imposed internally by management based on the intended use of the funds. In June 2011, through City Council Resolution No. 8751, the City Council authorized the City Treasurer to assign fund balances for specific purposes.

Unassigned fund balances represent the residual net resources in excess of the other classifications. The General Fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund balance and any governmental fund can report a negative unassigned fund balance.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for specified expenditures, restricted resources are considered spent before unrestricted resources. Within unrestricted resources, committed would be considered spent first (if available), followed by assigned (if available), and then unassigned amounts.

12. Net Position

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted.

Net Investment in Capital Assets – This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure and capital-related deferred outflows of resources, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation/amortization, the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these assets, and the capital-related deferred inflows of resources reduce the balance in this category.

Restricted Net Position – This category represents net position that has external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted Net Position – This category represents net position of the City not restricted for a specific purpose.

13. Use of Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenue and expenses/expenditures, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

E. Implementation of New Accounting Principles

1. Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 91

The City adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. The primary objective of this Statement is to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with commitments extended by issuers, arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and related note disclosures. This pronouncement did not impact the preparation of these financial statements.

2. Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 92

The City adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements for specific issues related to leases, intra-entity transfers of assets, postemployment benefits, government acquisitions, risk financing, and insurance-related activities of public entity risk pools, fair value of investments, and derivative instruments. This pronouncement did not impact the preparation of these financial statements.

3. Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 97

The City adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Report for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans -an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32*. The requirements of this Statement will result in more consistent financial reporting of defined contribution plans, defined contribution OPEB plans, and other employee benefit plans, while mitigating the costs associated with reporting these plans. This pronouncement did not impact the preparation of these financial statements.

4. Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 98

The City adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*. This Statement modified the existing title of the report from comprehensive annual financial report to annual comprehensive financial report and established the acronym ACFR.

II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position

The City's total governmental fund balances, \$512,184,000, differ from the net position of governmental activities, \$4,562,333,000 reported in the statement of net position. The difference primarily results from the long-term economic focus in the statement of net position versus the current financial resources focus in the governmental funds balance sheet.

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position
(in thousands)

ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	Total Governmental Funds	Long-Term Assets and Deferred Outflows/ Liabilities and Deferred Inflows⁽¹⁾	Internal Service Funds⁽²⁾	Reclassifications and Eliminations⁽³⁾	Statement of Net Position Total
Assets					
Cash and Investments	\$ 537,735	\$ -	\$ 63,964	\$ -	\$ 601,699
Cash with Fiscal Agent	79,130	-	-	-	79,130
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)					
Interest	1,377	-	-	-	1,377
Privilege Tax	33,156	-	-	-	33,156
Transient Occupancy Tax	1,996	-	-	-	1,996
Property Tax	2,535	-	-	-	2,535
State Shared Sales Tax	1,266	-	-	-	1,266
Franchise Fee	3,231	-	-	-	3,231
Court	10,031	-	-	-	10,031
Highway User Tax	1,744	-	-	-	1,744
Auto Lieu Tax	479	-	-	-	479
Intergovernmental	38,077	-	-	-	38,077
Grants	5,412	-	-	-	5,412
Leases	33,982	-	-	-	33,982
Miscellaneous	9,246	-	256	-	9,502
Due from Other Funds	8,663	-	-	(8,663)	-
Supplies Inventory	404	-	1,387	-	1,791
Prepaid Items	-	-	1,922	-	1,922
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	-	4,687,122	60,896	-	4,748,018
Equity in Joint Venture	-	3,506	5	-	3,511
Lease Assets (net of accumulated amortization)	-	2,390	-	-	2,390
Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (net of accumulated amortization)	-	4,352	8	-	4,360
Prepayments	-	25,364	-	-	25,364
Service Concession Arrangements	-	53,925	-	-	53,925
Total Assets	<u>768,464</u>	<u>4,776,659</u>	<u>128,438</u>	<u>(8,663)</u>	<u>5,664,898</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred Amounts on Refundings	-	19,233	-	-	19,233
Pension-Related Amounts	-	128,238	1,109	-	129,347
OPEB-Related Amounts	-	338	-	-	338
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>147,809</u>	<u>1,109</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>148,918</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 768,464</u>	<u>\$ 4,924,468</u>	<u>\$ 129,547</u>	<u>\$ (8,663)</u>	<u>\$ 5,813,816</u>

(continued)

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position
(in thousands)

LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION	Total Governmental Funds	Long-Term Assets and Deferred Outflows/ Liabilities and Deferred Inflows ⁽¹⁾	Internal Service Funds ⁽²⁾	Reclassifications and Eliminations ⁽³⁾	Statement of Net Position Total
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$ 30,255	\$ -	\$ 5,975	\$ -	\$ 36,230
Accrued Payroll and Benefits	8,826	(93)	202	-	8,935
Due to Other Funds	8,663	-	3,522	(8,663)	3,522
Accrued Compensated Absences - Current	-	93	-	-	93
Accrued Compensated Absences - Due within one year	-	15,331	292	-	15,623
Accrued Compensated Absences - Due in more than one year	-	17,266	252	-	17,518
Subscription - Due within one year	-	1,102	7	-	1,109
Matured Bond Interest Payable	9,274	-	-	-	9,274
Matured Bonds Payable	68,142	-	-	-	68,142
Unearned Revenue					
Intergovernmental	23,984	-	-	-	23,984
Other	2,376	-	26	-	2,402
Due to Other Governments	4,458	-	-	-	4,458
Guaranty and Other Deposits	5,138	-	-	-	5,138
Other	2,533	-	4	-	2,537
Bonds, Loans, Capital Leases, and Other Payables	-	903,677	30,325	-	934,002
Total Liabilities	<u>163,649</u>	<u>937,376</u>	<u>40,605</u>	<u>(8,663)</u>	<u>1,132,967</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable Revenue	58,531	(58,531)	-	-	-
Leases	34,100	-	-	-	34,100
Pension-Related Amounts	-	80,720	1,495	-	82,215
OPEB-Related Amounts	-	2,201	-	-	2,201
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>92,631</u>	<u>24,390</u>	<u>1,495</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>118,516</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>256,280</u>	<u>961,766</u>	<u>42,100</u>	<u>(8,663)</u>	<u>1,251,483</u>
Fund Balances/Net Position					
Total Fund Balances/Net Position	<u>512,184</u>	<u>3,962,702</u>	<u>87,447</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,562,333</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances/Net Position	<u>\$ 768,464</u>	<u>\$ 4,924,468</u>	<u>\$ 129,547</u>	<u>\$ (8,663)</u>	<u>\$ 5,813,816</u>

(continued)

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position

(in thousands)

(1) When capital assets (land, buildings, equipment, etc.) that are to be used in governmental activities are purchased or constructed, the costs of those assets are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position includes those capital assets among the assets of the City as a whole.

Cost of capital assets	\$ 6,437,551
Accumulated depreciation	(1,750,429)
	<u>\$ 4,687,122</u>

Equity in joint ventures that are to be used in governmental activities are reported in the governmental funds as expenditures. These assets are included in the statement of net position for the City as a whole.

	<u>\$ 3,506</u>
--	-----------------

Certain items that are recognized as assets on the statement of net position are expended in governmental funds when paid such as long-term prepayments, while others arise from the incurrence of long-term liabilities or the receipt of capital assets from elsewhere within the City, such as service concession arrangements (SCAs), leases, and subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs). These assets are capitalized and amortized over the life of the corresponding agreement.

Prepayments at 7/1/21	\$ 26,085
Prepayments for fiscal year 2022	246
Amortization of prepayments	(967)
	<u>\$ 25,364</u>

SCAs at 7/1/21	\$ 54,342
Land improvements net additions for SCAs	4,534
Amortization of SCAs	(4,951)
	<u>\$ 53,925</u>

Leases at 7/1/21	\$ 1,652
Leases for fiscal year 2022	1,516
Loss on retirement	(72)
Amortization of leases	(706)
	<u>\$ 2,390</u>

SBITAs at 7/1/21	\$ 4,913
SBITAs for fiscal year 2022	1,182
Loss on retirement	(175)
Amortization of SBITAs	(1,568)
	<u>\$ 4,352</u>

Deferred outflows of resources consist of items that will consume net position in a future reporting period(s) and do not meet the definition of an asset. Deferred amounts on refundings result from the difference between the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. The pension and OPEB-related amounts result from differences between expected and actual experience, changes of assumptions or other inputs, the difference between projected and actual investment earnings, changes in the proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions, and contributions made to the pension/OPEB plan by the employer subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability/net OPEB liability and before the end of the reporting period.

Deferred amounts on refundings	\$ 19,233
Pension-related amounts	128,238
OPEB-related amounts	338
	<u>\$ 147,809</u>

(continued)

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position

(in thousands)

Long-term liabilities applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period, and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. All liabilities, both current and long-term, are reported in the statement of net position. Balances at June 30, 2022, were:

Leases	\$ (2,568)
Bonds	(587,649)
Service concession arrangements	(1,760)
Subscription-based information technology arrangements	(3,410)
Contracts Payable	(1,314)
Issuance premium	(29,297)
Accrued vacation and sick leave pay	(32,597)
Total OPEB liability	(831)
Net pension liabilities	(277,950)
	<u>\$ (937,376)</u>

Because the focus of governmental funds is on a short-term basis, some assets will not be available to pay for current-period expenditures. Those assets (for example, receivables) are offset by unavailable revenues in the governmental funds and thus are not included in fund balance. Certain tax and other revenues that are considered unavailable under modified accrual accounting for governmental fund statements are recognized as revenue under accrual accounting for the government-wide statements.

Unavailable court revenue	\$ 3,713
Unavailable property tax revenue	1,424
Unavailable privilege tax revenue	11,326
Unavailable transient occupancy tax revenue	871
Unavailable intergovernmental revenue	39,666
Unavailable other revenue	1,531
	<u>\$ 58,531</u>

Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB may result from differences between expected and actual experience, changes of assumptions or other inputs, the difference between projected and actual investment earnings, and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions.

Pension-related amounts	\$ (80,720)
OPEB-related amounts	(2,201)
	<u>\$ (82,921)</u>

(2) Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as fleet management, computer equipment, and self-insurance, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.

\$ 87,447

(3) When governmental funds have cash timing differences, due to and from balances are established at the fund level. This adjustment eliminates the governmental interfund activity.

Reduction of amount due from other governmental fund	\$ (8,663)
Reduction of amount due to other governmental fund	<u>\$ 8,663</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities

The net change in fund balances for governmental funds, \$64,807,000 differs from the change in net position for the governmental activities, \$243,707,000 reported in the statement of activities. The differences arise primarily from the long-term economic focus in the statement of activities versus the current financial resources focus in the governmental funds. The effect of the differences is illustrated in the next table.

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide Statement of Activities

(in thousands)

REVENUES	Total Governmental Funds	Long-Term Revenue/ Expenses ⁽⁴⁾	Capital Related Items ⁽⁵⁾	Internal Service Funds ⁽⁶⁾	Reclassifications and Eliminations ⁽⁷⁾	Long-Term Debt Transactions ⁽⁸⁾	Statement of Activities
Taxes - Local							
Property	\$ 72,602	\$ 244	\$ -	\$ 290	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,136
Transaction Privilege	286,423	3,805	-	-	-	-	290,228
Transient Occupancy	31,863	361	-	-	-	-	32,224
Light and Power Franchise	9,490	(322)	-	-	-	-	9,168
Cable TV Franchise	3,825	-	-	-	-	-	3,825
Salt River Project In-Lieu	228	-	-	-	-	-	228
Other Taxes	5,342	57	-	-	-	-	5,399
Taxes - Intergovernmental							
State Shared Sales	34,247	-	-	-	-	-	34,247
State Revenue Sharing	33,718	-	-	-	-	-	33,718
Auto Lieu Tax	12,081	-	-	-	-	-	12,081
Highway User Tax	18,988	-	-	-	-	-	18,988
Local Transportation Assistance Fund	608	-	-	-	-	-	608
Business and Liquor Licenses	1,915	(27)	-	-	-	-	1,888
Charges for Current Services							
Building and Related Permits	20,398	13	-	-	(51)	-	20,360
Recreation Fees	7,898	5	-	-	-	-	7,903
WestWorld Equestrian Facility Fees	6,336	19	-	-	-	-	6,355
Fire Fees	2,328	99	-	-	-	-	2,427
Fines, Fees, and Forfeitures							
Court	3,467	182	-	-	-	-	3,649
Parking	262	(9)	-	-	-	-	253
Photo Radar	2,942	9	-	-	-	-	2,951
Court Enhancement	1,776	-	-	-	-	-	1,776
Library	116	1	-	-	-	-	117
Police	116	-	-	-	-	-	116
Property Rental	11,366	(208)	-	-	-	-	11,158
Interest Earnings	6,379	-	-	-	-	-	6,379
Net Decrease in Fair Value of Investments	(19,580)	-	-	-	-	-	(19,580)
Intergovernmental							
Federal Grants	28,068	2,582	-	-	-	-	30,650
State Grants	367	(935)	-	-	-	-	(568)
Miscellaneous	11,722	6,270	-	-	-	-	17,992
Developer Contributions	4,012	13,002	-	-	-	-	17,014
Streetlight and Services Districts	524	-	-	-	-	-	524
Contributions and Donations	3,841	-	-	-	-	-	3,841
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	4,058	(145)	-	-	-	-	3,913
Indirect Costs	7,217	-	-	-	-	-	7,217
Other	1,037	(13)	-	-	(7)	-	1,017
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 615,980</u>	<u>\$ 24,990</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 290</u>	<u>\$ (58)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 641,202</u>

(continued)

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide Statement of Activities

(in thousands)

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES	Total Governmental Funds	Long-Term Revenue/Expenses ⁽⁴⁾	Capital Related Items ⁽⁵⁾	Internal Service Funds ⁽⁶⁾	Reclassifications and Eliminations ⁽⁷⁾	Long-Term Debt Transactions ⁽⁸⁾	Statement of Activities
Current							
General Government							
Mayor and City Council	\$ 878	\$ (18)	\$ -	\$ 34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 894
City Clerk	1,256	(59)	-	14	-	-	1,211
City Attorney	7,276	(27)	15	126	(1)	-	7,389
City Auditor	1,099	(10)	-	14	-	-	1,103
City Court	6,528	(137)	48	120	(1)	-	6,558
City Manager	4,987	2	36	59	(1)	-	5,083
City Treasurer	9,544	(152)	17	193	(9)	-	9,593
Public Works	45,228	(363)	64,452	511	(205)	-	109,623
Community and Economic Development	41,973	725	3,465	287	(54)	-	46,396
Public Safety	210,701	(42,784)	5,498	3,215	(1,164)	-	175,466
Community Services	56,679	4,438	10,884	730	(103)	-	72,628
Administrative Services	17,167	(293)	7,600	233	(2)	-	24,705
Scottsdale AZ CARES	2,259	295	-	1	-	-	2,555
Streetlight and Services Districts	535	-	-	-	-	-	535
Debt Service							
Principal	70,557	-	-	-	-	(70,557)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	19,111	-	-	-	-	(2,254)	16,857
Capital Outlay	87,417	(342)	(87,075)	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures/Expenses	<u>\$ 583,195</u>	<u>\$ (38,725)</u>	<u>\$ 4,940</u>	<u>\$ 5,537</u>	<u>\$ (1,540)</u>	<u>\$ (72,811)</u>	<u>\$ 480,596</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) / CHANGES IN NET POSITION							
Net Transfers from Other Funds	\$ 7,545	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,762
Capital Contributions	-	-	52,764	2,688	(1,482)	-	53,970
Financing of Leases	1,517	-	-	-	-	(1,517)	-
Financing of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	302	-	-	-	-	(302)	-
Financing of Contracts Payable	1,009	-	-	-	-	(1,009)	-
Sale of General Capital Assets	21,649	(14)	-	(391)	-	-	21,244
Gain on Retirement of Lease Liability	-	-	-	-	-	72	72
Gain on Retirement of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements Liability	-	-	-	-	-	53	53
Total	<u>32,022</u>	<u>(14)</u>	<u>52,764</u>	<u>2,514</u>	<u>(1,482)</u>	<u>(2,703)</u>	<u>83,101</u>
Net Change for the Year	<u>\$ 64,807</u>	<u>\$ 63,701</u>	<u>\$ 47,824</u>	<u>\$ (2,733)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 70,108</u>	<u>\$ 243,707</u>

(continued)

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide Statement of Activities

(in thousands)

(4) Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the City's fiscal year-end, they are not considered as "available" revenues in the governmental funds. Similarly, other revenues are not currently available at year-end and are not reported as revenue in the governmental funds.

Taxes-Local	\$	4,145
Charges for Services/Licenses		109
Fines, Fees, and Forfeitures		183
Intergovernmental		7,892
Other		12,622
	<u>\$</u>	<u>24,951</u>

Some expenditures reported in the governmental funds are related to benefits that are allocable to periods beyond the end of the City's current fiscal year.

Long-term subscription prepayment	\$	246
Amortization of long-term prepaid leases		(967)
	<u>\$</u>	<u>(721)</u>

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources, and are therefore not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Accrual for long-term compensated absences	\$	(3,194)
OPEB expense		(166)
Pension expense		(31,919)
Change in equity interest for joint venture		1,474
Amortization of service concession arrangements		(4,951)
Amortization of leased assets		(706)
Amortization of subscription-based information technology arrangements		(1,568)
	<u>\$</u>	<u>(41,030)</u>

Current-year pension and OPEB contributions are reclassified to deferred outflows of resources on the statement of activities, and are therefore not a reduction of net position.

Current-year pension contributions	\$	78,040
Current-year OPEB contributions		84
	<u>\$</u>	<u>78,124</u>

Current-year joint venture contributions are reclassified to an increase in the joint venture asset on the statement of net position, and are therefore not a reduction of net position.

	\$	199
--	----	-----

(continued)

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide Statement of Activities

(in thousands)

When leases (in which the City is the lessee) and subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) are to be used in governmental activities, an expenditure is recorded in the governmental funds in the amount of the Present Value of the Future Lease Payments (PVFLP)/Present Value of the Future Subscription Payments (PVFSP), respectively; however, in the statement of activities, the PVFLP and PVFSP are recognized as intangible assets and amortized over the lease term/subscription term.

Capitalized leases	\$ 1,516
Capitalized SBITAs	<u>1,182</u>
	<u>\$ 2,698</u>

When lease assets and subscription-based information technology arrangement assets (SBITAs) are retired, a loss is recognized on the statement of activities.

Lease retirements	\$ (72)
SBITA retirements	<u>(175)</u>
	<u>\$ (247)</u>

At the inception of a contract payable, the City recognizes an expense in the statement of activities.

	<u>\$ (298)</u>
--	-----------------

The State Treasurer distributes funding directly to the Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (PSPRS) that is used to offset the contributions required to be made by the City to the PSPRS. This amount is recognized as revenue by the City although no cash is received directly from the State Treasurer.

	<u>\$ 25</u>
--	--------------

(5) When capital assets that are to be used in governmental activities are purchased or constructed, the resources expended for those assets are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. As a result, fund balance decreases by the amount of financial resources expended, whereas net position decreases by the amount of depreciation expense charged for the year and the loss on disposal of capital assets.

Capital expenditures	\$ 87,075
Depreciation expense	<u>(82,657)</u>
Loss on disposal of capital assets	<u>(9,358)</u>
	<u>\$ (4,940)</u>

Donations of capital assets are not capitalized on the governmental fund statements, but are included in the assets of the City. On the statement of activities the donations are shown as capital contributions.

Capital contributions	<u>\$ 52,764</u>
-----------------------	------------------

(continued)

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide Statement of Activities

(in thousands)

(6) Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, computer equipment, and fleet management to the individual funds. The adjustments for internal service funds adjust those funds by charging additional amounts to participating governmental activities and recording an amount due to/from the enterprise funds.

Change in net position	\$ (3,797)
Internal payable to Enterprise Fund	<u>1,064</u>
	<u>\$ (2,733)</u>

(7) Interfund transactions between governmental activities are eliminated in the consolidation of these activities for the statement of activities. The elimination is reflected as a reduction of revenues and expenditures to eliminate the doubling up effect of these transactions within the governmental activities.

Reduction in revenues/capital contributions - Governmental Funds	\$ (1,540)
Reduction in expenditures/expenses - Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 1,540</u>

(8) Repayment of principal and defeasance of bond principal via refunding bonds are reported as an expenditure or other financing use, respectively, in governmental funds. These payments have the effect of reducing fund balance because current financial resources have been used. For the government-wide statements; however, these payments reduce the liabilities in the statement of net position and do not result in an expense in the statement of activities.

Transferred to the paying agent	
Principal payments made	<u>\$ 70,557</u>

Interest expense in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in governmental funds because additional interest was calculated for the amortization of deferred amounts on refundings, and accreted interest related to leases and reductions of interest expense were recognized due to the amortization of bond premiums.

Amortization of deferred charges on refundings	\$ (3,227)
Amortization of bond premiums and discounts	<u>5,481</u>
	<u>\$ 2,254</u>

Bond proceeds and the financing of leases and subscription-based information technology arrangements are reported as financing sources in governmental funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the government-wide statements, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and does not affect the statement of activities. Proceeds were received from:

Lease acquisitions	\$ (1,517)
Subscription-based information technology arrangements	(302)
Contracts payable	<u>(1,009)</u>
	<u>\$ (2,828)</u>

When lease liabilities and subscription-based information technology arrangement (SBITA) liabilities are retired, a gain is recognized on the statement of activities.

Retirement of lease liabilities	\$ 72
Retirement of SBITA liabilities	<u>53</u>
	<u>\$ 125</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budget and Budgetary Accounting

The City prepared an annual budget that covered fiscal year 2022. The fiscal year 2022 budget appropriation is established and reflected in the financial statements as follows:

The City prepares its budget on a basis generally consistent with GAAP, with such exceptions as eliminating the adjustments for fair value of investments, payroll accruals, inventory consumption adjustments, in-kind revenue and expenditure recognition activity, interest associated with leases, amortized lease revenue, accrued compensated absences, and GAAP entries associated with the financing of leases, subscription-based information technology arrangements, and long-term contracts payable.

A budgetary comparison statement for the General Fund is presented in the basic financial statements. This statement displays original budget, amended budget, and actual results. Budgetary comparison schedules are also included as supplementary schedules for certain other governmental funds.

The City Council formally adopts the budget and legally allocates, or appropriates, available monies for the General Fund, certain Special Revenue Funds (Transportation, Community Development Block Grant, HOME, Grants, Section 8, Preserve Privilege Tax, Streetlight Districts, Special Programs, Tourism Development, and Stadium Facility) and Debt Service Funds (except for the Community Facilities Districts and the Debt Service Stabilization Funds); therefore, these funds have appropriated budgets, and budget to actual information is presented.

Community Facilities Districts Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Enterprise Funds, Internal Service Funds, and Permanent Funds have non-appropriated budgets. Accordingly, no comparison of budget to actual is presented in the financial statements for these funds. Budgets for the Community Development Block Grant, HOME, Grants, and Section 8 Funds are established pursuant to the terms of the related grant awards. Budgets for the Community Facilities Districts are established in accordance with Arizona Revised Statutes, which do not require their inclusion in the City budget or adoption by the City Council. Budgets for Capital Projects Funds are established for individual projects and unexpended funds are re-appropriated each year until the project is completed and capitalized. Budgets for Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds are established to help departments control operational costs. Budgets for Permanent Funds are established in accordance with endowment requirements.

On or before the second regular Council meeting in May, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Three public hearings are held prior to the final budget adoption to obtain taxpayer comments.

In June, the budget is legally enacted through the passage of an ordinance. The ordinance sets the limit for expenditures during the fiscal year. Additional expenditures may be authorized beyond the limit for expenditures directly necessitated by a natural or man-made disaster as prescribed in the State Constitution, Article 9, Section 20. During fiscal year 2022, there were no supplemental budgetary appropriations to the original budget.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The expenditure appropriations in the adopted budget are by division. The maximum legal expenditure permitted for the fiscal year is the total budget as adopted. Divisional appropriations may be amended during the fiscal year.

Upon the recommendation of the City Manager and with the approval of the City Council: 1) transfers may be made from the appropriations for contingencies to divisions and 2) unexpended appropriations may be transferred from one division to another. Management control of budgets is further maintained at a line-item level within the division.

B. Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

The Preserve Privilege Tax Special Revenue Fund exceeded its expenditure appropriation by \$4,000. The additional expenditures incurred were funded by available fund balances within the respective fund.

C. Deficit Fund Equity

The Community Development Block Grant Special Revenue Fund, HOME Special Revenue Fund, Grants Special Revenue Fund, and the External Sources Capital Project Fund had deficit ending fund balances of \$158,000, \$376,000, \$2,931,000, and \$7,284,000, respectively. These deficits were caused by pending grant reimbursements and reimbursements from intergovernmental agreements related to capital projects the City is required to fund. Revenue accruals are not recognized in the current fiscal year due to the unavailability of the funds. These pending reimbursements will be recognized as revenue when received or available.

The Preserve Privilege Tax Capital Projects Fund and the General Obligation Bonds Capital Projects Fund had deficit ending fund balances of \$294,000 and \$1,813,000, respectively, primarily due to timing differences of cash transfers for accruals and pending an upcoming bond issuance.

D. Fund Balance Classifications

The following table details the fund balance categories and classifications for Governmental Funds:

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

(in thousands)	General	General Obligation Bond Debt Service	General CIP Construction Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable					
Inventory	\$ 404	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 404
Endowment Funds	-	-	-	599	599
Total Nonspendable	<u>404</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>599</u>	<u>1,003</u>
Restricted					
Property Tax for Debt Service	-	8,714	-	-	8,714
Transaction Privilege and Highway User Tax for Transportation Improvements	-	-	-	36,967	36,967
Federal Grants for the Community Development Block Grant Program	-	-	-	180	180
Federal Grants for Section 8 Housing	-	-	-	720	720
Transaction Privilege Tax for Preserve Land Purchase and Improvements	-	-	-	79,827	79,827
Property Tax for Community Facility Districts	-	-	-	438	438
Property Tax Levy for the Streetlight Improvement Districts	-	-	-	46	46
Contributions for Mayor/City Council Special Events and Programs	-	-	-	11	11
Court Fees for City Court Improvements to Facilities and Operations	-	-	-	2,298	2,298
Contributions for City Court Jury Program Refreshments	-	-	-	6	6
Franchise Capital Recovery Fees to Offset Relocation Expenses	-	-	-	24	24
APS Improvement District Fees for Underground Utility Upgrades	-	-	-	36	36
Contributions for Community and Economic Development	-	-	-	54	54
Disbursements from AZ State Crime Laboratory Assessment Fund for Crime Lab Services	-	-	-	141	141
Annual Payment from IGA with the SRP-MIC for Forensic Lab Services	-	-	-	423	423
Contributions for the Fire Department	-	-	-	11	11
Contributions for the Police Department	-	-	-	96	96
Fees for Police Department 30-Day Tow Program	-	-	-	110	110
Fees for Police Officer Safety Equipment	-	-	-	225	225
Contributions for the School Resource Officers Crisis Canine Program	-	-	-	67	67
Other Forfeitures for Police Department	-	-	-	2	2
Contributions for the Scottsdale Cares Program	-	-	-	196	196
Contributions for Human Services	-	-	-	6	6
Facility/Recreation Fees for Senior Center Special Programs	-	-	-	11	11
Lease Revenue Restricted for Princess Wall & Sign Lease	-	-	-	16	16
Lease Revenue Restricted for McDowell Mountain Arcis LLC Lease	-	-	-	131	131
Contributions for Parks and Recreation	-	-	-	59	59
Contributions for the Libraries	-	-	-	69	69
Disbursements from Endowments for the Libraires	-	-	-	2	2
Disbursements from AZ Supreme Court for Smart and Safe Expungements	-	-	-	1	1
Disbursements from the Smart and Safe AZ Fund for the Fire Department	-	-	-	461	461
Disbursements from the Smart and Safe AZ Fund for the Police Department	-	-	-	1,096	1,096
Attendee Fees for Westworld User Area Improvements	-	-	-	21	21
Transient Occupancy Tax for Destination Marketing	-	-	-	5,646	5,646
Contributions for Stadium Operations	-	-	-	4,829	4,829
Stadium Surcharge for Debt Service	-	-	-	2,372	2,372
Basin Management Property Rental Revenue for Capital Improvements	-	-	1,045	-	1,045
GO Bond Proceeds for Capital Improvements	-	-	-	12,310	12,310
Transaction Privilege Tax for Transportation Capital Improvements	-	-	-	88,157	88,157
MPC Bond Proceeds for Capital Improvements	-	-	-	176	176
External Contributions for Capital Improvements	-	-	-	3,133	3,133
Endowment Funds	-	-	-	27	27
Total Restricted	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,714</u>	<u>\$ 1,045</u>	<u>\$ 240,401</u>	<u>\$ 250,160</u>

(continued)

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

(in thousands)	General	General Obligation Bond Debt Service	General CIP Construction Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
FUND BALANCES					
Committed					
General Fund Contribution for Capital Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,080	\$ -	\$ 51,080
In-Lieu Parking Fees for Parking Projects	-	-	429	-	429
In-Lieu Stormwater Fees for Drainage Improvements	-	-	451	-	451
Tourism Development Capital Projects	-	-	4,379	-	4,379
Court Capital Improvement Enhancement Projects	-	-	1,004	-	1,004
Risk Management Capital Improvement Contribution	-	-	21	-	21
Stormwater Utility Fee for Capital Improvements	-	-	7,796	-	7,796
Downtown Fees for Capital Improvements	-	-	711	-	711
Downtown Special Capital Improvements	-	-	2,789	-	2,789
Greater Airpark Special Capital Improvements	-	-	1,692	-	1,692
Airpark Cultural Trust Capital Improvements	-	-	244	-	244
Scottsdale AZ CARES Capital Improvements	-	-	419	-	419
Court Enhancement Fees for Upgrades to Court Operations	-	-	-	6,224	6,224
Rent Fees for Loloma School Maintenance and Capital Improvements	-	-	-	68	68
In-Lieu Stormwater Fees for Area Drainage Master Studies	-	-	-	40	40
Downtown Cultural Program for Public Works of Art	-	-	-	2,730	2,730
Rent Fees for the Community Arts Trust to Support the Loloma School	-	-	-	161	161
Historic Preservation Program for Rehabilitation of Buildings	-	-	-	387	387
License Fees for the Regulation of the Public Safety Pawn Shop Ordinance	-	-	-	270	270
Cadet Competition Fees for the Scottsdale Police Department Cadet Program	-	-	-	14	14
Sponsorship Fees for Events at the Senior Centers	-	-	-	40	40
Sponsorship Fees for Parks and Recreation Programming	-	-	-	16	16
Golf Course Surcharge for Silverado Golf Course Improvements	-	-	-	981	981
Retail Sale Revenue for McCormick Stillman Railroad Park Operations	-	-	-	1,119	1,119
Contribution for Habitat Improvements in the Preserve	-	-	-	483	483
Allocation of Youth Sports Fee for Maintenance/Improvements of Athletic Fields	-	-	-	253	253
Allocation of Aquatic Fee for Maintenance/Improvements of Aquatic Facilities	-	-	-	51	51
Attendee Fees for Westworld User Area Improvements	-	-	-	1,008	1,008
Disbursements from the Scottsdale AZ CARES Fund for COVID-19 Response	-	-	-	2,785	2,785
Transient Occupancy Tax for Tourism Development	-	-	-	8,190	8,190
Excise Tax for Debt Reserve	-	-	-	2,683	2,683
Total Committed	-	-	71,015	27,503	98,518
Unassigned	191,490	-	-	(28,987)	162,503
Total Fund Balances	\$ 191,894	\$ 8,714	\$ 72,060	\$ 239,516	\$ 512,184

The City Council has established a minimum fund balance policy of 10 percent of annual operating expenditures to be maintained in the General Fund and the Transportation, Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund. Additionally, the City Council has adopted a financial policy to hold a minimum of \$5.0 million of excise tax reserve in the Debt Stabilization, Nonmajor Debt Service Fund. The reserves in these funds are to be maintained for unforeseen emergencies or catastrophic impacts to the City.

E. Net Position Restrictions

Only restrictions imposed by external sources are shown as restricted net position on the government-wide financial statements. The following restrictions apply to the Business-type Activities as of June 30, 2022:

Net Position Restrictions (in thousands)

Water and Sewer

Restricted for System Replacement	\$ 45,410
Restricted for Debt Service	4,605
Restricted for Joint Venture Construction Deposits	4,702
	\$ 54,717

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Cash and Investments

The City maintains a cash and investment pool for use by most funds. The City holds unexpended General Obligation Bond construction proceeds received at issuance in separate investment accounts. Certain activities of the City's grant funds are also held in separate bank accounts, as well as the Community Facilities Districts and Municipal Property Corporation. The City's endowment funds have investments held separately by a trustee.

City Charter, ordinance, and trust agreements authorize the City to invest in certificates of deposit; repurchase agreements; highly rated commercial paper issued by corporations organized and doing business in the United States; money market mutual funds; highly rated corporate bonds/notes/asset-backed securities denominated in U.S. dollars; obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States government or any of the senior debt of its agencies, sponsored agencies, corporations, sponsored corporations, or instrumentalities; bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of this state or any of its counties, incorporated cities or towns, school districts, or special taxing districts; bonds, notes or evidences of indebtedness of any county, municipal district, municipal utility, or special taxing district of any state that are payable from revenues, earnings, or a special tax specifically pledged for the payment of the principal and interest on the obligations; bonds, notes or evidences of indebtedness issued by any county improvement district or municipal improvement district of any state to finance local improvements authorized by law, if the principal and interest of the obligations are payable from assessments on real property within the improvement district; and the pooled investment funds established by the Office of the Arizona State Treasurer.

Deposits

As of June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the City's deposits was \$170,051,355 and the bank balance was \$175,752,828. The \$5,701,473 difference represents outstanding checks, deposits in transit, and other reconciling items.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the City will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. All deposits are required to be fully collateralized per City Charter and City Code. As of June 30, 2022, \$69,417,845 of the City's deposits was exposed to custodial credit risk and was uninsured and collateralized by securities held by the pledging bank's trust department not in the City's name.

The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The City's investment policy limits its exposure to custodial credit risk by requiring all security transactions entered into by the City be conducted on a delivery-versus-payment basis. Securities are to be held by a third-party custodian.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the City's investment policy limits the City's investment portfolio to maturities of five years or less and the weighted average maturity of the overall investment portfolio to three years or less.

The following table summarizes the City's interest rate risk, based on maturity dates of various investments (in thousands):

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Investment Maturities (in Years)</u>			
		<u>Less than 1</u>	<u>1 - 2</u>	<u>2 - 3</u>	<u>3+</u>
U.S. Government Securities	\$ 384,636	\$ 100,925	\$ 67,332	\$ 147,653	\$ 68,726
U.S. Government Agencies	180,666	65,260	60,848	27,414	27,144
U.S. Government Instrumentalities	19,286	6,150	4,838	8,298	-
Taxable State Bonds	3,015	3,015	-	-	-
Corporate Notes	110,944	25,459	28,401	33,357	23,727
Asset-Backed Securities	14,036	-	3,073	1,503	9,460
Commercial Paper	51,183	51,183	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	36,847	36,847	-	-	-
Total Investments	\$ 800,613	\$ 288,839	\$ 164,492	\$ 218,225	\$ 129,057

Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that the issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations to the holder of the investment. Credit risk is measured by the assignment of a rating by Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs). The City's investment policy limits its investments in:

- Obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States government or any of the senior debt of its agencies, sponsored agencies, corporations, sponsored corporations, or instrumentalities with a maximum maturity of five years
- Bonds, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness of this state or any of its counties, incorporated cities or towns, school districts or special taxing districts, which carry a minimum "AA-" or "Aa3" or equivalent rating by at least one NRSRO at the time of purchase with a maximum maturity of five years
- Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit and other evidence of deposit at banks and savings institutions placed in accordance with the procedures prescribed in Arizona Revised Statutes § 35-323.01 with a maximum maturity of 18 months from the time of purchase
- Negotiable or brokered certificates of deposit within the top two rating categories by at least two NRSROs, at the time of purchase, and a maximum maturity of three years
- Commercial paper within the top two rating categories of a NRSRO at the time of purchase, issued by corporations organized and doing business in the United States, and a maximum maturity of nine months

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

- Bonds, debentures, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness with a minimum “A” or better rating, at the time of purchase, from at least two NRSROs, and a maximum maturity of five years
- Money market funds whose underlying investments are securities which are allowed by state law and registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940

The City’s investments in the investment types referenced above as of June 30, 2022, meet the aforementioned criteria. Presented below are the ratings, as determined by S&P unless otherwise noted, as of June 30, 2022, for each investment type (in thousands):

Investment Type	Total	A-1	A-1+	A-	A	A+	AA-	AA	AA+	Aaa	AAAm	AAA	Exempt from Disclosure
U.S. Government Securities	\$ 384,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 384,636
U.S. Government Agencies	180,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,666	-	-	-	-
U.S. Government Instrumentalities	19,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,286	-
Taxable State Bonds	3,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,015	-	-	-	-
Corporate Notes	110,944	-	-	25,993	11,752	36,366	6,112	21,620	1,312	-	-	7,789	-
Asset-Backed Securities	14,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,844	-	11,192	-
Commercial Paper	51,183	34,231	16,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	36,847	33,320	3,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Money Market Mutual Funds	13,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,948	-	-
Total Investments	\$ 814,561	\$ 67,551	\$ 20,479	\$ 25,993	\$ 11,752	\$ 36,366	\$ 6,112	\$ 21,620	\$ 184,993	\$ 2,844	\$ 13,948	\$ 38,267	\$ 384,636

Note: A-1 and A-1+ are S&P Global Ratings short-term credit ratings. AAAm is a S&P Global Ratings principal stability fund (i.e. money market fund) credit rating. Aaa is a Moody's rating.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The City’s investment guidelines place the following limits on the amount that the City may invest in various security types:

Security Type	Maximum Percent of Portfolio
U.S. Treasury Obligations	80%
Federal Agency Obligations	80%
With One Agency	40%
Instrumentalities (Supranational Debt)	15%
With One Issuer	5%
Certificates of Deposit	20%
With One Financial Institution	5%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	20%
With One Issuer	5%
Commercial Paper	35%
With One Issuer	5%
Corporate Indebtedness	35%
With One Issuer	5%
Repurchase Agreements	75%
With One Counterparty	20%
Money Market Funds	35%
Arizona Investment Pool	35%
Municipal Obligations of State of AZ or Political Subdivisions	25%
With One Issuer	5%

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The following is a listing by issuer of the City's investments as of June 30, 2022:

(dollars in thousands)

Issuer	Investment Type	Fair Value	Percent of Holdings
United States Treasury	U.S. Govt. Securities	\$ 384,636	48.04%
Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)	U.S. Govt. Agencies	80,824	10.10%
Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB)	U.S. Govt. Agencies	3,150	0.39%
Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)	U.S. Govt. Agencies	6,342	0.79%
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)	U.S. Govt. Agencies	90,350	11.29%
Inter-American Development Bank	U.S. Govt Instrumentalities	8,297	1.04%
International Bank of Reconstruction and Development	U.S. Govt Instrumentalities	10,989	1.37%
Arizona State Transportation Board	Taxable State Bonds	3,015	0.38%
3M Company	Corporate Notes	9,129	1.13%
Adobe Inc.	Corporate Notes	3,740	0.47%
Amazon.com Inc.	Corporate Notes	13,095	1.64%
American Honda Finance	Corporate Notes	3,404	0.43%
Apple Inc.	Corporate Notes	1,312	0.16%
Bank of America Co.	Corporate Notes	9,941	1.24%
Bristol-Myers Squibb Co.	Corporate Notes	4,324	0.54%
Caterpillar Inc	Corporate Notes	4,064	0.51%
Deere & Company	Corporate Notes	5,262	0.66%
Exxon Mobil Corp.	Corporate Notes	4,468	0.56%
Home Depot Inc	Corporate Notes	554	0.07%
JP Morgan Chase & Co.	Corporate Notes	8,942	1.12%
Merck & Co Inc	Corporate Notes	4,969	0.62%
Microsoft Corp.	Corporate Notes	7,789	0.97%
Morgan Stanley	Corporate Notes	3,706	0.46%
Novartis AG	Corporate Notes	1,645	0.21%
Pepsico Inc.	Corporate Notes	2,224	0.28%
Pfizer Inc.	Corporate Notes	1,932	0.24%
State Street Corporation	Corporate Notes	1,001	0.13%
Target Corp	Corporate Notes	872	0.11%
Texas Instruments Inc	Corporate Notes	4,516	0.56%
Toyota Motor Corp.	Corporate Notes	5,530	0.69%
Wal-Mart Stores Inc.	Corporate Notes	8,525	1.06%
Carmax Auto Owner Trust	Asset-Backed Securities	2,817	0.35%
Discover Financial Services	Asset-Backed Securities	1,849	0.23%
Honda Auto Receivables	Asset-Backed Securities	2,844	0.36%
Hyundai Auto Receivables	Asset-Backed Securities	2,416	0.30%
Toyota Motor Corp.	Asset-Backed Securities	4,110	0.51%
Collateralize Commercial Paper V Co, LLC	Commercial Paper	7,326	0.92%
LMA Americas LLC	Commercial Paper	19,568	2.43%
Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group Inc	Commercial Paper	7,337	0.92%
Old Line Funding LLC	Commercial Paper	16,952	2.12%
Barclays PLC	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	8,887	1.11%
Credit Suisse Group RK	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	13,029	1.62%
DNB ASA	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	3,526	0.44%
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	7,181	0.90%
Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group Inc.	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	4,224	0.53%
	Total Investments	\$ 800,613	100.00%

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Investments

Total City cash and investments at fair value are as follows (in thousands):

Cash on Hand	\$	17
Carrying Amount of City Deposits		170,051
Investments		814,561
Endowments		626
Total Cash and Investments	\$	985,255

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2022:

Investments Measured at Fair Value

(in thousands)

	Fair Value Measurements Using		
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
U.S. Government Securities	\$ -	\$ 384,636	\$ -
U.S. Government Agencies	-	180,666	-
U.S. Government Instrumentalities	-	19,286	-
Taxable State Bonds	-	3,015	-
Corporate Notes	-	110,944	-
Asset-Backed Securities	-	14,036	-
Commercial Paper	-	51,183	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	-	36,847	-
	\$ -	\$ 800,613	\$ -

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The following pricing methodologies are utilized to value the City's investments:

U.S. Government Securities	Evaluators gather information from market sources and integrate relative credit information, observed market movements, and sector news into the evaluated pricing applications and models.
U.S. Government Agencies	A bullet (non-call) spread scale is created for each issuer for maturities going out to forty years; an Option Adjusted Spread (OAS) model is incorporated to adjust spreads of issues that have early redemption features; and final spreads are added to a U.S Treasury curve. A special cash discounting yield/price routine calculates prices from final yields to accommodate odd coupon payment dates typical of medium-term notes.
U.S. Government Instrumentalities	Evaluators gather information from market sources and integrate relative credit information, observed market movements, and sector news into the evaluated pricing applications and models.
Taxable State Bonds	Multi-dimensional relational model or series of matrices utilizing standard inputs including MSRB reported trades and material event notices plus MMD benchmark yields.
Corporate Notes	Evaluators gather information from market sources and integrate relative credit information, observed market movements, and sector news into the evaluated pricing applications and models.
Asset-Backed Securities	A single cash flow stream model is utilized.
Commercial Paper	Matrix pricing based upon yields and effective maturity.
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	Multi-dimensional relational model and/or OAS.

Total City cash and investments are reported as follows (in thousands):

Primary Government	
Cash and Investments	\$ 823,139
Cash with Fiscal Agent	106,630
Other Restricted Cash	<u>55,486</u>
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 985,255</u>

Investment income is comprised of the following for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands):

Net Interest	\$ 9,223
Net Decrease in the Fair Value of Investments	<u>(30,014)</u>
Total Net Investment Income	<u>\$ (20,791)</u>

The net decrease in the fair value of investments for the fiscal year was \$30,013,644. This amount takes into account all changes in fair value (realized and unrealized) that occurred during the year.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

B. Endowments

The City is the sole beneficiary of four permanent endowment funds, held and managed by the Arizona Community Foundation (Foundation). The endowment funds are managed in accordance with Arizona Revised Statute §10-11803, which governs the appropriation for expenditure or accumulation of endowment funds. The spending policy of the Foundation is communicated to the City annually. Distribution pursuant to the spending policy shall be based upon recommendation of the City, made by and through the City Council. As of June 30, 2022, the amount of donor-restricted endowment funds available for authorization and expenditure is \$27,300.

C. Receivables

Receivables as of June 30, 2022, for the government's individual major governmental funds, nonmajor governmental funds, and internal service funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Activities and Internal Service Funds

	General	General Obligation Bond Debt Service	General CIP Construction Capital Projects	Nonmajor and Other Funds	Total Governmental and Internal Service Funds
Receivables					
Property Taxes and Penalties					
Property	\$ 1,214	\$ 1,236	\$ -	\$ 85	\$ 2,535
Court	63,168	-	-	48	63,216
Subtotal Property Taxes and Penalties	<u>64,382</u>	<u>1,236</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>65,751</u>
Other Local Taxes					
Privilege	21,022	-	-	12,134	33,156
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	1,996	1,996
State Shared Sales	1,266	-	-	-	1,266
Franchise Fee	3,158	-	-	73	3,231
Auto Lieu	479	-	-	-	479
Highway User	-	-	-	1,744	1,744
Subtotal Other Local Taxes	<u>25,925</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,947</u>	<u>41,872</u>
Intergovernmental/Grants	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,325</u>	<u>38,164</u>	<u>43,489</u>
Interest and Other					
Interest	885	-	109	383	1,377
Leases	32,679	-	-	1,303	33,982
Miscellaneous	4,521	-	824	4,219	9,564
Subtotal Interest and Other	<u>38,085</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>933</u>	<u>5,905</u>	<u>44,923</u>
Gross Receivables	128,392	1,236	6,258	60,149	196,035
Less: Allowances for Uncollectibles	<u>(53,246)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(53,247)</u>
Net Total Receivables	<u>\$ 75,146</u>	<u>\$ 1,236</u>	<u>\$ 6,257</u>	<u>\$ 60,149</u>	<u>\$ 142,788</u>

The City has a development agreement relating to biomedical research activities with the Translational Genomics Research Institute (TGen) to repay \$800,000 with interest through February 2024.

The City has contracts with the Boys and Girls Club to pay a portion of building improvements at the City's recreation center through November 2024, the amount due as of June 30, 2022, is \$50,755.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The City has an improvement district for underground utilities with expected reimbursements from impacted property owners to pay \$403,959 with interest through November 2032.

Through the use of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds, the City issues Green Housing Rehabilitation Program loans to qualified Scottsdale homeowners. As of June 30, 2022, the loan balances totaled \$2,187,230, of which the majority is not expected to be collected within the next year.

The City has an intergovernmental agreement with the Arizona State Land Department to reimburse the City for capital expenditures for street and drainage improvements of \$25,647,644 after the land on which the improvements were made is sold. This receivable is not expected to be collected within the next year.

The City has various long-term lease agreements and therefore the lease receivables are not expected to be collected within the next year.

Business-type Activities and Enterprise Funds

(in thousands)

	Water and Sewer Utility	Airport	Solid Waste	Total Enterprise Fund
Receivables				
Privilege Tax	\$ -	\$ 29	\$ -	\$ 29
Charges for Services	19,919	393	2,857	23,169
Intergovernmental	1,935	205	-	2,140
Interest	711	10	22	743
Lease	14	25,529	-	25,543
Miscellaneous	2,193	-	9	2,202
Gross Receivables	24,772	26,166	2,888	53,826
Less: Allowances for Uncollectibles	(119)	-	(21)	(140)
Net Total Receivables	\$ 24,653	\$ 26,166	\$ 2,867	\$ 53,686

The City has an intergovernmental agreement with the Arizona State Land Department to reimburse the City for capital expenditures for water and sewer improvements of \$1,805,853 after the land on which the improvements were made is sold. This receivable is not expected to be collected within the next year.

Within the business-type activity the City has various long-term lease agreements and therefore the lease receivables are not expected to be collected within the next year.

Governmental funds report deferred inflows in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Additionally, governmental funds record unearned revenue when resources have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the fiscal year, the various components of deferred inflows and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows (in thousands):

	Unavailable	Unearned
Property Tax	\$ 1,424	\$ -
Transient Occupancy Tax	871	-
Court	3,713	-
Privilege Occupancy Tax	11,326	-
Intergovernmental	39,666	23,984
Other	1,531	2,376
Total	\$ 58,531	\$ 26,360

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

D. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Activities	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital Assets, not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 3,427,483	\$ 37,278	\$ (3,608)	\$ 3,461,153
Construction in Progress	54,130	84,797	(66,586)	72,341
Total Capital Assets, not being depreciated	<u>3,481,613</u>	<u>122,075</u>	<u>(70,194)</u>	<u>3,533,494</u>
Capital Assets, being depreciated				
Buildings and Land Improvements	814,375	43,075	(7,673)	849,777
Streets and Storm Drains	1,971,434	30,656	(178)	2,001,912
Motor Vehicles	87,311	11,468	(4,016)	94,763
Machinery and Equipment	87,405	8,321	(15,230)	80,496
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated	<u>2,960,525</u>	<u>93,520</u>	<u>(27,097)</u>	<u>3,026,948</u>
Less Accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings and Land Improvements	407,895	22,699	(6,466)	424,128
Streets and Storm Drains	1,236,589	54,933	-	1,291,522
Motor Vehicles	44,652	8,329	(3,165)	49,816
Machinery and Equipment	50,768	7,049	(10,861)	46,956
Total Accumulated depreciation	<u>1,739,904</u>	<u>93,010</u>	<u>(20,492)</u>	<u>1,812,422</u>
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated, net	<u>1,220,621</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>(6,605)</u>	<u>1,214,526</u>
Lease Assets				
Buildings and Land Improvements	1,570	1,163	-	2,733
Motor Vehicles	1,075	353	(234)	1,194
Machinery and Equipment	271	-	-	271
Total Lease Assets, being amortized	<u>2,916</u>	<u>1,516</u>	<u>(234)</u>	<u>4,198</u>
Less Accumulated amortization for				
Buildings and Land Improvements	552	266	-	818
Motor Vehicles	582	356	(162)	776
Machinery and Equipment	130	84	-	214
Total Accumulated amortization	<u>1,264</u>	<u>706</u>	<u>(162)</u>	<u>1,808</u>
Total Lease Assets being amortized, net	<u>1,652</u>	<u>810</u>	<u>(72)</u>	<u>2,390</u>
Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangement Assets				
Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	6,141	1,195	(207)	7,129
Less Accumulated amortization for				
Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	1,143	1,658	(30)	2,771
Total Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangement Assets being amortized, net	<u>4,998</u>	<u>(463)</u>	<u>(177)</u>	<u>4,358</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 4,708,884</u>	<u>\$ 122,932</u>	<u>\$ (77,048)</u>	<u>\$ 4,754,768</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

(in thousands):

Business-type Activities	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital Assets, not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 52,028	\$ 33	\$ -	\$ 52,061
Water Rights	87,171	-	-	87,171
Construction in Progress	57,730	65,455	(71,348)	51,837
Total Capital Assets, not being depreciated	<u>196,929</u>	<u>65,488</u>	<u>(71,348)</u>	<u>191,069</u>
Capital Assets, being depreciated				
Water System	1,382,743	49,912	-	1,432,655
Sewer System	682,229	17,099	-	699,328
Buildings and Land Improvements	79,815	15,796	(3,644)	91,967
Machinery and Equipment	8,651	982	-	9,633
Motor Vehicles	1,151	-	-	1,151
Furniture, Fixtures, and Office Equipment	1,925	171	(57)	2,039
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated	<u>2,156,514</u>	<u>83,960</u>	<u>(3,701)</u>	<u>2,236,773</u>
Less Accumulated depreciation for				
Water System	601,722	38,815	-	640,537
Sewer System	289,505	18,692	-	308,197
Buildings and Land Improvements	17,859	3,553	(2,236)	19,176
Machinery and Equipment	4,953	702	-	5,655
Motor Vehicles	789	53	-	842
Furniture, Fixtures, and Office Equipment	852	266	(41)	1,077
Total Accumulated depreciation	<u>915,680</u>	<u>62,081</u>	<u>(2,277)</u>	<u>975,484</u>
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated, net	<u>1,240,834</u>	<u>21,879</u>	<u>(1,424)</u>	<u>1,261,289</u>
Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangement Assets				
Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	<u>167</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>167</u>
Less Accumulated amortization for				
Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	<u>76</u>	<u>73</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>149</u>
Total Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangement Assets being amortized, net	<u>91</u>	<u>(73)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18</u>
Business-type Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 1,437,854</u>	<u>\$ 87,294</u>	<u>\$ (72,772)</u>	<u>\$ 1,452,376</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Depreciation/Amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Activities	
City Attorney	\$ 15
City Court	48
City Manager	36
Public Works	60,655
Community and Economic Development	3,185
Public Safety	4,796
City Treasurer	17
Community Services	10,652
Administrative Services	3,253
Capital Assets Held by the Government's Internal Service Funds are Charged to the Various Functions Based on their Usage of the Assets	<u>10,353</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 93,010</u>

Business-type Activities	
Water and Sewer System	\$ 58,345
Airport	3,486
Solid Waste	<u>250</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Business-type Activities	<u>\$ 62,081</u>

Governmental Activities	
City Attorney	\$ 41
City Manager	14
Public Works	20
Public Safety	373
City Treasurer	217
Community Services	44
Administrative Services	1,287
Scottsdale AZ CARES	278
Intangible Assets Held by the Government's Internal Service Funds are Charged to the Various Functions Based on their Usage of the Assets	<u>90</u>
Total Amortization Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 2,364</u>

Business-type Activities	
Water and Sewer System	\$ 40
Airport	30
Solid Waste	<u>3</u>
Total Amortization Expense - Business-type Activities	<u>\$ 73</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Construction Commitments

The City has active construction projects as of June 30, 2022. At year end the government's commitments with contractors for specific projects are as follows (in thousands):

<u>Capital Project Program Classification</u>	<u>Spent to Date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Aviation	\$ 297	\$ 36
Drainage and Flood Control	945	1,287
Fire Protection	2,692	1,824
Library/Library Improvements	290	8
Municipal Facilities	4,835	2,382
Neighborhood and Community	11,897	26,213
Parks	12,115	19,365
Police	1,137	2,985
Preservation	6,089	702
Streets	17,799	27,601
Technology	3,352	2,176
Traffic	591	1,299
Transit	848	1,111
Wastewater	15,565	5,192
Water	47,517	32,644
Total Construction Commitments	<u>\$ 125,969</u>	<u>\$ 124,825</u>
<u>Governmental Activities</u>		
General CIP Construction Capital Projects Fund	\$ 11,158	\$ 13,325
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	50,896	68,519
Internal Service Funds	87	4,715
Total Governmental Activities	<u>62,141</u>	<u>86,559</u>
<u>Business-type Activities</u>		
Water and Sewer Utility	63,329	38,074
Airport	297	43
Solid Waste	202	149
Total Business-type Activities	<u>63,828</u>	<u>38,266</u>
Total Construction Commitments	<u>\$ 125,969</u>	<u>\$ 124,825</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

E. Interfund Balances and Interfund Transfers

Due To and Due From Other Funds

“Due to” and “Due from” balances have been recorded to address temporary cash flow needs. The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2022, is as follows (in thousands):

Receivable Fund	Amount	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	\$ 8,663	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$ 8,663

The Municipal Property Corporation Bonds Capital Projects Fund, the External Sources Capital Project Fund, and HOME Special Revenue Fund had deficit cash balances of \$1,263,988, \$7,072,199, and \$327,048, respectively, due to pending reimbursements from bonds and grants.

Interfund Transfers

Transfers are used to fund capital projects and debt service, to administer other operations, and for indirect administrative cost allocations (including in-lieu franchise fees) charged to Enterprise Funds.

Net Transfers (in thousands)

	Transfers Out	Transfers In
Governmental Funds		
General	\$ 41,425	\$ 18,161
Debt Service - General Obligation Bond	-	31,938
Capital Projects - General CIP Construction	4,230	37,431
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	83,375	49,045
Total Governmental Funds	129,030	136,575
Enterprise Funds		
Water and Sewer Utility	8,509	497
Airport	-	34
Solid Waste	-	216
Total Enterprise Funds	8,509	747
Internal Service Funds		
Fleet	-	105
Self-Insurance	22	134
Total Internal Service Funds	22	239
Total Transfers	\$ 137,561	\$ 137,561

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

F. Leases

City as Lessee

The City, as a lessee, has entered into lease agreements involving a baseball facility, printing and imaging equipment, a street sweeper and accompanying transport trailer, motor vehicles, a distributed antenna system, and a data center facility space. The City subleases the baseball facility to a professional baseball team.

The total of the City's lease assets are recorded at a cost of \$4,197,884, less accumulated amortization of \$1,807,777.

The future lease payments under lease agreements are as follows (in thousands):

	Leases		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 451	\$ 94	\$ 545
2024	398	78	476
2025	301	63	364
2026	286	52	338
2027	86	43	129
2028-2032	83	203	286
2033-2037	144	181	325
2038-2042	180	150	330
2043-2047	246	109	355
2048-2052	321	54	375
2053	72	3	75
Total	<u>\$ 2,568</u>	<u>\$ 1,030</u>	<u>\$ 3,598</u>

City as Lessor

The City, as a lessor, has entered into lease agreements involving land, baseball facilities, airport facilities, and building space. The baseball facility is leased from the City of Phoenix and subleased to a professional baseball team. The total amount of inflows of resources, including lease revenue, interest revenue, and other lease-related inflows, recognized during the fiscal year was \$12,331,196. This total includes \$7,815,969 of variable and other payments not previously included in the measurement of the lease receivable.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

G. Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

The City has entered into subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) involving:

- A geospatial technology system
- Various desktop and server software subscriptions
- Event registration and management software
- Electronic workflows software
- Cloud backup services software
- Document management software
- Computer-aided dispatch software
- Payroll and human resources services software
- Performance measurement/strategic planning/benchmarking software
- E-mail/communication management software
- Web-based job board software
- Public safety allocation and deployment software
- Electronic signature software
- Public safety detection software
- Safety data sheets software
- Learning management software
- Debt management software
- eDiscovery software
- Procurement management software
- Local business community information and resource service software
- Web content management system software

The total of the City's subscription assets are recorded at a cost of \$7,296,131, less accumulated amortization of \$2,920,803.

The future subscription payments under SBITA agreements are as follows (in thousands):

	Subscriptions		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 1,133	\$ 135	\$ 1,268
2024	749	92	841
2025	766	62	828
2026	793	32	825
Total	<u>\$ 3,441</u>	<u>\$ 321</u>	<u>\$ 3,762</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

In addition to the amounts presented above, the City also had outflows of resources during the fiscal year totaling \$36,000 that were not included in the measurement of the subscription liability. This total consists of a \$25,000 variable amount that is based on the number of calls related to the public safety allocation and deployment software and \$11,000 for the annual payments related to the City's usage of the web-based job board software. The period of the web-based job board software subscription is interminable; therefore, a subscription liability cannot be calculated.

The City has committed to SBITAs involving electronic document management software, public safety records management system/computer aided dispatch software, and web content management system software. These SBITAs are currently being implemented, and the City has paid a total of \$1,642,794 related to these agreements. These outflows were recorded as prepayments as of June 30, 2022.

H. Service Concession Arrangements

In 1983, the City entered into a cost-sharing and land use agreement with the United States Bureau of Reclamation (BOR), under which the City would operate and develop the land where the City's WestWorld operation is located for a period of 50 years (with a mutual option to renew for an additional 25 years). The City entered into this agreement to develop the WestWorld facility for public recreation use and to enhance its revenue stream from rentals, concession sales, and parking fees. Beginning in fiscal year 2001, the BOR required the City to make annual payments for the administration of the agreement, and the present value of those payments as of June 30, 2022, is \$800,000. The City has also provided consideration in the form of land improvements with a book value of \$10,502,000 as of June 30, 2013, upon implementation of GASB Statement No. 60, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements* and an additional \$59,296,000 through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. These improvements are classified as an intangible asset. The City has recognized an intangible asset (net of accumulated amortization) in the amount of \$41,658,000 at fiscal year end pursuant to the service concession arrangement.

In 1985, the City entered into a recreational land use agreement with the BOR, under which the City would develop, operate, and maintain the land where the City's Tournament Players Club (TPC) golf complex is located for a period of 50 years (with a mutual option to renew for an additional 25 years). The City entered into this agreement to develop the TPC complex for public recreation use and to enhance its revenue stream from facility usage fees and rentals. Beginning in fiscal year 1999, the BOR required the City to make annual payments for the administration of the agreement, and the present value of those payments as of June 30, 2022, is \$960,000. The City also provided consideration in the form of land improvements with a book value of \$10,127,000 as of June 30, 2013, upon implementation of GASB Statement No. 60, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements* and an additional \$8,542,000 through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. These improvements are classified as an intangible asset. The City has recognized an intangible asset (net of accumulated amortization) in the amount of \$12,268,000 at fiscal year end pursuant to the service concession arrangement.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

I. Bonds, Loans, and Other Payables

The following are brief descriptions of bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2022. The totals shown are the principal amount outstanding, net of the amount due July 1, 2022.

General Obligation Bonds

General Obligation (GO) bonds are issued, after approval by City of Scottsdale voters at an authorized bond election, to finance the construction of water and sewer systems, artificial lighting, parks and open spaces, recreational facilities, public safety, and general-purpose improvements. In May 2004, voters authorized \$500,000,000 of additional Preservation GO bonds, as well as an additional 0.15 percent sales tax increase to be used to finance Preserve land acquisitions. As of June 30, 2022, the City has \$256,544,516 of unissued Preservation GO bonds from the May 2004 authorization. Preservation GO bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the City and are repaid through the Preserve sales tax approved by voters in May 1995 and May 2004 to be used specifically to finance land acquisitions for the McDowell Sonoran Preserve. As of June 30, 2022, the City has \$263,906,600 of unissued various purpose GO bonds that were authorized in November 2019.

Municipal Property Corporation Bonds

The City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation (MPC) is a non-profit corporation created by the City in 1967 to finance the construction or acquisition of certain capital improvement projects. The MPC issues its own bonds, which are repaid through the City's excise tax collections and other unrestricted revenues. The use of property taxes to repay these bonds is specifically prohibited by law. These bonds are recorded as both governmental and business-type activities long-term debt. A portion of the 2006 MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, a portion of the 2015A MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, the 2015 MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, the 2017 MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, the 2017A MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, the 2021A MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, and a portion of the 2021B MPC Taxable Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds are recorded in and paid by the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund. The 2017B MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds are recorded in and paid by the Airport Enterprise Fund.

The City has pledged to repay \$585,974,252 in MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds issued from 2006 through June 30, 2022, payable through 2039. Bonds issued prior to July 1, 2010, were pledged by revenues that included transient occupancy tax while bonds issued after this date exclude transient occupancy tax. The coverage ratio (revenues to debt service) for 2022 for MPC bonds is 5.83 (excluding the transient occupancy tax). The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on all MPC bonds is \$521,264,534. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total excise tax collections (excluding transient occupancy taxes) were \$48,724,262 and \$284,031,792, respectively.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The MPC bond issuances, for both governmental and business-type activities, contain the following provisions that would constitute an event of default by the City:

- Non-punctual payment of principal or interest
- Default in the performance or observance of any covenant, agreement, or condition in the indenture or in the bonds not cured within 30 days of notice of default. The City is also considered to be in default if the issue is not curable within 30 days and corrective action is not diligently pursued to the satisfaction of the trustee within 30 days
- Bankruptcy, insolvency, and/or receivership
- Default on any bonds which are on a parity basis with the bonds in question

If any of the events of default transpire, the MPC bond trustee may file a suit or suits in equity or at law and appoint a receiver to collect and properly disburse pledged MPC revenues for debt service payments. Any amounts recovered through such proceedings shall be paid first to the costs and expenses incurred by the trustee, its agents, attorneys and counsel, and of all proper expenses, liabilities and advances incurred or made by the trustee or any registered owner(s) of the bonds in question. If a residual amount were to remain, it would be applied to the then-owed or unpaid amount related to the bonds. If insufficient funds were to exist, the residual amount would be allocated on a pro-rata basis to the then-owed or unpaid amount related to the bonds.

Scottsdale Preserve Authority Bonds

The Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA) is a non-profit corporation created by the City in 1997 to finance land acquisitions for the McDowell Sonoran Preserve. The SPA issues its own bonds, which are repaid through the 0.2 percent City sales tax approved by voters in May 1995 to be used specifically for this purpose. In May 2004, voters approved an additional 0.15 percent sales tax increase.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds

Water and sewer revenue bonds are issued and authorized by the voters for the construction, acquisition, furnishing, and equipping of water and sewer facilities and related systems. The water and sewer revenue bonds are collateralized by revenue in excess of operating and maintenance expenses of the City's water and sewer utility system and are repaid via user charges or fees for service. Property taxes cannot be used to pay the debt service on these bonds.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Water and sewer revenue bond covenants require that the City accumulate sufficient reserves to cover the eventual replacement of the water and sewer system. The City has continued to meet this reserve requirement. As of June 30, 2022, the funds restricted for this purpose were \$45,409,857.

The City has pledged to repay \$35,290,000 in water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2008. The bonds are payable through 2023. The coverage ratio (revenues to debt service) for 2022 is 16.53. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$4,604,688. Principal and interest for the current year and total customer net revenues were \$4,592,300 and \$75,918,000, respectively.

The Water and Sewer Revenue bond issuance contains the following provisions that would constitute an event of default by the City:

- Non-punctual payment of principal or interest
- Failure in the performance or observance of any covenants or agreements in the bonds or the authorizing resolution

If any of the events of default transpire, any owner of the bonds then outstanding may appoint a receiver which can take possession of the Water and Wastewater Enterprise System (System); set rates, charges, and tolls; and apply all revenues in the same manner as the City might itself do. The receiver would operate the System for the direct benefit of the owners of the bonds and would use proceeds of System revenue to pay principal and interest on the bonds, as well as all costs incurred in the receivership. The receiver would continue to remain in possession and control of the System until all delinquent amounts and costs of the receivership are paid in full.

Community Facilities Districts General Obligation Bonds

Community Facilities District General Obligation Bonds are issued by Community Facilities Districts (CFDs), which are special purpose districts created specifically to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. CFD bonds are repaid by ad valorem taxes levied directly by the districts and collected by the county. Property owners in the districts are assessed for district taxes and thus for all costs associated with the districts. The City has no liability for CFD bonds.

CFDs are created only by petition to the City Council by property owners within the district areas. As the Board of Directors for the CFDs, the City Council has adopted a formal policy that CFD debt will be permitted only when the full cash value of the property, as reported by the Maricopa County Assessor's Office, to debt ratio (prior to improvements being installed) is a minimum of 3 to 1 prior to issuance of debt and 5 to 1 or higher after construction of improvements. These ratios are verified by an appraisal paid for by the CFD and administered by the City. In addition, cumulative debt of all CFDs cannot exceed 5 percent of the City's net assessed limited property valuation.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Failure to pay the principal and interest when due and payable would constitute an event of default by the City in relation to any of the CFD bond issuances. If such an event of default transpires, the CFD bond trustee may pursue all remedies in law and equity. The following provisions apply only to the 2019 Waterfront Commercial CFD Refunding Bonds:

- Default in the performance or observance of any covenant, agreement, or obligation not cured within 30 days of notice of default. No event of default will be deemed to have occurred so long as a course of action has been commenced within 30 days and is diligently prosecuted to completion
- Any representation or warranty by the District that proves to have been materially incorrect when made or confirmed
- Bankruptcy, insolvency, and/or receivership
- Default and/or acceleration of payment of any other District indebtedness
- Actual or asserted invalidity or impairment of the District Documents or the Series 2019 Bonds

If any non-punctual payment of principal or interest occurs, the Waterfront CFD bond trustee may recover the costs and expenses of administration and collection related to the unpaid amounts. Additionally, the Waterfront CFD bond trustee shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus compelling performance.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Bonds payable as of June 30, 2022, consisted of the following:

Classified in Governmental Activities on the Government-wide Financial Statements:

General Obligation Bonds	Bonds Outstanding (in thousands)
2012 Refunding Bonds (issued July 11, 2012) due in annual installments of \$205,000 to \$30,045,000 through July 1, 2025; interest at 2 percent to 5 percent. On December 30, 2020, \$30,045,000 due in 2025 was refunded. Original issue amount \$83,025,000.	\$ 8,485
2013 Preservation Bonds (issued February 13, 2013) due in annual installments of \$1,000,000 to \$8,665,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 2 percent to 4 percent. On December 30, 2020, \$63,000,000 due 2025 through 2034 was refunded. Original issue amount \$75,000,000.	5,000
2014 Preservation Bonds (issued May 7, 2014) due in annual installments of \$465,000 to \$945,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 1.75 percent to 4 percent. On December 30, 2020, \$6,690,000 due 2027 through 2034 was defeased. Original issue amount \$14,000,000.	2,760
2014 Refunding Bonds (issued May 7, 2014) due in annual installments of \$3,845,000 to \$12,230,000 through July 1, 2023; interest at 2 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$83,150,000.	12,230
2015 Refunding Bonds (issued April 2, 2015) due in annual installments of \$500,000 to \$30,565,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 3 percent to 4 percent. On December 30, 2020, \$3,290,000 due 2029 through 2034 was refunded. Original issue amount \$160,415,000.	88,200
2017A Preservation Bonds (issued March 8, 2017) due in annual installments of \$1,825,000 to \$2,545,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 4 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$17,410,000.	17,410
2017B Preserve Acquisition Refinancing Bonds (issued May 17, 2017) due in annual installments of \$3,510,000 to \$5,790,000 through July 1, 2024; interest at 5 percent. Original issue amount \$18,495,000.	11,275
2017 Refunding Bonds (issued May 17, 2017) due in annual installments of \$1,055,000 to \$5,525,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$39,985,000.	37,605
2017C Various Purpose Bonds (issued December 6, 2017) due in annual installments of \$1,690,000 to \$6,800,000 through July 1, 2027; interest at 5 percent. Original issue amount \$25,500,000.	11,200
2020 Taxable Refunding Bonds (issued December 30, 2020) due in annual installments of \$2,155,000 to \$33,150,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 0.15 percent to 1.64 percent. Original issue amount \$168,220,000.	157,255
2021 Various Purpose Bonds (issued February 10, 2021) due in annual installments of \$1,135,000 to \$1,965,000 through July 1, 2040; interest at 2 percent to 4 percent. Original issue amount \$31,390,000.	28,855
2021 Various Purpose Taxable Bonds (issued February 10, 2021) due in annual installments of \$325,000 to \$1,195,000 through July 1, 2040; interest at 1.35 percent to 3 percent. Original issue amount \$19,770,000.	18,610
Total General Obligation Bonds Outstanding	<u>\$ 398,885</u>

Some of the above General Obligation Bonds are paid from the 0.2 percent and 0.15 percent Preservation Sales Taxes.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Bonds Outstanding (in thousands)
Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	
2006 Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued November 29, 2006) due in annual installments of \$1,200,000 to \$4,975,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 5 percent. Original issue amount \$55,450,000.	\$ 41,805
2013A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued February 13, 2013) due in annual installments of \$830,000 to \$2,920,000 through July 1, 2028; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$12,765,000 due 2024 through 2028 was refunded. Original issue amount \$26,295,000.	1,995
2013B Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued February 13, 2013) due in annual installments of \$45,000 to \$100,000 through July 1, 2033; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$875,000 due 2024 through 2033 was refunded. Original issue amount \$1,440,000.	70
2013C Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued February 13, 2013) due in annual installments of \$1,210,000 to \$2,855,000 through July 1, 2033; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$23,070,000 due 2024 through 2033 was refunded. Original issue amount \$37,265,000.	1,715
2014 Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued May 29, 2014) due in annual installments of \$1,730,000 to \$3,040,000 through July 1, 2027; interest at 1.75 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$22,735,000.	11,300
2015A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued January 6, 2015) due in annual installments of \$205,000 to \$865,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$685,000 due in 2027 was refunded. Original issue amount \$12,200,000.	7,955
2015A Municipal Property Corporation Taxable Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued January 6, 2015) due in annual installments of \$275,000 to \$1,025,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 2 percent to 4 percent. Original issue amount \$14,615,000.	10,075
2019A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued October 23, 2019) due in annual installments of \$205,000 to \$645,000 through July 1, 2039; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$9,275,000.	8,435
2019B Municipal Property Corporation Taxable Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued October 23, 2019) due in annual installments of \$940,000 to \$2,125,000 through July 1, 2039; interest at 1.85 percent to 2.9 percent. Original issue amount \$33,275,000.	29,540
2021B Municipal Property Corporation Taxable Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued February 17, 2021) due in annual installments of \$330,000 to \$9,410,000 through July 1, 2035; interest at 0.14 percent to 1.91 percent. Original issue amount \$71,325,000.	67,815
Total Municipal Property Corporation Bonds Outstanding	<u>\$ 180,705</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Bonds Outstanding (in thousands)
Community Facilities Districts General Obligation Bonds - Direct Placements	<u> </u>
2012 DC Ranch Community Facilities District General Obligation Refunding Bonds (issued September 18, 2012) due in annual installments of \$555,000 to \$1,245,000 through July 15, 2027; interest at 3.41 percent. Original issue amount \$14,670,000.	\$ 5,825
2012 Via Linda Community Facilities District General Obligation Refunding Bonds (issued September 18, 2012) due in annual installments of \$135,000 to \$210,000 through July 15, 2023; interest at 2.60 percent. Original issue amount \$2,000,000.	210
2019 Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District General Obligation Refunding Bonds (issued November 14, 2019) due in annual installments of \$172,000 to \$225,000 through July 15, 2032; interest at 2.47. Original issue amount \$2,563,000.	<u>2,024</u>
Total Community Facilities Districts General Obligation Bonds - Direct Placements	<u>\$ 8,059</u>
Total Bonds Payable Recorded in Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 587,649</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Classified in Business-type Activities on the Government-wide Financial Statements:

	Bonds Outstanding (in thousands)
Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds	
2008 Water and Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued February 6, 2008) due in annual installments of \$190,000 to \$4,375,000 through July 1, 2023; interest at 3.25 percent to 5.25 percent. Original issue amount \$35,290,000.	\$ 4,375
Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	
2006 Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued November 29, 2006) due in annual installments of \$3,600,000 to \$10,140,000 through July 1, 2030; interest at 5 percent. Original issue amount \$110,510,000.	\$ 52,850
2015A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued January 6, 2015) due in annual installments of \$310,000 to \$1,305,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$1,040,000 due in 2027 was refunded. Original issue amount \$18,485,000.	12,050
2015 Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued March 26, 2015) due in annual installments of \$3,788,459 to \$5,822,479 through July 1, 2028; interest at 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$11,257,479 due 2027 through 2028 was refunded. Original issue amount \$46,811,731.	19,355
2017 Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued March 1, 2017) due in annual installments of \$2,015,000 to \$12,630,000 through July 1, 2036; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$38,350,000 due 2031 through 2033 and 2035 through 2036 was defeased. Original issue amount \$79,970,000.	41,620
2017A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued May 24, 2017) due in annual installments of \$1,080,000 to \$2,730,000 through July 1, 2037; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$39,065,000.	32,390
2017B Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued May 24, 2017) due in annual installments of \$645,000 to \$1,655,000 through July 1, 2037; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$23,520,000.	19,530
2021A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued February 17, 2021) due in a single installment of \$7,920,000 on July 1, 2030; interest at 5 percent. Original issue amount \$7,920,000.	7,920
2021B Municipal Property Corporation Taxable Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued February 17, 2021) due in annual installments of \$145,000 to \$12,750,000 through July 1, 2036; interest at 0.14 percent to 1.96 percent. Original issue amount \$63,860,000.	61,740
Total Municipal Property Corporation Bonds Outstanding	\$ 247,455
Total Bonds Payable Recorded in Business-type Activities	\$ 251,830
Total Long-Term Bonds Payable	\$ 839,479

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Statutory Debt Limitation

Under the provisions of Article 9, section 8 of the Arizona Constitution, outstanding General Obligation (GO) bonded debt (including outstanding “excess premium,” as defined in Arizona Revised Statutes Title 35, Chapter 3, Articles 3 and 4) issued for water, sewers, artificial light, parks, playgrounds and recreational facilities, open space preserves, public safety, and streets and transportation facilities may not exceed 20 percent of a city’s assessed valuation. Outstanding GO bonded debt for all other purposes may not exceed 6 percent of a city’s assessed valuation. GO bonds of community facilities districts are not subject to or included in this calculation. The following summarizes the City’s legal GO bonded debt borrowing capacity as of June 30, 2022:

General Obligation Bonds Issued to Provide Water, Sewers, Artificial Light, Parks, Playgrounds and Recreational Facilities, Open Space Preserves, Public Safety, and Streets and Transportation Facilities		General Obligation Bonds Issued for All Other Purposes	
20% Constitutional Limit	\$ 1,742,139,630	6% Constitutional Limit	\$ 522,641,889
Less General Obligation 20% Bonds Outstanding	(395,172,000)	Less General Obligation 6% Bonds Outstanding	(3,713,000)
Excess Premium	<u>(11,549,528)</u>	Excess Premium	<u>(409,511)</u>
Available 20% Limitation Borrowing Capacity	\$ <u>1,335,418,102</u>	Available 6% Limitation Borrowing Capacity	\$ <u>518,519,378</u>

Arbitrage

Under U.S. Treasury Department regulations, all governmental tax-exempt debt issued after August 31, 1986, is subject to arbitrage rebate requirements. The requirements stipulate, in general, that the earnings from the investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds which exceed related interest expenditures on the bonds must be remitted to the federal government on every fifth anniversary of each bond issue. The City used an independent consultant to evaluate the City’s outstanding tax-exempt debt for arbitrage liability and determined that there is no arbitrage liability due as of June 30, 2022.

Advance Refundings and Defeasances

In prior years, the City refinanced other bond issues through the issuance of refunding bonds. The proceeds from the refunding bonds have been deposited in irrevocable trusts at commercial banks and invested in U.S. Government securities which, together with interest earned thereon, will provide amounts sufficient for future redemption or payment of principal and interest of the issues refunded. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the financial statements.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The following table reflects refunded debt outstanding as of June 30, 2022, net of any amounts to be paid or retired by the trustee on July 1, 2022 (in thousands):

Refunded Debt Outstanding

2013 Preservation GO Bonds	\$	63,000
2013A MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds		12,765
2013B MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds		875
2013C MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds		23,070
2014 Preservation GO Bonds		6,690
2015 GO Refunding Bonds		3,290
2015A MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds		1,725
2015 MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds		36,435
2017 MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds		38,350
	\$	<u>186,200</u>

Contracts Payable

The City has entered into contracts related to the financing of an underground utility facilities improvement district, investigative equipment, protective equipment, and field maintenance equipment. The following is a summary of debt service to maturity for the long-term contracts as of June 30, 2022:

Classified in Governmental Activities on the Government-wide Financial Statements:

	<u>Contracts Payable</u> <u>(in thousands)</u>
Contract payable to PNC Bank (formerly BBVA USA) for the financing of an underground utility facilities improvement district; due in annual installments through 2033; interest at 5.72 percent.	\$ 402
Contract payable to Jacobs Technology, Inc. for the financing of investigative equipment; due in annual installments through 2024; interest at 7.50 percent.	550
Contract payable to Axon Enterprise, Inc. for the financing of protective equipment; due in annual installments through 2025; interest at 4.00 percent.	219
Contract payable to John Deere Financial for the financing of field maintenance equipment; due in annual installments through 2027; interest at 2.99 percent.	<u>143</u>
	<u>\$ 1,314</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities reported in the government-wide financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands):

Governmental Activities	Beginning Balance	Additional Obligations and Net Increases	Current Maturities, Retirements, and Net Decreases	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 448,225	\$ -	\$ (49,340)	\$ 398,885	\$ 52,975
Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	195,390	-	(14,685)	180,705	13,255
Scottsdale Preserve Authority Bonds	1,350	-	(1,350)	-	-
Community Facilities Districts General Obligation Bonds - Direct Placements	10,826	-	(2,767)	8,059	1,476
Add Issuance Premiums	34,778	-	(5,481)	29,297	-
Total Bonds Payable	<u>690,569</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(73,623)</u>	<u>616,946</u>	<u>67,706</u>
Contracts Payable	451	1,307	(444)	1,314	401
Leases	1,799	1,517	(748)	2,568	451
Service Concession Arrangements	1,914	-	(154)	1,760	154
Subscriptions	4,387	315	(1,285)	3,417	1,109
Risk Management Claims	22,981	44,635	(41,587)	26,029	9,544
Compensated Absences	29,907	15,503	(12,269)	33,141	15,623
Total Other Postemployment Benefit Liability	1,923	-	(1,092)	831	-
Net Pension Liabilities	383,835	-	(101,589)	282,246	-
Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,137,766</u>	<u>\$ 63,277</u>	<u>\$ (232,791)</u>	<u>\$ 968,252</u>	<u>\$ 94,988</u>

Internal service funds serve primarily the governmental funds, the long-term liabilities of which are included as part of the governmental activities. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, \$544,000 of accrued compensated absences is included in the above amount for internal service funds. For the governmental activities, the General Fund, special revenue funds, and internal service funds generally liquidate accrued compensated absences, the total OPEB liability, and the net pension liabilities. The compensated absences presented in this note are net of the current liability of \$93,000 in the governmental funds.

Business-type Activities	Beginning Balance	Additional Obligations and Net Increases	Current Maturities, Retirements, and Net Decreases	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable					
Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds	\$ 8,520	\$ -	\$ (4,145)	\$ 4,375	\$ 4,375
Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	265,565	-	(18,110)	247,455	20,915
Add Issuance Premiums	20,684	-	(2,396)	18,288	-
Total Bonds Payable	<u>294,769</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(24,651)</u>	<u>270,118</u>	<u>25,290</u>
Subscriptions	70	-	(46)	24	24
Compensated Absences	4,016	2,332	(1,785)	4,563	2,135
Net Pension Liabilities	37,748	-	(10,348)	27,400	-
Pollution Remediation Obligation	49,855	-	(1,051)	48,804	-
Business-type Activities Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 386,458</u>	<u>\$ 2,332</u>	<u>\$ (37,881)</u>	<u>\$ 350,909</u>	<u>\$ 27,449</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

The following is a summary of debt service requirements to maturity for long-term liabilities as of June 30, 2022:

Governmental Activities
(in thousands)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds Issued to Provide Water, Sewers, Artificial Light, Parks, Playgrounds and Recreational Facilities, Open Space Preserves, Public Safety, and Streets and Transportation Facilities 20% Limitation			General Obligation Bonds Issued For All Other Purposes 6% Limitation			Total General Obligation Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 52,823	\$ 10,388	\$ 63,211	\$ 152	\$ 106	\$ 258	\$ 52,975	\$ 10,494	\$ 63,469
2024	56,352	8,600	64,952	158	100	258	56,510	8,700	65,210
2025	51,506	6,618	58,124	164	94	258	51,670	6,712	58,382
2026	38,230	5,759	43,989	170	87	257	38,400	5,846	44,246
2027	33,332	4,796	38,128	178	81	259	33,510	4,877	38,387
2028-2032	109,215	12,287	121,502	1,000	291	1,291	110,215	12,578	122,793
2033-2037	45,153	2,618	47,771	1,147	144	1,291	46,300	2,762	49,062
2038-2042	8,561	342	8,903	744	30	774	9,305	372	9,677
2043-2047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2048-2052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 395,172	\$ 51,408	\$ 446,580	\$ 3,713	\$ 933	\$ 4,646	\$ 398,885	\$ 52,341	\$ 451,226

Fiscal Year	Municipal Property Corporation Bonds			Leases			Community Facilities Districts General Obligation Bonds - Direct Placements		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 13,255	\$ 5,362	\$ 18,617	\$ 451	\$ 94	\$ 545	\$ 1,476	\$ 254	\$ 1,730
2024	13,935	4,804	18,739	398	78	476	1,310	207	1,517
2025	14,445	4,398	18,843	301	63	364	1,355	164	1,519
2026	15,020	3,958	18,978	286	52	338	1,400	120	1,520
2027	15,680	3,532	19,212	86	43	129	1,445	74	1,519
2028-2032	71,075	11,108	82,183	83	203	286	1,073	81	1,154
2033-2037	31,830	2,808	34,638	144	181	325	-	-	-
2038-2042	5,465	241	5,706	180	150	330	-	-	-
2043-2047	-	-	-	246	109	355	-	-	-
2048-2052	-	-	-	321	54	375	-	-	-
2053	-	-	-	72	3	75	-	-	-
Total	\$ 180,705	\$ 36,211	\$ 216,916	\$ 2,568	\$ 1,030	\$ 3,598	\$ 8,059	\$ 900	\$ 8,959

Fiscal Year	Service Concession Arrangements			Subscriptions			Contracts Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 154	\$ 262	\$ 416	\$ 1,109	\$ 134	\$ 1,243	\$ 401	\$ 76	\$ 477
2024	154	283	437	749	92	841	425	50	475
2025	154	305	459	766	62	828	144	23	167
2026	154	327	481	793	32	825	69	17	86
2027	154	351	505	-	-	-	59	13	72
2028-2032	769	2,163	2,932	-	-	-	186	35	221
2033-2037	221	846	1,067	-	-	-	30	1	31
2038-2042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2043-2047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2048-2052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,760	\$ 4,537	\$ 6,297	\$ 3,417	\$ 320	\$ 3,737	\$ 1,314	\$ 215	\$ 1,529

(continued)

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Governmental Activities (in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Total Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 69,821	\$ 16,676	\$ 86,497
2024	73,481	14,214	87,695
2025	68,835	11,727	80,562
2026	56,122	10,352	66,474
2027	50,934	8,890	59,824
2028-2032	183,401	26,168	209,569
2033-2037	78,525	6,598	85,123
2038-2042	14,950	763	15,713
2043-2047	246	109	355
2048-2052	321	54	375
2053	72	3	75
Total	<u>\$ 596,708</u>	<u>\$ 95,554</u>	<u>\$ 692,262</u>

Business-type Activities (in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds			Municipal Property Corporation Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 4,375	\$ 230	\$ 4,605	\$ 20,915	\$ 9,200	\$ 30,115
2024	-	-	-	22,000	8,257	30,257
2025	-	-	-	17,450	7,240	24,690
2026	-	-	-	18,440	6,427	24,867
2027	-	-	-	19,465	5,561	25,026
2028-2032	-	-	-	99,725	16,455	116,180
2033-2037	-	-	-	49,460	3,754	53,214
Total	<u>\$ 4,375</u>	<u>\$ 230</u>	<u>\$ 4,605</u>	<u>\$ 247,455</u>	<u>\$ 56,894</u>	<u>\$ 304,349</u>

Fiscal Year	Subscriptions			Total Business-type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 24	\$ 1	\$ 25	\$ 25,314	\$ 9,431	\$ 34,745
2024	-	-	-	22,000	8,257	30,257
2025	-	-	-	17,450	7,240	24,690
2026	-	-	-	18,440	6,427	24,867
2027	-	-	-	19,465	5,561	25,026
2028-2032	-	-	-	99,725	16,455	116,180
2033-2037	-	-	-	49,460	3,754	53,214
Total	<u>\$ 24</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 251,854</u>	<u>\$ 57,125</u>	<u>\$ 308,979</u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

V. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to public and aviation liability, self-insured benefits, workers' compensation, and property and casualty claims. Public liability includes public officials' errors and omissions, law enforcement liability, premises liability, and automobile and general liability. The City is self-insured for the first \$2,000,000 of public liability, the first \$100,000 of property coverage, the first \$325,000 of health benefits claims for an individual in a fiscal year, and the first \$1,000,000 of workers' compensation claims. Coverage in excess of these respective amounts is provided through the purchase of commercial insurance. As for claim expenditures, settlements for each of the past three fiscal years have not exceeded the City's excess insurance coverage amounts for any claims.

The City reports its self-insurance activity in the Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund. Claims liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

The liability claims amount recorded in the accompanying financial statements is based on reported pending claims and an actuarial analysis and projection of the accrued liability amounts necessary to fund the claims. As of June 30, 2022, the general liability claims payable totaled \$23,399,000 and the self-insured benefits claims payable totaled \$2,630,000.

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30 (in thousands)	
	2022	2021
Claims Payable, July 1	\$ 22,981	\$ 21,972
Current Year Claims Incurred	44,635	36,930
Current Year Claim Payments	<u>(41,587)</u>	<u>(35,921)</u>
Claims Payable, June 30	<u>\$ 26,029</u>	<u>\$ 22,981</u>

B. Contingent Liabilities

The City is subject to a number of lawsuits, investigations, and other claims that are incidental to its normal operations. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of City management, based on advice of the City Attorney, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City. The City is self-insured for the first \$2,000,000 of public liability, coverage in excess of this amount is provided through the purchase of commercial insurance. For more information on the City's self-insurance, refer to Note V.A. above.

In January 2013, the City entered into a settlement agreement with Scottsdale Fashion Square LLC to prepay an existing lease. In addition to a cash payment, the settlement included a provision for a waiver of \$2.5 million against future City fees associated with the development of the Scottsdale Fashion Square parcel plus any property acquired in the future that is contiguous to the property. The eligible fees to be waived include water and sewer development fees. Per Arizona Revised Statute §9-463.05, "If a municipality agrees to waive any of the development fees assessed on a development, the municipality shall reimburse the appropriate development fee accounts for the amount that was waived." As of June 30, 2022, approximately \$2.3 million in fee waivers have been applied.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The City has entered into several agreements whereby it will reimburse developers a portion of development costs, interest, or sales tax generated on their site for a period of time and up to a maximum dollar amount. The funding source for the reimbursements will come from sales tax collected on the site over the life of the agreements. Depending on the terms of the agreement, the City does not become liable for payment until certain milestones are met, a certificate of occupancy is issued, or sales tax is generated, collected, and remitted to the City. As of June 30, 2022, these requirements have not been met under any of the agreements. The City's estimated contingent liability related to the agreements at June 30, 2022, is \$49.9 million.

C. Subsequent Events

On July 13, 2022, the City sold 39.085 gross acres of land at 9402 E. Bell Road for \$42,667,625. The City Council authorized the Purchase and Sale Agreement, Contract No. 2022-055-COS on May 3, 2022.

D. Tax Abatement Agreements

The City enters into transaction privilege tax abatement agreements on an individual basis. The privilege taxes abated consist of a rebate of part of the 1 percent unrestricted portion of the City's privilege tax rate. These abatement agreements are authorized through City Council resolution. There are no specific criteria against which such agreements are evaluated. Rather, the City Council, exercising the authority granted to it by law, and weighing the projected forsaken tax revenues against the potential benefits that would accrue to the City as a result of a particular tax abatement agreement, concludes whether or not the proposed tax abatement would be sufficiently advantageous to the City to warrant such an accord.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the City did not abate any eligible privilege taxes in connection with the following tax abatement agreement, which comprises the entirety of the City's tax abatement agreements:

A rebate of 2/3 of eligible privilege taxes to a developer for constructing and operating facilities for the sale and service of three or more premium brand-new car dealerships. The applicable privilege taxes are derived from:

- Prime contracting activities relating to the construction of the dealerships
- Activity transpiring at the dealerships
- Activity transpiring at another location owned by the developer, contingent upon the location remaining a motorized vehicle sales facility

No tax has been abated as of June 30, 2022, as the developer has yet to construct and commence the initial operation of the dealerships. As part of the agreement, the City also agreed to waive any fees related to the initial design and construction of, or the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for, the dealerships.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

E. Joint Ventures

Sub-Regional Operating Group (SROG)

The City participates in the multi-city Subregional Operating Group (SROG). SROG was formed pursuant to the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement (JEPA) to govern the construction, operation, and maintenance of jointly used sewage treatment and transportation facilities. The facilities include the 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant, the Salt River Outfall Sewer, the Southern Avenue Interceptor, and related transportation facilities. The City of Phoenix acts as lead agency and is responsible for the planning, budgeting, construction, operation, and maintenance of the facilities. In addition, the City of Phoenix provides all management, personnel, financing arrangements, and accepts federal grants on behalf of the participants. The JEPA requires each city to pay for its share of the actual cash costs of operating and maintaining the facilities based on relative sewage flows and strengths.

The City records its share of SROG's cash operating expenses and its equity in the joint venture in the City's Water and Sewer Fund. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the latest audited information available from SROG, the City's net investment in SROG was \$82,011,000. SROG's net cash operating expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, were \$36,632,146, of which the City's share was \$2,843,354, or 7.76 percent. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the City paid \$6,141,755 for SROG capital contributions and shared in estimated depreciation/replacement reserve of \$5,494,042, resulting in an estimated equity balance as of June 30, 2022, of \$82,658,713.

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021, for the multi-city SROG (the latest SROG Annual Comprehensive Financial Report available) may be obtained from the Finance Department, City of Phoenix, Calvin C. Goode Building, Ninth Floor, 251 West Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85003.

Regional Wireless Cooperative (RWC)

The City participates in the Regional Wireless Cooperative (RWC), an association of municipalities formed in 2008 to oversee the administration, operation, management, and maintenance of an expanding regional communications network. The RWC was formed through an intergovernmental governance structure founded on the principles of cooperation for the mutual benefit of all members and has expanded to serve a still-growing list of cities, towns, and fire districts, along with many other area entities who serve public safety needs. A regional radio communications network was built to seamlessly serve the interoperable communication needs of first responders and other municipal radio users in and around the Greater Phoenix Metropolitan Region. Financial responsibilities are shared by all members based on their relative size as measured by the number of subscriber units (radios) on the network. The City of Phoenix is responsible for the day-to-day operations and maintenance of the network, as well as the management of the RWC's organization and finances.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The City records its share of contributions to the RWC, third party contributions paid to the RWC for the benefit of the City, and equity in the joint venture in the City's proprietary funds and government-wide financial statements. The equity balance as of June 30, 2021, the latest audited information available from RWC, was \$4,194,277 or 6.53 percent of the RWC's total net position. The City contributed \$237,608 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, and shared in estimated depreciation expenses of \$597,455, resulting in an estimated equity balance as of June 30, 2022, of \$3,834,430. The RWC Annual Comprehensive Financial Statement is available from the Regional Wireless Cooperative, 200 West Washington Street, 14th Floor, Phoenix, Arizona, 85003-1611.

F. Pollution Remediation

In the proprietary funds financial statements, a long-term pollution remediation obligation is recognized for the remaining remediation period. In 1981, groundwater contamination was discovered when elevated levels of trichloroethylene (TCE) and other volatile organic chemicals were detected in two active City wells and three future wells. The City immediately shut down the affected wells. Following an investigation by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the North Indian Bend Wash (NIBW) site which includes the five wells above was placed on the federal Superfund list in 1983.

The Superfund law was enacted to provide funding and regulatory authority for the study and cleanup of contaminated sites. The EPA, in conjunction with the State of Arizona, directs the cleanup of the NIBW site that encompasses a groundwater contamination plume in Scottsdale.

Following its investigation, the EPA identified three companies, Motorola Solutions Inc. (MSI), SMI Holdings, LLC, formerly Siemens Corporation, and GlaxoSmithKline Corporation, as the primary parties potentially responsible for causing the contamination and directed the companies to pay the costs associated with the cleanup. In 1991, the City, EPA, State of Arizona, Salt River Project (SRP), and the above-referenced participating companies entered into a Consent Decree in order to begin the containment and remediation of the contaminated groundwater plume and provide Scottsdale citizens with a potable water source. The companies agreed to pay for the construction and operation of the Central Groundwater Treatment Facility (CGTF), an air stripping plant that removes contaminants from the affected wells. As the CGTF operator and drinking water provider, the City ensures the water produced by the plant meets all federal and state water quality standards before water is delivered into the City's distribution system. An Amended Consent Decree was signed by all parties in 2003 to capture additional voluntary and required work at the NIBW Site. No additional obligations were identified for the City.

To facilitate groundwater sustainability and plume management, in 2012 the City voluntarily entered into an agreement with MSI to operate an additional groundwater treatment facility that would be designed and constructed to deliver treated water to the Chaparral Water Treatment Plant (CWTP). The North Indian Bend Wash Granular Activated Carbon Treatment Facility (NGTF) was completed in late 2013 and began delivery of water to the CWTP in August 2014. The facility is a granular activated carbon plant that is owned by MSI but operated and maintained by the City to treat a well owned by SRP. The type of treatment chosen was due to the lower concentration of contaminants in the well. All costs are reimbursed to the City by MSI.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The measurement of the City's pollution remediation obligation liability includes all remediation work that the City expects to perform, including work expected to be performed for the participating companies. To estimate the CGTF liability, fifteen projected cash flows, based on the prior 15 years of historical costs and weighted equally, were used to calculate an average annual cost. To estimate the NGTF liability, nine projected cash flows, based on the prior nine years of historical costs and weighted equally, were used to calculate an average annual cost. These average costs were then projected over the remaining remediation period of 52 years for the CGTF and the NGTF. The EPA estimated in its September 2011 review that future remediation will be required for approximately 50-70 years at each site. The most recent five-year EPA review, released in September 2021, did not quantify the remedial time needed to achieve aquifer restoration.

Improvements in technology and changes in laws or regulations did not impact the average annual cost. The liability is revalued annually. The fiscal year 2022 reimbursable outlays for operating and monitoring the CGTF were \$633,346 and for the NGTF were \$274,454. The City has a reimbursement agreement with the responsible parties and the total liability is expected to be fully recovered by the participating companies and therefore a corresponding pollution remediation recoveries receivable has been accrued.

G. Related Organization

The Industrial Development Authority (IDA) is a non-profit corporation established by the City and granted incorporation by the Arizona Corporation Commission in 1984. The primary function of the IDA is to promote the retention, expansion, and attraction of businesses and commercial enterprises in Scottsdale. The City Council appoints the Board of Directors of the IDA and is also involved in granting and denying IDA bond applications.

H. Retirement and Pension Plans

All eligible employees of the City, including the Mayor and the City Council, are covered by one of four pension plans. All full-time City employees, except public safety personnel (police officers and firefighters) and the Mayor and City Council, participate in the Arizona State Retirement System, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. All public safety personnel participate in the Public Safety Personnel Retirement System, which consists of both an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan and a defined contribution plan. The Mayor and City Council participate in either the Elected Officials' Retirement Plan (a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan) or the Elected Officials' Defined Contribution Retirement System (a defined contribution plan). The City contributes to the Elected Officials' Retirement Plan; however, the plan is not described below because of its relative insignificance to the financial statements. All plans are component units of the State of Arizona. The City reported aggregate pension expense in the amount of \$34,310,332 (\$32,439,202 related to governmental activities and \$1,871,130 related to business-type activities).

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Arizona State Retirement System

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan Description

All eligible City employees, except public safety personnel and the Mayor and City Council, participate in the Arizona State Retirement System (ASRS). ASRS administers a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. ASRS was established by the State of Arizona to provide pension benefits for employees of the State and participating political subdivisions and school districts. ASRS is administered in accordance with Title 38, Chapter 5, Articles 2 and 2.1 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (ARS) and is a component unit of the State of Arizona. ASRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to ASRS Financial Services Division, 3300 North Central Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85012, or by visiting <https://www.azasrs.gov/content/annual-reports>. The ASRS other postemployment benefit plans are not further disclosed due to their relative insignificance to the financial statements.

Benefits Provided

ASRS provides retirement and survivor benefits. State statute establishes benefits terms. A member may retire upon meeting the following age and service requirements:

<u>Initial Membership Date</u>			
<u>Pre-July 1, 2011</u>		<u>July 1, 2011 and after</u>	
<u>Age</u>	<u>Years of Service</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Years of Service</u>
65	N/A	65	N/A
62	10	62	10
Age plus years of service total 80		60	25
		55	30

The retirement benefit is based on a percentage of average monthly compensation (benefit multiplier) multiplied by the years of credited service. The compensation generally does not include lump sum payments on termination of employment for accumulated vacation leave, sick leave, compensation time pay, termination incentive pay, or any other form of termination pay (see discussion of pre-January 1, 1984, members below). The benefit multiplier percentage and average monthly compensation are defined in the following schedules:

<u>Years of Service</u>	<u>Multiplier</u>	<u>Membership Date</u>	<u>Average Monthly Compensation</u>
0.00-19.99 years	2.10%	Pre-July 1, 2011	36 consecutive months of highest compensation within final 120 months of service
20.00-24.99 years	2.15%		
25.00-29.99 years	2.20%		
30.00 or more years	2.30%	July 1, 2011 and after	60 consecutive months of highest compensation within final 120 months of service

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Members who began participation in the Plan prior to January 1, 1984, may choose to have average monthly compensation determined based upon the period of 60 consecutive months during which the member receives the highest compensation within the last 120 months of service, including lump sum payments as described above. Members who attain age 50 with at least five years of total credited service may take an early retirement; however, the amount of their retirement benefit is actuarially reduced.

Survivor benefits are applicable if death occurs prior to retirement, and are payable, at the option of the beneficiary, by either of the following methods:

1. A lump sum equal to the sum of (a) and (b):
 - a. the sum of the member's combined (member and employer) accumulated contribution balance with compound interest at a rate determined by the board through the day of the payment of the benefit, and
 - b. the amount of the member's combined (member and employer) accumulated account, along with any supplemental credits transferred from the System (closed portion of ASRS) to the Plan with compound interest at a rate determined by the board through the day of the payment of the benefit.
2. The beneficiary may elect to receive a monthly income, in the single life form, which is actuarially equivalent to the lump sum above.

Retirees who have been retired one year are eligible for a permanent benefit increase (PBI) up to a maximum of 4 percent. The PBI is paid from a reserve of "Excess Investment Earnings." If there are no "Excess Investment Earnings" in reserve, then no PBI is paid. Further, PBI enhancements (EPBI) provide retired members with at least ten years of service who have been retired five or more years an additional benefit. For each complete 5-year period the member has been retired, an incremental benefit is paid if monies to pay the benefit are available. This benefit is funded by an interest credit of 8 percent of the reserve for future PBIs. Due to legislation enacted in the 2013 legislative session, PBIs and EPBIs will not be awarded to members hired on or after September 13, 2013.

Contributions

The ARS provide statutory authority for determining the employees' and employers' contribution amounts as a percentage of the City's covered payroll. Although the statutes prescribe the basis of making the actuarial calculation, the Arizona legislature is authorized to approve a contribution rate other than the actuarially determined rate. Employees were required to contribute 12.22 percent of their annual pay for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, and the City's required contribution rate was 12.01 percent during the same period. In addition, the City was required by statute to contribute at the actuarially determined rate of 10.13 percent of annual covered payroll of retired members who worked for the City in positions that would typically be filled by an employee who contributes to the ASRS. The required contribution rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, was actuarially determined to yield contribution amounts sufficient to finance costs earned by employees during the year and to amortize the Plan's unfunded actuarially accrued liability over the period specified in the statutes. Contributions to the pension plan from the City were \$14,892,000 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

As of June 30, 2022, the City reported a liability of \$132,629,364 for its proportionate share of the collective net pension liability of the ASRS. The collective net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the collective net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to the measurement date. The City's proportion of the collective net pension liability was based on the City's proportionate share of accrued contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. As of June 30, 2021, the City's proportion was 1.00939 percent, which was a decrease of 0.04076 percent under its proportion measured as of June 30, 2020.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized a collective pension expense of \$9,741,912. As of June 30, 2022, the City reported a collective deferred outflow of resources and a collective deferred inflow of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,022	\$ -
Changes in assumptions	17,263	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	42,022
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	36	4,150
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	14,892	-
Total	\$ 34,213	\$ 46,172

The \$14,892,000 reported as a collective deferred outflow of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the collective net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as a collective deferred outflow of resources and a collective deferred inflow of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal year ending June 30:

2023	\$	(1,617)
2024		(1,489)
2025		(9,264)
2026		(14,481)
2027		-
Thereafter		-

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Actuarial valuation date	June 30, 2020
Actuarial roll forward date	June 30, 2021
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	
Plan amendments	Immediate
Investment gain/loss	Five years
Assumption gain/loss	Average remaining service lives
Experience gain/loss	Average remaining service lives
Proportion/proportionate share gain/loss	Average remaining service lives
Asset valuation	Fair value
Discount rate	7.0%
Projected salary increases	2.9-8.4%
Inflation	2.3%
Permanent benefit increase	Included
Mortality rates	2017 SRA Scale U-MP

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five-year period ended June 30, 2016. The ASRS Board adopted the experience study recommended changes which were applied to the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation.

The expected long-term rate of return on ASRS pension plan investments was determined to be 4.70 percent (excluding investment expense and inflation) using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the expected long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Asset Allocation	Real Return Geometric Basis	Long-Term Contribution to Expected Real Return
Equity	50%	4.90%	2.45%
Fixed Income - Credit	20%	5.20%	1.04%
Fixed Income - Interest Rate Sensitive	10%	0.70%	0.07%
Real estate	20%	5.70%	1.14%
Total	<u>100%</u>		<u>4.70%</u>

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers will be made on the actuarially determined rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.0 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.0 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.0 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (6.0%)	Discount Rate (7.0%)	1% Increase (8.0%)
City's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 208,615	\$ 132,629	\$ 69,278

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

The pension plan's fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis used by the pension plan. The financial statements of ASRS are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America that apply to government accounting of fiduciary funds issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable.

Fair value measurements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset and gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements).

In instances where inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation. Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy. Cash and short-term investments generally include cash, foreign currencies, and short-term investment funds. These investments are reported at cost. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued ASRS financial report.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Public Safety Personnel Retirement System

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan Description

All the City's sworn public safety personnel participate in the Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (PSPRS). PSPRS administers both an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan and a defined contribution plan. The defined contribution plan is only available to police department members who became a member on or after July 1, 2017, and fire department members who became a member on or after January 1, 2012. The defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans are administered in accordance with Title 38, Chapter 5, Articles 4 and 4.1, respectively, of the Arizona Revised Statutes (ARS). PSPRS acts as a common investment and administrative agent that is jointly administered by the Board of Trustees (the Board) and 230 local boards. PSPRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing to Public Safety Personnel Retirement System, 3010 East Camelback Road, Suite 200, Phoenix, AZ 85016, calling (602) 255-5575, or by visiting: <https://www.psprs.com/investments--financials/annual-reports>. The PSPRS other postemployment benefit plan is not further disclosed due to its relative insignificance to the financial statements.

Benefits Provided

PSPRS provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits. State statute establishes benefit terms. Retirement benefits for employees who became a member on or before December 31, 2011 (Tier 1 members) commence the first day of the month following termination of employment and are calculated based upon the following age and service requirements:

1. Age 62 with 15 years of service, or 20 years of service with less than 20 years of credited service: 50 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation for the first 20 years of credited service. The pension is reduced by 4 percent per year for each year of credited service under 20 years.
2. 20 to 24.99 years of credited service: 50 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation for the first 20 years of credited service plus 2 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation for each year of credited service between 20 and 24.99.
3. 25 or more years of credited service: 50 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation for the first 20 years of credited service plus 2.5 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation for each year of credited service above 20 years - up to a maximum of 80 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation.

Retirement benefits for employees who became a member on or after January 1, 2012, and on or before June 30, 2017, (Tier 2 members) commence the first day of the month following termination of employment and are calculated based upon the following age and service requirements:

1. Age 52.5 with 15 years of credited service but less than 25 years: average monthly benefit compensation multiplied by a multiplier that varies by years of service, from 1.5 percent to 2.5 percent per year of service, multiplied by the number of years of service.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

2. Age 52.5 with 25 years of service: 62.5 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation. Benefits will be reduced by 4 percent for each year of credited service under 25 years.
3. 25 or more years of service: 62.5 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation for the first 25 years of credited service plus 2.5 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation for each year over 25 years of credited service - up to a maximum of 80 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation. The pension is reduced by 4 percent per year for each year of credited service under 25 years with a pro-rata reduction for any fractional years.

Retirement benefits for employees who became a member on or after July 1, 2017, (Tier 3 members) are contingent upon which retirement plan is chosen by a member. This group of members has an irrevocable choice of enrolling in either the defined benefit plan (police employees) or a hybrid plan, which has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan (fire employees), or a defined contribution plan in lieu of the respective choices listed above (both police and fire employees). If enrolling in the defined benefit plan or hybrid plan, benefits (defined benefit portion only for the hybrid plan) commence the first day of the month following termination of employment and are based upon the following age and service requirements:

1. Age 55 with 15 or more years of credited service: average monthly benefit compensation times a multiplier that varies by years of service, from 1.5 percent to 2.5 percent per year of service, times the number of years of service - up to a maximum of 80 percent of the average monthly benefit compensation.
2. An individual who became a member on or after July 1, 2017, and reaches age 52.5 with at least 15 years of credited service may take an early retirement; however, the amount of his or her retirement benefit is actuarially reduced.

The phrase “average monthly benefit compensation,” as it is used in the above discussion, is defined in the following schedule:

<u>Membership Tier</u>	<u>Average Monthly Compensation</u>
Tier 1	36 consecutive months of highest covered payroll within the last 20 years of service
Tier 2	60 consecutive months of highest covered payroll within the last 20 years of service
Tier 3	60 consecutive months of highest compensation within the last 15 years of service

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Disability benefits are calculated as follows:

Accidental Disability Retirement:	50% of average monthly compensation, or the monthly Normal Retirement pension that the member is entitled to receive if he or she retired immediately, whichever is greater.
Catastrophic Disability Retirement:	90% of Average Monthly Benefit Compensation for the first 60 months. Thereafter, the benefit is the greater of 62.5% of Average Monthly Benefit Compensation and the member's accrued normal pension.
Ordinary Disability Retirement:	Normal Retirement pension that the member is entitled to receive prorated on Credited Service (maximum of 20 years) over 20.

Survivor benefits are paid on behalf of an active member in the amount of 80 percent of the pension based on the calculation for an accidental disability retirement. If the member was killed in the line of duty, the benefit is 100 percent of the member's Average Monthly Benefit Compensation. The benefit amount is allocated to the surviving spouse and, if applicable, eligible children. If there is no surviving spouse, and there is at least one eligible child, the guardian of the eligible child(ren) and the eligible child(ren) are the recipients of the benefit. If there is no surviving spouse or eligible child(ren), the member's named refund beneficiary on file will receive the member's accumulated contributions. Benefits are paid on behalf of an inactive, non-retired member to the member's named beneficiary in the amount of the member's accumulated contributions. Death benefits are paid on behalf of a retired member in a manner similar to an active member. The surviving spouse will receive 80 percent of the member's pension benefit for life.

A retired member, or survivor of a retired member, may be eligible for a Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) from the System if monies are available. COLA eligibility and calculation is contingent upon the member's hire date.

Members, or survivors of retired members, who were hired before July 1, 2017, are eligible to receive a compounding COLA on the base benefit of up to 2 percent per year. The COLA will be based on the average annual percentage change in the Metropolitan Phoenix-Mesa Consumer Price Index published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Statistics.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Members, or survivors of retired members, who were hired on or after July 1, 2017, are eligible to receive a compounding COLA on the base benefit, beginning at the earlier of the first calendar year after the seventh anniversary of the retired member's retirement or when the retired member is or would have been sixty years of age. The COLA will be based on the average annual percentage change in the Metropolitan Phoenix-Mesa Consumer Price Index published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Statistics. COLA adjustments will be received for this cohort if the following conditions are met:

Ratio of Actuarial Value of Assets to Liabilities	Maximum increase
70-80%	1.00%
80-90%	1.50%
>90%	2.00%

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of June 30, 2022, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	338
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	138
Active plan members	<u>599</u>
Total	<u><u>1,075</u></u>

Contributions

ARS Title 38, Chapter 5, Article 4, Section 38-843 provides the authority for determining the City and active employee contribution requirements to the PSPRS pension plan. The contribution rates for employers are based on an actuarially determined rate recommended by an independent actuary contracted by the Board. The contribution rates for employees are prescribed by the ARS Section referenced above. For Tier 1 and Tier 2 employees, the actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned during the year by these employees, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The unfunded accrued liability portion of the rate is paid by the City as a percentage of the pay of all the City's active PSPRS members, regardless of start date. For Tier 3 employees, each employer shall make contributions sufficient to pay fifty percent of both the normal cost plus the actuarially determined amount required to amortize the total unfunded accrued liability attributable only to those members hired on or after July 1, 2017. As noted above, the City will also pay an amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability relating to employees hired before July 1, 2017.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The City's contribution rates for fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 were:

Police	Tier 1		Tier 2		Tier 3	
Membership date	7/19/2011 or earlier	On or after 7/20/2011	1/1/2012 or later	7/1/2017 or later		
Plan type	Defined benefit	Defined benefit	Defined benefit	Defined benefit	Defined contribution	
Employee contribution rate	7.65%	11.65%	11.65%	9.73%	9.00%	
Employer contribution rate	59.02%	59.02%	59.02%	55.15%	54.42%	

Fire	Tier 1		Tier 2		Tier 3		
Membership date	7/19/2011 or earlier	On or after 7/20/2011	1/1/2012 or later		7/1/2017 or later		
Plan type	Defined benefit	Defined benefit	Defined benefit (hybrid)	Defined contribution (hybrid)	Defined benefit (hybrid)	Defined contribution (hybrid)	Defined contribution
Employee contribution rate	7.65%	11.65%	11.65%	3.00%	10.33%	3.00%	9.00%
Employer contribution rate	21.06%	21.06%	21.06%	4.00%	17.89%	3.00%	16.56%

Participants' defined contributions and the earnings on those contributions are immediately vested. A participant is fully vested in employer contributions after ten years of service; the vesting occurs at a rate of ten percent per year. If a participant dies or is determined to be eligible for an accidental or catastrophic disability pension before completing ten years of service, the employer contributions are immediately fully vested. In addition, the City was required by statute to contribute an actuarially determined rate (45.42 percent for police employees and 8.00 percent for fire employees) of annual covered payroll of retired members who worked for the City in positions that would typically be filled by an employee who contributes to PSPRS. The City's contributions to the pension plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, were \$64,675,949.

ARS Title 9, Chapter 8, Article 3, Section 9-952 requires the state treasurer to distribute a fire insurance premium tax to the respective incorporated cities and towns and legally organized fire districts in proportion to the full cash value of the real property and improvements in each incorporated city and town and legally organized fire district that procures the services of a private fire company and in each area served by a fire department or legally organized fire district. The annual tax provided by law is based on a portion of the premiums received on policies and contracts of fire insurance covering property within the state. The warrant issued by the state treasurer is deposited on the City's behalf into the pension plan. PSPRS received \$2,002,461 of fire insurance premium tax for the City's fire pension plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. PSPRS accounts for the fire insurance premium tax collected for the City as employer contributions.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability of \$177,016,409 was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021, measurement was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50%
Tier 1/2 Investment Rate of Return	7.30%
Tier 3 Investment Rate of Return	7.00%
Mortality rates	Active Lives: PubS-2010 Employee mortality, loaded 110% for males and females, projected with future mortality improvements reflected generationally using 75% of scale MP-2020. 100% of active deaths are assumed to be in the line of duty. Inactive Lives: PubS-2010 Healthy Retiree mortality, loaded 110% for males and females, projected with future mortality improvements reflected generationally using 75% of scale MP-2020. Beneficiaries: PubS-2010 Survivor mortality, projected with future mortality improvements reflected generationally using 75% of scale MP-2020. Disabled Lives: PubS-2010 Disabled mortality, projected with future mortality improvements reflected generationally using 75% of scale MP-2020.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five-year period ended June 30, 2016.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation adopted as of June 30, 2021, as provided by PSPRS, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash - Mellon	1%	-0.31%
Core Bonds	2%	0.42%
Other Assets (Capital Appreciation)	7%	5.43%
Diversifying Strategies	10%	3.99%
International Public Equity	16%	5.20%
Global Private Equity	20%	7.67%
Private Credit	20%	5.74%
U.S. Public Equity	24%	4.08%
	<u>100%</u>	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.30 percent for Tier 1/2 members and 7.00 percent for Tier 3 members. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rates assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the PSPRS plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (Police)
Changes in the Net Pension Liability
(in thousands)

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a)-(b)
Balances at 6/30/21	\$ 408,946	\$ 198,065	\$ 210,881
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	7,480	-	7,480
Interest	29,613	-	29,613
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(4,736)	-	(4,736)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions-employer	-	19,326	(19,326)
Contributions-employee	-	3,063	(3,063)
Net investment income	-	55,286	(55,286)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(21,540)	(21,540)	-
Administrative expense	-	(260)	260
Other changes	-	21	(21)
Net changes	10,817	55,896	(45,079)
Balances at 6/30/22	\$ 419,763	\$ 253,961	\$ 165,802

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (Fire)
Changes in the Net Pension Liability
(in thousands)

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a)-(b)
Balances at 6/30/21	\$ 133,936	\$ 105,188	\$ 28,748
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,565	-	5,565
Interest	10,094	-	10,094
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	4,095	-	4,095
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions-employer	-	4,704	(4,704)
Contributions-employee	-	2,502	(2,502)
Net investment income	-	30,222	(30,222)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,458)	(2,458)	-
Administrative expense	-	(140)	140
Other changes	-	-	-
Net changes	17,296	34,830	(17,534)
Balances at 6/30/22	\$ 151,232	\$ 140,018	\$ 11,214

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.30 percent for Tier 1/2 members and 7.00 percent for Tier 3 members, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.30/6.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.30/8.00 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (6.30%/6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.30%/7.00%)	1% Increase (8.30%/8.00%)
Police net pension liability	\$ 223,279	\$ 165,802	\$ 118,952
Fire net pension liability (asset)	35,452	11,214	(8,534)

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

The pension plan's fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis used by the pension plan. PSPRS financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of PSPRS. Refunds are due and payable by state law within 20 days of receipt of a written application for a refund. Refunds are recorded when paid. Expenses are recorded when the corresponding liabilities are incurred, regardless of when payment is made.

PSPRS investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost plus accrued interest. Derivative instruments' fair values are determined by the custodial agent. The fair value of limited partnership investments is based on estimated current value and accepted industry practice.

Fair value measurements are categorized within the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value. Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value (NAV) per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy. Fair values are determined as follows:

- Level 1 - Unadjusted quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets
- Level 2 - Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs are observable
- Level 3 - Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which significant inputs are unobservable

The fair value of alternative investments is based on the investments' NAV per share. These are investments for which exchange quotations are not readily available and are valued at estimated fair value, as determined in good faith by the general partner of each fund or by the investment manager responsible for that sector.

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued PSPRS financial report.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense of \$24,282,251 related to the defined benefit plan and the defined benefit portion of the hybrid plan and \$275,253 related to the defined contribution plan and the defined contribution portion of the hybrid plan. As of June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 25,638	\$ 8,075
Changes of assumptions	11,859	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	37,508
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	64,676	-
Total	<u>\$ 102,173</u>	<u>\$ 45,583</u>

City contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$64,675,949 were reported as deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal year ending June 30:

2023	\$ 306
2024	(1,738)
2025	(3,721)
2026	(9,441)
2027	925
Thereafter	5,583

Elected Officials' Defined Contribution Retirement System

The City contributes to the Elected Officials' Defined Contribution Retirement System (EODCRS), which includes a defined contribution pension plan for elected officials and judges of certain state, county, and local governments. Participants in this plan include only those elected officials who began service subsequent to December 31, 2013 and had no relationship to ASRS or EORP at the inception of service. The Board of Trustees of the PSPRS is also the administrator for the EODCRS.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for EODCRS are established by Title 38, Chapter 5, Article 3.1 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (ARS) and may be amended by the State of Arizona. For each member of EODCRS, the City is required to contribute 6 percent of gross compensation to an individual member retirement account. Members are required to contribute 8 percent of gross compensation to their retirement account. Members are immediately vested in both their and the City's contributions and earnings on those contributions. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense of \$10,916.

I. Other Postemployment Benefits

In addition to pension benefits, the City provides an option for post-retirement healthcare benefits, in accordance with Chapter 14 of the City Code. Employees hired before July 1, 1982, receive cash equal to 50 percent of the first 520 hours of unused medical leave plus 25 percent of all hours in excess of 520. The conversion rate is the employee's average hourly base pay rate for the five years immediately preceding retirement. The medical leave not paid out in cash is applied to a retirement health savings account at the employee's hourly rate of pay at the time of retirement. For shift fire employees with 420 or more hours and all other retirees with 300 or more hours of accumulated medical leave hired on or after July 1, 1982, the City will apply the value of the medical leave to a retirement health savings account. Medical leave balances accumulated through June 30, 2011, will be paid at 100 percent of the employee's hourly rate at the time of retirement. Medical leave balances accumulated July 1, 2011, or after will be paid out at 50 percent of the employee's hourly rate at retirement. Additionally, the payout is limited to the value of 1,200 combined hours for all retirees, except shift fire employees, who are limited to 1,680 hours earned both before and after July 1, 2011, unless more than 1,200 or 1,680 hours, respectively, were accrued prior to July 1, 2011. Total hours accrued before July 1, 2011, will be paid without limitation.

The projected liability for active employees, as of June 30, 2022, was \$16,511,185. The projected liability was considered payable within one year or greater, and all but the current portion of \$63,826 was therefore considered noncurrent and included in both the proprietary fund and government-wide financial statements. Significant actuarial assumptions of the January 1, 2022, actuarial valuation include: a) mortality rates based on the SOA Pub-2010 General (for non-PSPRS-eligible personnel)/Public Safety (for PSPRS-eligible personnel) Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021; b) interest compounded 4.0 percent annually; c) salary increases at a rate of 3 percent to 4 percent based on years of service; and d) Traditional Unit Credit cost method based on participant data as of January 1, 2022.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

J. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

The cost of postemployment healthcare benefits, from an accrual accounting perspective, should be associated with the periods in which the future costs are earned rather than in the future years when they will be paid (similar to the cost of pension benefits). GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* requires the City to recognize the entire OPEB liability and a comprehensive measure of OPEB expense. The comprehensive measure of OPEB expense includes immediate recognition in OPEB expense of the effects of changes of benefit terms, as well as the incorporation of the amortization of deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB over a defined, closed period.

Plan Description

The City's defined benefit OPEB plan ("the Plan") provides OPEB for eligible retired employees through a single employer defined benefit medical plan administered by the City. The City Council, by way of resolution, grants itself the authority, on an annual basis, to reestablish and amend the benefit terms and financing requirements of the Plan. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

Benefits Provided

The Plan offers medical benefits to its eligible retirees and their dependents through the City's self-insured health plan. An eligible retiree is a Public Safety Personnel Retirement System accidental disability retired employee. Eligible retirees can enroll in a City plan up to 60 days after they retire; after that their eligibility for this benefit ceases. The benefit terms are the same as those afforded to active employees; however, retirees participating in the Plan are required to pay 100 percent of the blended actuarial rate, while employees pay less than the full amount. Upon a retiree reaching 65 years of age, the retiree and related dependents are no longer eligible for City coverage.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

The following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

As of June 30, 2022, Membership Consisted of:

Inactive Employees or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	18
Inactive Employees Entitled to but Not Yet Receiving Benefits	-
Active Employees	<u>667</u>
Total	<u><u>685</u></u>

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB liability of \$830,518 was measured as of July 1, 2021, as determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2021, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.5% wage inflation plus merit and longevity increases ranging from 0.0% to 4.0%
Discount Rate	2.19%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates*	5.25% for 2022, 7.00% for 2023, and then decreasing 0.5% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.50% for 2028 and later years
Retirees' Share of Benefit-Related Costs	100%

*The initial trend rate reflects the City's actual projected cost increases from fiscal year 2022 to 2023.

The discount rate was based on the S&P Municipal Bond 20-Year High Grade Rate Index.

Mortality rates were based on the following:

Healthy Police and Fire retirees:	SOA Pub-2010 Public Safety Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021
Disabled Police and Fire retirees:	SOA Pub-2010 Public Safety Disabled Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021
Surviving Spouses:	SOA Pub-2010 Contingent Survivor Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

(in thousands)

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Balance at 6/30/21	\$ 1,923
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	323
Interest	58
Differences between expected and actual experience	(236)
Changes of assumptions/other inputs	(1,100)
Benefit payments	(137)
Net changes	<u>(1,092)</u>
Balance at 6/30/22	<u>\$ 831</u>

Changes in assumptions reflect the following:

1. Change in the discount rate from 2.66 percent as of the beginning of the year to 2.19 percent as of the end of the year.
2. Mortality table has been updated from SOA Pub-2010 Public Safety Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2020 to SOA Pub-2010 Public Safety Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021 for current actives.
3. Mortality table has been updated from SOA Pub-2010 Public Safety Disabled Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2020 to SOA Pub-2010 Public Safety Disabled Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021 for disabled retirees.
4. Mortality table has been updated from SOA Pub-2010 Contingent Survivor Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2020 to SOA Pub-2010 Contingent Survivor Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021 for surviving spouses.
5. Healthcare trend rates have been updated to reflect actual premium increases from fiscal year 2022 to fiscal year 2023, followed by an annual trend of 7.0 percent decreasing by 0.5 percent annually to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent.
6. The disability rates for public safety employees are based on the Maricopa County rates from the Police and Fire Public Safety Personnel Retirement System actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021, adjusted by 50 percent to reflect the City's 2022 public safety disability assumption study.
7. The health care coverage election rate for active employees eligible for work-related disability retiree health benefits was updated from 90 percent to 50 percent based on recent experience.

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.19 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.19 percent) than the current discount rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (1.19%)	Discount Rate (2.19%)	1% Increase (3.19%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 849	\$ 831	\$ 807

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (4.25 percent decreasing to 3.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.25 percent decreasing to 5.50 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (4.25% decreasing to 3.50%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (5.25% decreasing to 4.50%)	1% Increase (6.25% decreasing to 5.50%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 757	\$ 831	\$ 915

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$165,941. As of June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 1,176
Change of assumptions or other inputs	253	1,024
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	84	-
Total	\$ 337	\$ 2,200

Notes to Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The \$84,356 reported as a deferred outflow of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal year ending June 30:

2023	\$	(215)
2024		(215)
2025		(215)
2026		(215)
2027		(215)
Thereafter		(872)

Required Supplementary Information

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Proportionate Share of Collective Net Pension Liability for Cost-Sharing Pension Plan

**Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability
Arizona State Retirement System
Last Eight Fiscal Years (dollars in thousands)**

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
City's proportion of the collective net pension liability	1.009390%	1.050150%	1.049160%	1.055510%	1.056820%	1.086990%	1.099760%	1.102563%
City's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$132,630	\$181,954	\$152,665	\$147,206	\$164,632	\$175,451	\$171,304	\$163,142
City's covered payroll	\$110,303	\$114,944	\$110,748	\$105,097	\$107,259	\$101,917	\$101,962	\$99,077
City's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	120.24%	158.30%	137.85%	140.07%	153.49%	172.15%	168.01%	164.66%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	78.58%	69.33%	73.24%	73.40%	69.92%	67.06%	68.35%	69.49%

Note: The Arizona State Retirement System report may be obtained by writing to ASRS Financial Services Division, 3300 North Central Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85012, or by visiting <https://www.azasrs.gov/content/annual-reports>.

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios for Agent Pension Plan

Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (Police)
Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
Last Eight Fiscal Years (dollars in thousands)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total pension liability								
Service cost	\$ 7,480	\$ 7,402	\$ 8,154	\$ 7,103	\$ 7,841	\$ 6,603	\$ 6,537	\$ 6,363
Interest	29,613	27,559	25,834	24,013	22,479	20,570	19,640	16,898
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	2,584	17,206	-	3,987
Differences between expected and actual experience	(4,736)	12,629	3,089	4,880	(921)	(3,203)	87	(896)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	-	-	9,123	-	9,028	11,023	-	22,122
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(21,540)	(17,538)	(16,512)	(15,475)	(16,239)	(14,059)	(14,835)	(12,411)
Net change in total pension liability	10,817	30,052	29,688	20,521	24,772	38,140	11,429	36,063
Total pension liability-beginning	408,946	378,894	349,206	328,685	303,913	265,773	254,344	218,281
Total pension liability-ending (a)	<u>\$ 419,763</u>	<u>\$ 408,946</u>	<u>\$ 378,894</u>	<u>\$ 349,206</u>	<u>\$ 328,685</u>	<u>\$ 303,913</u>	<u>\$ 265,773</u>	<u>\$ 254,344</u>
Plan fiduciary net position								
Contributions-employer	\$ 19,326	\$ 18,854	\$ 17,387	\$ 15,491	\$ 11,888	\$ 11,710	\$ 8,970	\$ 7,997
Contributions-employee	3,063	3,649	3,343	3,438	3,983	4,230	3,944	3,495
Net investment income	55,286	2,471	9,714	11,537	17,104	842	5,113	17,047
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(21,540)	(17,538)	(16,512)	(15,475)	(16,239)	(14,059)	(14,835)	(12,411)
Administrative expense	(260)	(202)	(171)	(176)	(152)	(122)	(125)	(137)
Other changes	21	35	9	(34)	(134)	(36)	(243)	(50)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	55,896	7,269	13,770	14,781	16,450	2,565	2,824	15,941
Plan fiduciary net position-beginning	198,065	190,914	177,208	162,427	145,977	143,412	140,588	124,647
Adjustment to Beginning of Year	-	(118)	(64)	-	-	-	-	-
Plan fiduciary net position-ending (b)	<u>\$ 253,961</u>	<u>\$ 198,065</u>	<u>\$ 190,914</u>	<u>\$ 177,208</u>	<u>\$ 162,427</u>	<u>\$ 145,977</u>	<u>\$ 143,412</u>	<u>\$ 140,588</u>
City's net pension liability-ending ((a) - (b))	<u>\$ 165,802</u>	<u>\$ 210,881</u>	<u>\$ 187,980</u>	<u>\$ 171,998</u>	<u>\$ 166,258</u>	<u>\$ 157,936</u>	<u>\$ 122,361</u>	<u>\$ 113,756</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	60.50%	48.43%	50.39%	50.75%	49.42%	48.03%	53.96%	55.27%
Covered payroll	\$ 33,349	\$ 35,069	\$ 31,628	\$ 34,869	\$ 33,896	\$ 33,073	\$ 33,075	\$ 31,438
City's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	497.17%	601.33%	594.35%	493.27%	490.49%	477.54%	369.95%	361.84%

Note: The Public Safety Personnel Retirement System report may be obtained by writing to Public Safety Personnel Retirement System, 3010 East Camelback Road, Suite 200, Phoenix, AZ 85016, calling (602) 255-5575, or by visiting: <http://www.psprs.com/investments--financials/annual-reports>.

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Information for the prior years is not available.

Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (Fire)
Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios
Last Eight Fiscal Years (dollars in thousands)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total pension liability								
Service cost	\$ 5,565	\$ 5,457	\$ 6,378	\$ 5,098	\$ 5,009	\$ 4,077	\$ 3,720	\$ 3,509
Interest	10,094	8,387	7,654	6,729	5,797	4,655	4,037	3,449
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	639	7,546	-	(448)
Differences between expected and actual experience	4,095	11,517	(2,821)	(2,004)	1,264	(877)	994	462
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	-	-	2,644	-	1,881	3,303	-	1,157
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,458)	(1,705)	(1,259)	(1,047)	(932)	(1,430)	(691)	(780)
Net change in total pension liability	<u>17,296</u>	<u>23,656</u>	<u>12,596</u>	<u>8,776</u>	<u>13,658</u>	<u>17,274</u>	<u>8,060</u>	<u>7,349</u>
Total pension liability-beginning	<u>133,936</u>	<u>110,280</u>	<u>97,684</u>	<u>88,908</u>	<u>75,250</u>	<u>57,976</u>	<u>49,916</u>	<u>42,567</u>
Total pension liability-ending (a)	<u>\$ 151,232</u>	<u>\$ 133,936</u>	<u>\$ 110,280</u>	<u>\$ 97,684</u>	<u>\$ 88,908</u>	<u>\$ 75,250</u>	<u>\$ 57,976</u>	<u>\$ 49,916</u>
Plan fiduciary net position								
Contributions-employer	\$ 4,704	\$ 4,219	\$ 2,830	\$ 6,061	\$ 2,737	\$ 2,974	\$ 2,247	\$ 2,392
Contributions-employee	2,502	2,653	2,946	1,981	2,551	2,693	2,337	2,629
Net investment income	30,222	1,307	4,863	5,520	7,822	358	2,046	6,294
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,458)	(1,705)	(1,259)	(1,047)	(932)	(1,430)	(691)	(780)
Administrative expense	(140)	(106)	(85)	(85)	(70)	(52)	(50)	(51)
Other changes	-	-	-	16	1	(53)	12	(60)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>34,830</u>	<u>6,368</u>	<u>9,295</u>	<u>12,446</u>	<u>12,109</u>	<u>4,490</u>	<u>5,901</u>	<u>10,424</u>
Plan fiduciary net position-beginning	<u>105,188</u>	<u>98,906</u>	<u>89,627</u>	<u>77,181</u>	<u>65,072</u>	<u>60,582</u>	<u>54,681</u>	<u>44,257</u>
Adjustment to Beginning of Year	<u>-</u>	<u>(86)</u>	<u>(16)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Plan fiduciary net position-ending (b)	<u>\$ 140,018</u>	<u>\$ 105,188</u>	<u>\$ 98,906</u>	<u>\$ 89,627</u>	<u>\$ 77,181</u>	<u>\$ 65,072</u>	<u>\$ 60,582</u>	<u>\$ 54,681</u>
City's net pension liability (asset)-ending ((a) - (b))	<u>\$ 11,214</u>	<u>\$ 28,748</u>	<u>\$ 11,374</u>	<u>\$ 8,057</u>	<u>\$ 11,727</u>	<u>\$ 10,178</u>	<u>\$ (2,606)</u>	<u>\$ (4,765)</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)	92.58%	78.54%	89.69%	91.75%	86.81%	86.47%	104.49%	109.55%
Covered payroll	\$ 25,764	\$ 25,187	\$ 24,376	\$ 23,192	\$ 23,500	\$ 21,498	\$ 20,420	\$ 19,336
City's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	43.53%	114.14%	46.66%	34.74%	49.90%	47.34%	0.00%	0.00%

Note: The Public Safety Personnel Retirement System report may be obtained by writing to Public Safety Personnel Retirement System, 3010 East Camelback Road, Suite 200, Phoenix, AZ 85016, calling (602) 255-5575, or by visiting: <http://www.psprs.com/investments--financials/annual-reports>.

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Information for the prior years is not available.

**Schedule of City Contributions
Arizona State Retirement System
Last Ten Fiscal Years (dollars in thousands)**

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Statutorily required contribution	\$ 14,892	\$ 13,242	\$ 13,151	\$ 12,384	\$ 11,437	\$ 11,540	\$ 11,049	\$ 11,092	\$ 10,635	\$ 9,949
Employer contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	(14,892)	(13,242)	(13,151)	(12,384)	(11,437)	(11,540)	(11,049)	(11,092)	(10,635)	(9,949)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 124,179	\$ 110,303	\$ 114,944	\$ 110,748	\$ 105,097	\$ 107,259	\$ 101,917	\$ 101,962	\$ 99,077	\$ 97,257
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	11.99%	12.01%	11.44%	11.18%	10.88%	10.76%	10.84%	10.88%	10.73%	10.23%

**Schedule of City Contributions
Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (Police)
Last Nine Fiscal Years (dollars in thousands)**

	2022 ⁽¹⁾	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 20,225	\$ 19,171	\$ 18,850	\$ 17,296	\$ 15,341	\$ 12,328	\$ 11,635	\$ 8,921	\$ 7,997
Employer contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>(56,145)</u>	<u>(19,171)</u>	<u>(18,850)</u>	<u>(17,296)</u>	<u>(15,341)</u>	<u>(12,328)</u>	<u>(11,635)</u>	<u>(8,921)</u>	<u>(7,997)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ (35,920)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 34,540	\$ 33,349	\$ 35,069	\$ 31,628	\$ 34,869	\$ 33,896	\$ 33,073	\$ 33,075	\$ 31,438
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	162.55%	57.49%	53.75%	54.69%	44.00%	36.37%	35.18%	26.97%	25.44%

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2014 is not available.

⁽¹⁾ City made additional contributions during fiscal year 2022 to pay down total pension liability.

**Schedule of City Contributions
Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (Fire)
Last Nine Fiscal Years (dollars in thousands)**

	2022 ⁽¹⁾	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 5,533	\$ 4,731	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,577	\$ 3,924	\$ 2,840	\$ 2,626	\$ 2,276	\$ 2,392
Employer contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>(10,533)</u>	<u>(4,731)</u>	<u>(4,167)</u>	<u>(4,577)</u>	<u>(3,924)</u>	<u>(2,840)</u>	<u>(2,626)</u>	<u>(2,276)</u>	<u>(2,392)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ (5,000)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 27,018	\$ 25,764	\$ 25,187	\$ 24,376	\$ 23,192	\$ 23,500	\$ 21,498	\$ 20,420	\$ 19,336
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	38.99%	18.36%	16.54%	18.78%	16.92%	12.09%	12.22%	11.15%	12.37%

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2014 is not available.

⁽¹⁾ City made additional contributions during fiscal year 2022 to pay down total pension liability.

Required Supplementary Information

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

**Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Last Five Fiscal Years (dollars in thousands)**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB liability					
Service cost	\$ 323	\$ 274	\$ 236	\$ 241	\$ 260
Interest	58	83	89	85	67
Differences between expected and actual experience	(236)	(587)	(261)	(278)	(230)
Changes of assumptions/other inputs	(1,100)	121	126	(38)	125
Benefit payments	(137)	(145)	(116)	(101)	(111)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(1,092)	(254)	74	(91)	111
Total OPEB liability-beginning	<u>1,923</u>	<u>2,177</u>	<u>2,103</u>	<u>2,194</u>	<u>2,083</u>
Total OPEB liability-ending	<u>\$ 831</u>	<u>\$ 1,923</u>	<u>\$ 2,177</u>	<u>\$ 2,103</u>	<u>\$ 2,194</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 50,459	\$ 53,874	\$ 55,023	\$ 52,970	\$ 51,137
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	1.65%	3.57%	3.96%	3.97%	4.29%

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Information for the prior years is not available.

Note: No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

I. ACTUARIALLY DETERMINED CONTRIBUTION RATES

The actuarially determined contribution rates for PSPRS are calculated as of June 30 two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are made. The actuarial assumptions used are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

II. FACTORS THAT AFFECT TRENDS

Arizona State Retirement System (ASRS)

The actuarial assumptions related to funding used in the June 30, 2020, valuation for ASRS were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five-year period ended June 30, 2016. The major changes in assumptions were the discount rate, the actuarial cost method, the inflation rate, the investment rate, and the mortality table. The ASRS Board adopted the experience study recommended changes, which were first applied to the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation.

Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (PSPRS)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021, valuation for PSPRS were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five-year period ended June 30, 2016. Several actuarial assumptions were adjusted as a result of the study, including decreasing wage inflation from 4.0 percent to 3.5 percent. The total pension liability as of June 30, 2022, reflects changes of benefit terms and actuarial assumptions for funding assumed future permanent benefit increases that were adopted by PSPRS in prior years.

The PSPRS Board adopted the experience study recommended changes, which were applied to the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation. The total liabilities as of June 30, 2022, reflect changes of actuarial assumptions to decrease the investment rate of return from 7.4 percent to 7.3 percent and update the mortality rates.

Arizona courts have ruled those provisions of a 2011 law that changed the mechanism for funding permanent pension benefit increases and increased employee pension contribution rates were unconstitutional or a breach of contract because those provisions apply to individuals who were members as of the law's effective date. As a result, the PSPRS changed benefit terms to reflect the prior mechanism for funding permanent benefit increases for those members and revised actuarial assumptions to explicitly value future permanent benefit increases. PSPRS also reduced those members' employee contribution rates. These changes are reflected in the plans' pension liabilities for fiscal year 2015 (measurement date 2014) for members who were retired as of the law's effective date and fiscal year 2018 (measurement date 2017) for members who retired or will retire after the law's effective date. These changes also increased the PSPRS-required pension contributions beginning in fiscal year 2016 for members who were retired as of the law's effective date. These changes increased the PSPRS-required contributions beginning in fiscal year 2019 for members who retired or will retire after the law's effective date.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds have either legal restrictions stipulated by an external party or are committed to a specific purpose through formal action from the City Council to be used for a specified purpose.

Transportation Fund. This fund receives and expends the City's allocation of the Arizona Highway User Revenue tax, 0.2 percent of privilege tax for transportation improvements, and 0.1 percent of privilege tax dedicated to the Arterial Life Cycle Program. The amount of Arizona Highway User Revenue available to each city is allocated on a population basis, which is determined by the latest federal census and must be used for street construction, reconstruction, maintenance, or transit.

Community Development Block Grant Fund. This fund receives and expends the City's Community Development Block Grant revenues. The amount of the grant is awarded annually by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Community Development Block Grant revenues may be used only for those projects approved in the grant budget and are subject to agency expenditure guidelines.

HOME Fund. This fund receives and expends monies from the Maricopa County Home Consortium. Expenditures are made to provide affordable housing, expand the capacity of non-profit housing providers, strengthen the ability of local governments to provide housing, and leverage private-sector participation in housing.

Grants Fund. This fund receives and expends the City's grant revenues not accounted for in other funds. The amount of grants received is generally based on applications to granting agencies by the City and on availability of funding by the grantors. Grant revenues may be used only for the stated purpose in the approved grant agreement and are subject to grantor expenditure guidelines.

Section 8 Fund. This fund receives and expends the City's Section 8 Housing revenues. Funding is awarded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to provide rental housing assistance. Budgets are approved annually by HUD. Section 8 Housing revenues may be used only for assistance approved by HUD and are subject to agency expenditure guidelines.

Preserve Privilege Tax Fund. This fund receives voter-approved Preservation Privilege (Sales) Tax of 0.35 percent (0.2 percent 1995 and 0.15 percent 2004). Revenues are transferred to the Preserve Privilege Tax Capital Projects Fund for land purchases and improvements in the McDowell Sonoran Preserve or are transferred to the General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund or the Scottsdale Preserve Authority Debt Service Fund to be used for related debt service payments for prior preserve land acquisitions.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)

Community Facilities Districts (CFD) Funds. These funds account for the nondebt or noncapital related expenditures incurred by community facilities districts.

Scottsdale Mountain CFD

McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD

DC Ranch CFD

Via Linda Road CFD

Waterfront Commercial CFD

Streetlight Districts Fund. This fund accounts for the property tax revenues received from the streetlight districts generated through the annual streetlight district levy. These funds are restricted for electricity expenditures of each streetlight district.

Special Programs Fund. This fund receives monies from a variety of sources. The monies are either restricted by an outside source or committed by City Council and are required to be expended for specific purposes related to the intention of the source of the revenue.

Tourism Development Fund. This fund receives revenues generated through transient occupancy taxes and certain lease agreements. The use of these funds has been restricted or committed by the City Council for tourism-related purposes.

Stadium Facility Fund. This fund accounts for certain revenue received for Scottsdale Stadium and contributions from the San Francisco Giants and the Scottsdale Charros. The contributions are restricted by an outside agreement to be used to support the operations, maintenance, and capital improvements for Scottsdale Stadium.

Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds record the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest not serviced by the proprietary funds.

Municipal Property Corporation Fund. This fund accounts for the principal and interest requirements of the City's Municipal Property Corporation bonds. Financing is provided primarily by transaction privilege tax.

Debt Service Stabilization Fund. This fund consists of amounts committed by the City Council to be used for the repayment of debt, as well as stadium surcharge amounts restricted for the payment of debt service.

Community Facilities Districts (CFD) Funds. These funds account for the principal and interest of general obligation bonds issued by community facilities districts. Although these bonds are not obligations of the City, generally accepted accounting principles require that the bonds should be disclosed herein.

McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD

DC Ranch CFD

Via Linda Road CFD

Waterfront Commercial CFD

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)

Scottsdale Preserve Authority Fund. This fund accounts for the principal and interest requirements of excise tax revenue bonds issued by the Scottsdale Preserve Authority. Financing is provided by a 0.35 percent Preservation Privilege (Sales) Tax revenue approved by the voters in 1995 (0.2 percent) and 2004 (0.15 percent).

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds account for the resources used to acquire, construct, and improve major capital assets other than those financed by proprietary funds. Capital Projects Funds allow the City to compile project cost data, comply with the City's capitalization policy, and demonstrate that legal or contractual requirements of funding sources are fully satisfied.

General Obligation Bonds Fund. This fund accounts for the proceeds and interest of the sale of voter-approved general obligation bonds that are used for authorized capital improvements.

Transportation Privilege Tax Fund. This fund accounts for the portion of Transportation Privilege (Sales) Tax dedicated to transportation capital improvements. Resources are provided by the 0.2 percent 1989 and 0.1 percent 2018 voter-approved privilege tax.

Preserve Privilege Tax Fund. This fund accounts for the resources used to acquire and improve land within the McDowell Sonoran Preserve. Resources are provided by the 0.2 percent 1995 and 0.15 percent 2004 voter-approved Preserve Privilege Tax.

Municipal Property Corporation Bonds Fund. This fund accounts for the activity related to the Municipal Property Corporation bond proceeds that are used for authorized capital improvements.

External Sources Fund. This fund accounts for the activity related to monies received from a variety of external sources including federal and state grants and contributions. The revenues are restricted for specific types of capital improvements.

Permanent Funds

Permanent Funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, not principal, may be used to support City programs.

Rassner Memorial Scottsdale Library Endowment. This fund requires the interest to be used exclusively to support library and literacy programs benefiting the citizens of Scottsdale.

Scottsdale Community Endowment. This fund requires the interest to be used exclusively for community projects and programs for the public good within the City.

Scottsdale Employee Endowment. This fund requires the interest to be used exclusively to support 501(c)(3) tax-exempt organizations serving the Scottsdale area and City programs.

Herbert R. Drinkwater Youth Services Endowment. This fund requires the interest to be used exclusively to support City youth programs.

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

ASSETS	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Cash and Investments	\$ 169,932	\$ 5,055	\$ 100,405	\$ 626	\$ 276,018
Cash with Fiscal Agent	12	22,209	1,440	-	23,661
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)					
Interest	226	-	157	-	383
Privilege Tax	10,253	-	1,881	-	12,134
Transient Occupancy Tax	1,996	-	-	-	1,996
Property Tax	26	59	-	-	85
Franchise Fee	73	-	-	-	73
Court	48	-	-	-	48
Highway User Tax	1,744	-	-	-	1,744
Intergovernmental	5,295	-	27,457	-	32,752
Grants	3,824	-	1,588	-	5,412
Leases	1,303	-	-	-	1,303
Miscellaneous	3,963	-	-	-	3,963
Total Assets	<u>\$ 198,695</u>	<u>\$ 27,323</u>	<u>\$ 132,928</u>	<u>\$ 626</u>	<u>\$ 359,572</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)					
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$ 3,625	\$ -	\$ 17,006	\$ -	\$ 20,631
Accrued Payroll and Benefits	434	-	45	-	479
Due to Other Funds	327	-	8,336	-	8,663
Matured Bond Interest Payable	-	3,145	-	-	3,145
Matured Bonds Payable	-	18,802	-	-	18,802
Unearned Revenue					
Intergovernmental	23,984	-	-	-	23,984
Other	834	-	-	-	834
Due to Other Governments	23	-	-	-	23
Guaranty and Other Deposits	5	-	-	-	5
Other	65	-	-	-	65
Total Liabilities	<u>29,297</u>	<u>21,947</u>	<u>25,387</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>76,631</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable Revenues	11,326	26	28,599	-	39,951
Leases	3,474	-	-	-	3,474
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>14,800</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>28,599</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,425</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>44,097</u>	<u>21,973</u>	<u>53,986</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>120,056</u>
Fund Balances (Deficits)					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	599	599
Restricted	133,931	2,667	103,776	27	240,401
Committed	24,820	2,683	-	-	27,503
Unassigned	(4,153)	-	(24,834)	-	(28,987)
Total Fund Balances (Deficits)	<u>154,598</u>	<u>5,350</u>	<u>78,942</u>	<u>626</u>	<u>239,516</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances (Deficits)	<u>\$ 198,695</u>	<u>\$ 27,323</u>	<u>\$ 132,928</u>	<u>\$ 626</u>	<u>\$ 359,572</u>

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

REVENUES	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Taxes - Local					
Property	\$ 146	\$ 2,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,106
Transaction Privilege	88,334	-	16,265	-	104,599
Transient Occupancy	31,863	-	-	-	31,863
Light and Power Franchise	397	-	-	-	397
Other Taxes	4,386	-	-	-	4,386
Taxes - Intergovernmental					
State Revenue Sharing	1,580	-	-	-	1,580
Highway User Tax	18,988	-	-	-	18,988
Local Transportation Assistance Fund	608	-	-	-	608
Business and Liquor Licenses	48	-	-	-	48
Charges for Current Services					
Building and Related Permits	60	-	-	-	60
Recreation Fees	3,318	-	-	-	3,318
WestWorld Equestrian Facility Fees	988	-	-	-	988
Fines, Fees, and Forfeitures					
Court	142	-	-	-	142
Court Enhancement	1,776	-	-	-	1,776
Police	116	-	-	-	116
Property Rental	5,769	-	-	-	5,769
Interest Earnings	987	-	612	-	1,599
Net Decrease in the Fair Value of Investments	-	-	-	(45)	(45)
Intergovernmental					
Federal Grants	24,024	-	4,044	-	28,068
State Grants	367	-	-	-	367
Miscellaneous	1,763	-	6,124	-	7,887
Developer Contributions	722	-	270	-	992
Streetlight and Services Districts	524	-	-	-	524
Contributions and Donations	2,553	-	1,288	-	3,841
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	416	-	789	-	1,205
Other	66	-	-	-	66
Total Revenues	<u>189,941</u>	<u>2,960</u>	<u>29,392</u>	<u>(45)</u>	<u>222,248</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
General Government					
Mayor and City Council	6	-	-	-	6
City Attorney	93	-	-	-	93
City Court	1,636	-	-	-	1,636
City Manager	884	-	-	-	884
City Treasurer	179	-	-	-	179
Public Works	21,304	-	822	-	22,126
Community and Economic Development	15,722	-	-	-	15,722
Public Safety	17,979	-	730	-	18,709
Community Services	14,421	-	108	37	14,566
Administrative Services	12	-	-	-	12
Scottsdale AZ CARES	2,259	-	-	-	2,259
Streetlight and Services Districts	535	-	-	-	535
Debt Service					
Principal	504	18,802	-	-	19,306
Interest and Fiscal Charges	29	6,305	-	-	6,334
Capital Outlay	3,493	-	65,103	-	68,596
Total Expenditures	<u>79,056</u>	<u>25,107</u>	<u>66,763</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>170,963</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>110,885</u>	<u>(22,147)</u>	<u>(37,371)</u>	<u>(82)</u>	<u>51,285</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	1,418	22,001	25,626	-	49,045
Transfers Out	(82,914)	-	(461)	-	(83,375)
Financing of Leases	114	-	-	-	114
Financing of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	88	-	-	-	88
Financing of Contracts Payable	937	-	-	-	937
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(80,357)</u>	<u>22,001</u>	<u>25,165</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(33,191)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	30,528	(146)	(12,206)	(82)	18,094
Fund Balances - Beginning	124,070	5,496	91,148	708	221,422
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 154,598</u>	<u>\$ 5,350</u>	<u>\$ 78,942</u>	<u>\$ 626</u>	<u>\$ 239,516</u>

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Special Revenue Governmental Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

ASSETS	Transportation	Community Development Block Grant	HOME	Grants	Section 8	Preserve Privilege Tax	Scottsdale Mountain CFD	McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD
Cash and Investments	\$ 34,573	\$ 441	\$ -	\$ 12,531	\$ 810	\$ 75,283	\$ 24	\$ 46
Cash with Fiscal Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	193	-	-
Privilege Tax	3,641	-	-	-	-	6,612	-	-
Transient Occupancy Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Franchise Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highway User Tax	1,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	338	376	3,110	-	-	-	-
Leases	-	107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	47	2,187	-	-	20	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 40,005</u>	<u>\$ 3,073</u>	<u>\$ 376</u>	<u>\$ 15,641</u>	<u>\$ 830</u>	<u>\$ 82,088</u>	<u>\$ 24</u>	<u>\$ 70</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)								
Liabilities								
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,485	\$ 159	\$ 49	\$ 191	\$ 33	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued Payroll and Benefits	270	14	-	24	14	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	327	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue								
Intergovernmental	-	417	-	14,653	-	-	-	-
Other	-	6	-	773	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Governments	-	1	-	-	4	-	-	-
Guaranty and Other Deposits	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>1,755</u>	<u>602</u>	<u>376</u>	<u>15,641</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable Revenues	1,283	2,525	376	2,931	20	2,258	-	12
Leases	-	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>1,283</u>	<u>2,629</u>	<u>376</u>	<u>2,931</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>2,258</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>3,038</u>	<u>3,231</u>	<u>752</u>	<u>18,572</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>2,261</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12</u>
Fund Balances (Deficits)								
Restricted	36,967	180	-	-	720	79,827	24	58
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(338)	(376)	(2,931)	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances (Deficits)	<u>36,967</u>	<u>(158)</u>	<u>(376)</u>	<u>(2,931)</u>	<u>720</u>	<u>79,827</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>58</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances (Deficits)	<u>\$ 40,005</u>	<u>\$ 3,073</u>	<u>\$ 376</u>	<u>\$ 15,641</u>	<u>\$ 830</u>	<u>\$ 82,088</u>	<u>\$ 24</u>	<u>\$ 70</u>

(continued)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Special Revenue Governmental Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	DC Ranch CFD	Via Linda Road CFD	Waterfront Commercial CFD	Streetlight Districts	Special Programs	Tourism Development	Stadium Facility	Total
ASSETS								
Cash and Investments	\$ 39	\$ 8	\$ -	\$ 40	\$ 26,020	\$ 15,092	\$ 5,025	\$ 169,932
Cash with Fiscal Agent	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	12
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)								
Interest	-	-	-	-	22	-	11	226
Privilege Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,253
Transient Occupancy Tax	-	-	-	-	-	1,996	-	1,996
Property Tax	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
Franchise Fee	-	-	-	-	73	-	-	73
Court	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	48
Highway User Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,744
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	5,295	-	-	5,295
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,824
Leases	-	-	-	-	1,196	-	-	1,303
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	6	1,305	188	210	3,963
Total Assets	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 46</u>	<u>\$ 33,959</u>	<u>\$ 17,276</u>	<u>\$ 5,246</u>	<u>\$ 198,695</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)								
Liabilities								
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,106	\$ 334	\$ 265	\$ 3,625
Accrued Payroll and Benefits	-	-	-	-	89	14	9	434
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327
Unearned Revenue								
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	8,914	-	-	23,984
Other	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	834
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	2	-	16	23
Guaranty and Other Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Other	-	-	-	-	21	-	5	65
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,187</u>	<u>348</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>29,297</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable Revenues	-	-	-	-	928	871	122	11,326
Leases	-	-	-	-	1,149	2,221	-	3,474
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,077</u>	<u>3,092</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>14,800</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,264</u>	<u>3,440</u>	<u>417</u>	<u>44,097</u>
Fund Balances (Deficits)								
Restricted	41	8	12	46	5,573	5,646	4,829	133,931
Committed	-	-	-	-	16,630	8,190	-	24,820
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(508)	-	-	(4,153)
Total Fund Balances (Deficits)	<u>41</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>21,695</u>	<u>13,836</u>	<u>4,829</u>	<u>154,598</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances (Deficits)	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 46</u>	<u>\$ 33,959</u>	<u>\$ 17,276</u>	<u>\$ 5,246</u>	<u>\$ 198,695</u>

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Special Revenue Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Transportation	Community Development Block Grant	HOME	Grants	Section 8	Preserve Privilege Tax	Scottsdale Mountain CFD	McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD
REVENUES								
Taxes - Local								
Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56
Transaction Privilege	31,321	-	-	-	-	57,013	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Light and Power Franchise	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes - Intergovernmental								
State Revenue Sharing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highway User Tax	18,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Transportation Assistance Fund	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and Liquor Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Current Services								
Building and Related Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WestWorld Equestrian Facility Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Fees, and Forfeitures								
Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Court Enhancement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rental	1	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	-	6	-	-	-	727	-	-
Intergovernmental								
Federal Grants	-	960	269	16,638	6,157	-	-	-
State Grants	-	-	-	367	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streetlight and Services Districts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	1,114	-	-	-	-
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	82	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	51,081	1,085	269	18,119	6,160	57,740	-	56
EXPENDITURES								
Current								
General Government								
Mayor and City Council	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
City Attorney	-	-	-	93	-	-	-	-
City Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Manager	-	-	-	884	-	-	-	-
City Treasurer	67	-	-	-	-	4	5	11
Public Works	18,734	-	-	2,245	-	-	-	-
Community and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	15,973	-	-	-	-
Community Services	1,938	1,246	548	868	6,060	-	-	-
Administrative Services	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scottsdale AZ CARES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streetlight and Services Districts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service								
Principal	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,767	2	-	164	4	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	22,545	1,248	548	20,231	6,064	4	5	11
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	28,536	(163)	(279)	(2,112)	96	57,736	(5)	45
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers In	173	-	-	945	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(23,899)	-	-	(57)	-	(34,507)	-	-
Financing of Leases	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing of Contracts Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(23,612)	-	-	888	-	(34,507)	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances (Deficits)	4,924	(163)	(279)	(1,224)	96	23,229	(5)	45
Fund Balances (Deficits) - Beginning	32,043	5	(97)	(1,707)	624	56,598	29	13
Fund Balances (Deficits) - Ending	\$ 36,967	\$ (158)	\$ (376)	\$ (2,931)	\$ 720	\$ 79,827	\$ 24	\$ 58

(continued)

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Special Revenue Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	DC Ranch CFD	Via Linda Road CFD	Waterfront Commercial CFD	Streetlight Districts	Special Programs	Tourism Development	Stadium Facility	Total
REVENUES								
Taxes - Local								
Property	\$ 68	\$ 11	\$ 11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 146
Transaction Privilege	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,334
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-	-	31,863	-	31,863
Light and Power Franchise	-	-	-	-	397	-	-	397
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	4,386	-	-	4,386
Taxes - Intergovernmental								
State Revenue Sharing	-	-	-	-	1,580	-	-	1,580
Highway User Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,988
Local Transportation Assistance Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608
Business and Liquor Licenses	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	48
Charges for Current Services								
Building and Related Permits	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	60
Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-	3,067	-	251	3,318
WestWorld Equestrian Facility Fees	-	-	-	-	988	-	-	988
Fines, Fees, and Forfeitures								
Court	-	-	-	-	142	-	-	142
Court Enhancement	-	-	-	-	1,776	-	-	1,776
Police	-	-	-	-	116	-	-	116
Property Rental	-	-	-	-	917	3,339	1,393	5,769
Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	213	-	41	987
Intergovernmental								
Federal Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,024
State Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	1,682	-	-	1,763
Developer Contributions	-	-	-	-	722	-	-	722
Streetlight and Services Districts	-	-	-	524	-	-	-	524
Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	864	-	575	2,553
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	-	-	-	-	205	38	88	416
Other	-	-	-	-	66	-	-	66
Total Revenues	68	11	11	524	17,229	35,240	2,348	189,941
EXPENDITURES								
Current								
General Government								
Mayor and City Council	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	6
City Attorney	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93
City Court	-	-	-	-	1,636	-	-	1,636
City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	884
City Treasurer	71	10	11	-	-	-	-	179
Public Works	-	-	-	-	325	-	-	21,304
Community and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	97	15,625	-	15,722
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	2,006	-	-	17,979
Community Services	-	-	-	-	2,935	-	826	14,421
Administrative Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Scottsdale AZ CARES	-	-	-	-	2,259	-	-	2,259
Streetlight and Services Districts	-	-	-	535	-	-	-	535
Debt Service								
Principal	-	-	-	-	475	-	5	504
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	25	-	1	29
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	1,473	1	82	3,493
Total Expenditures	71	10	11	535	11,233	15,626	914	79,056
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(3)	1	-	(11)	5,996	19,614	1,434	110,885
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	286	7	7	1,418
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	(13,135)	(10,806)	(510)	(82,914)
Financing of Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114
Financing of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	-	-	-	-	88	-	-	88
Financing of Contracts Payable	-	-	-	-	856	-	81	937
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	(11,905)	(10,799)	(422)	(80,357)
Net Change in Fund Balances (Deficits)	(3)	1	-	(11)	(5,909)	8,815	1,012	30,528
Fund Balances - Beginning	44	7	12	57	27,604	5,021	3,817	124,070
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 41	\$ 8	\$ 12	\$ 46	\$ 21,695	\$ 13,836	\$ 4,829	\$ 154,598

Transportation – Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Taxes - Local						
Transaction Privilege	\$ 24,562	\$ 24,562	\$ 31,321	\$ -	\$ 31,321	\$ 6,759
Taxes - Intergovernmental						
Highway User Tax	17,167	17,167	18,988	-	18,988	1,821
Local Transportation Assistance Fund	655	655	608	-	608	(47)
Property Rental	-	-	1	-	1	1
Intergovernmental						
Miscellaneous	100	100	81	-	81	(19)
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	5	5	82	-	82	77
Total Revenues	<u>42,489</u>	<u>42,489</u>	<u>51,081</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>51,081</u>	<u>8,592</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
General Government						
City Treasurer	66	65	67	-	67	(2)
Public Works	25,418	21,984	20,379	(1,645)	18,734	1,605
Community Services	2,020	2,020	1,935	3	1,938	85
Administrative Services	19	19	19	(7)	12	-
Debt Service						
Principal	-	-	-	24	24	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	3	3	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	1,767	1,767	-
Total Expenditures	<u>27,523</u>	<u>24,088</u>	<u>22,400</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>22,545</u>	<u>1,688</u>
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	14,966	18,401	28,681	(145)	28,536	10,280
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	-	-	173	-	173	173
Transfers Out	(20,519)	(20,519)	(23,899)	-	(23,899)	(3,380)
Financing of Leases	-	-	-	114	114	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(20,519)</u>	<u>(20,519)</u>	<u>(23,726)</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>(23,612)</u>	<u>(3,207)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (5,553)</u>	<u>\$ (2,118)</u>	<u>\$ 4,955</u>	<u>\$ (31)</u>	<u>\$ 4,924</u>	<u>\$ 7,073</u>

Explanation of Differences:

Items recorded as revenues/other financing sources for GAAP purposes that are not recorded for budget purposes:

Financing of Leases	\$ 114
Total Revenue/Other Financing Source Adjustments	114

The City budgets for certain expenditures on the cash basis, rather than on the modified accrual basis:

Payroll Accrual and Compensated Absences	31
Non-Cash Capital Expenditures	114
Total Expenditure Adjustments	145

Net Decrease in Fund Balance - Budget to GAAP \$ (31)

Differences in Presentation between Budget and GAAP Basis:

The City records principal and interest payments related to the subscription-based information technology arrangements and lease activity on a GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes they are included in the associated division's expenditures. Additionally, the City records capitalized expenditures as capital outlay on the GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes they are included in the associated division's expenditures. These differences have no bearing on the fund balance since the overall total expenditures are the same.

Community Development Block Grant – Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Property Rental	\$ 63	\$ 63	\$ 67	\$ 52	\$ 119	\$ 4
Interest Earnings	-	-	-	6	6	-
Intergovernmental						
Federal Grants	2,294	2,294	1,014	(54)	960	(1,280)
Total Revenues	<u>2,357</u>	<u>2,357</u>	<u>1,081</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1,085</u>	<u>(1,276)</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
Community Services	2,329	2,914	1,243	3	1,246	1,671
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	2	2	-
Total Expenditures	<u>2,329</u>	<u>2,914</u>	<u>1,243</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1,248</u>	<u>1,671</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>28</u>	<u>(557)</u>	<u>(162)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(163)</u>	<u>395</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES						
Transfers Out	(28)	(28)	-	-	-	28
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>(28)</u>	<u>(28)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (585)</u>	<u>\$ (162)</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>	<u>\$ (163)</u>	<u>\$ 423</u>

Explanation of Differences:

Items recorded as revenues for GAAP purposes that are not recorded for budget purposes:

Lease Interest Revenue	\$ 6
Amortized Lease Revenue	(2)
Total Revenue Adjustments	<u>4</u>

The City budgets for certain expenditures on the cash basis, rather than on the modified accrual basis:

Payroll Accrual and Compensated Absences	<u>5</u>
--	----------

Net Decrease in Fund Balance - Budget to GAAP \$ (1)

Differences in Presentation between Budget and GAAP Basis:

The City records capitalized expenditures as capital outlay on the GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes they are included in the associated division's expenditures. These differences have no bearing on the fund balance since the overall total expenditures are the same.

HOME – Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Intergovernmental						
Federal Grants	\$ 1,275	\$ 1,598	\$ 269	\$ -	\$ 269	\$ (1,329)
Total Revenues	<u>1,275</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>269</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>269</u>	<u>(1,329)</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
Community Services	1,275	1,598	548	-	548	1,050
Total Expenditures	<u>1,275</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>548</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>548</u>	<u>1,050</u>
Deficiency of Revenues under Expenditures	-	-	(279)	-	(279)	(279)
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (279)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (279)</u>	<u>\$ (279)</u>

Section 8 – Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Intergovernmental						
Federal Grants	\$ 6,393	\$ 6,623	\$ 6,157	\$ -	\$ 6,157	\$ (466)
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	-	-	3	-	3	3
Total Revenues	<u>6,393</u>	<u>6,623</u>	<u>6,160</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,160</u>	<u>(463)</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
Community Services	6,393	6,623	6,062	(2)	6,060	561
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	4	4	-
Total Expenditures	<u>6,393</u>	<u>6,623</u>	<u>6,062</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>6,064</u>	<u>561</u>
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	-	-	98	(2)	96	98
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 98</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$ 96</u>	<u>\$ 98</u>

Explanation of Differences:

The City budgets for certain expenditures on the cash basis, rather than on the modified accrual basis:

Payroll Accruals	<u>\$ 2</u>
------------------	-------------

Differences in Presentation between Budget and GAAP Basis:

The City records capitalized expenditures as capital outlay on the GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes they are included in the associated division's expenditures. These differences have no bearing on the fund balance since the overall total expenditures are the same.

Preserve Privilege Tax – Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Taxes - Local						
Transaction Privilege	\$ 45,221	\$ 45,221	\$ 57,013	\$ -	\$ 57,013	\$ 11,792
Interest Earnings	403	403	727	-	727	324
Total Revenues	<u>45,624</u>	<u>45,624</u>	<u>57,740</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>57,740</u>	<u>12,116</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
General Government						
City Treasurer	-	-	4	-	4	(4)
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	<u>45,624</u>	<u>45,624</u>	<u>57,736</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>57,736</u>	<u>12,112</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES						
Transfers Out	(36,527)	(36,527)	(34,507)	-	(34,507)	2,020
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>(36,527)</u>	<u>(36,527)</u>	<u>(34,507)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(34,507)</u>	<u>2,020</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 9,097</u>	<u>\$ 9,097</u>	<u>\$ 23,229</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 23,229</u>	<u>\$ 14,132</u>

Streetlight Districts – Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Streetlight and Services Districts	\$ 530	\$ 530	\$ 524	\$ -	\$ 524	\$ (6)
Total Revenues	530	530	524	-	524	(6)
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
Streetlight and Services Districts	582	582	535	-	535	47
Total Expenditures	582	582	535	-	535	47
Deficiency of Revenues under Expenditures	(52)	(52)	(11)	-	(11)	41
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (52)	\$ (52)	\$ (11)	\$ -	\$ (11)	\$ 41

Special Programs – Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Budget to GAAP Differences</u>	<u>Actual Amounts GAAP Basis</u>	<u>Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>				
REVENUES						
Taxes - Local						
Light and Power Franchise	\$ 240	\$ 240	\$ 397	\$ -	\$ 397	\$ 157
Other Taxes	4,320	4,320	4,386	-	4,386	66
Taxes - Intergovernmental						
State Revenue Sharing	-	-	1,580	-	1,580	1,580
Business and Liquor Licenses	56	56	48	-	48	(8)
Charges for Current Services						
Building and Related Permits	16	16	60	-	60	44
Recreation Fees	2,492	2,492	3,067	-	3,067	575
WestWorld Equestrian Facility Fees	-	-	988	-	988	988
Fines, Fees, and Forfeitures						
Court	124	124	142	-	142	18
Court Enhancement	1,536	1,536	1,776	-	1,776	240
Police	95	95	116	-	116	21
Property Rental	395	395	1,102	(185)	917	707
Interest Earnings	59	59	80	133	213	21
Intergovernmental						
Miscellaneous	1,237	1,237	1,682	-	1,682	445
Developer Contributions	100	100	722	-	722	622
Contributions and Donations	426	926	864	-	864	(62)
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	106	106	205	-	205	99
Other	36	36	66	-	66	30
Total Revenues	<u>11,238</u>	<u>11,738</u>	<u>17,281</u>	<u>(52)</u>	<u>17,229</u>	<u>5,543</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
General Government						
Mayor and City Council	28	28	2	-	2	26
City Court	2,002	2,033	1,633	3	1,636	400
Public Works	381	381	545	(220)	325	(164)
Community and Economic Development	3,507	3,507	97	-	97	3,410
Public Safety	3,082	3,430	2,419	(413)	2,006	1,011
Community Services	2,961	3,499	3,045	(110)	2,935	454
Scottsdale AZ CARES	14,943	5,619	2,456	(197)	2,259	3,163
Debt Service						
Principal	-	-	50	425	475	(50)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	25	-	25	(25)
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	1,473	1,473	-
Total Expenditures	<u>26,904</u>	<u>18,497</u>	<u>10,272</u>	<u>961</u>	<u>11,233</u>	<u>8,225</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(15,666)</u>	<u>(6,759)</u>	<u>7,009</u>	<u>(1,013)</u>	<u>5,996</u>	<u>13,768</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	110	110	286	-	286	176
Transfers Out	(5,779)	(5,779)	(13,135)	-	(13,135)	(7,356)
Financing of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	-	-	-	88	88	-
Financing of Contracts Payable	-	-	-	856	856	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(5,669)</u>	<u>(5,669)</u>	<u>(12,849)</u>	<u>944</u>	<u>(11,905)</u>	<u>(7,180)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (21,335)</u>	<u>\$ (12,428)</u>	<u>\$ (5,840)</u>	<u>\$ (69)</u>	<u>\$ (5,909)</u>	<u>\$ 6,588</u>
Explanation of Differences:						
Items recorded as revenues/other financing sources for GAAP purposes that are not recorded for budget purposes:						
Amortized Lease Revenue	\$ (185)					
Lease Interest Revenue	133					
Financing of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	88					
Financing of Contracts Payable	856					
Total Revenue/Other Financing Source Adjustments	<u>892</u>					
The City budgets for certain expenditures on the cash basis, rather than on the modified accrual basis:						
Payroll Accrual and Compensated Absences	17					
Non-Cash Operating Expenditures	944					
Total Expenditures	<u>961</u>					
Net Decrease in Fund Balance - Budget to GAAP	<u>\$ (69)</u>					

Differences in Presentation between Budget and GAAP Basis:

The City records principal and interest payments related to the subscription-based information technology arrangements, lease activity, and contracts payable on a GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes they are included in the associated division's expenditures. Additionally, the City records capitalized expenditures as capital outlay on the GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes they are included in the associated division's expenditures. These differences have no bearing on the fund balance since the overall total expenditures are the same.

Tourism Development – Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Taxes - Local						
Transient Occupancy Tax	\$ 21,637	\$ 21,637	\$ 31,863	\$ -	\$ 31,863	\$ 10,226
Property Rental	1,602	1,602	3,314	25	3,339	1,712
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	10	10	38	-	38	28
Total Revenues	<u>23,249</u>	<u>23,249</u>	<u>35,215</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>35,240</u>	<u>11,966</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
Community and Economic Development	15,800	16,182	15,620	5	15,625	562
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	1	1	-
Total Expenditures	<u>15,800</u>	<u>16,182</u>	<u>15,620</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>15,626</u>	<u>562</u>
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	<u>7,449</u>	<u>7,067</u>	<u>19,595</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>19,614</u>	<u>12,528</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	-	-	7	-	7	7
Transfers Out	(7,995)	(7,995)	(10,806)	-	(10,806)	(2,811)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(7,995)</u>	<u>(7,995)</u>	<u>(10,799)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,799)</u>	<u>(2,804)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (546)</u>	<u>\$ (928)</u>	<u>\$ 8,796</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 8,815</u>	<u>\$ 9,724</u>

Explanation of Differences:

Items recorded as revenues for GAAP purposes that are not recorded for budget purposes:

Amortized Lease Revenue \$ 25

The City budgets for certain expenditures on the cash basis, rather than on the modified accrual basis:

Payroll Accrual and Compensated Absences 6

Net Increase in Fund Balance - Budget to GAAP \$ 19

Differences in Presentation between Budget and GAAP Basis:

The City records capitalized expenditures as capital outlay on the GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes they are included in the associated division's expenditures. These differences have no bearing on the fund balance since the overall total expenditures are the same.

Stadium Facility – Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Charges for Current Services						
Recreation Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 251	\$ -	\$ 251	\$ 251
Property Rental	810	810	1,393	-	1,393	583
Interest Earnings	12	12	41	-	41	29
Contributions and Donations	575	575	575	-	575	-
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	270	270	88	-	88	(182)
Total Revenues	<u>1,667</u>	<u>1,667</u>	<u>2,348</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,348</u>	<u>681</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
Community Services	1,163	1,170	829	(3)	826	341
Debt Service						
Principal	-	-	-	5	5	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	1	1	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	82	82	-
Total Expenditures	<u>1,163</u>	<u>1,170</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>914</u>	<u>341</u>
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	<u>504</u>	<u>497</u>	<u>1,519</u>	<u>(85)</u>	<u>1,434</u>	<u>1,022</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	-	-	7	-	7	7
Transfers Out	(510)	(510)	(510)	-	(510)	-
Financing of Contracts Payable	-	-	-	81	81	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(510)</u>	<u>(510)</u>	<u>(503)</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>(422)</u>	<u>7</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (6)</u>	<u>\$ (13)</u>	<u>\$ 1,016</u>	<u>\$ (4)</u>	<u>\$ 1,012</u>	<u>\$ 1,029</u>

Explanation of Differences:

Items recorded as revenues/other financing sources for GAAP purposes that are not recorded for budget purposes:

Financing of Contracts Payable	<u>\$ 81</u>
Total Revenue/Other Financing Source Adjustments	81

The City budgets for certain expenditures on the cash basis, rather than on the modified accrual basis:

Payroll Accrual and Compensated Absences	4
Non-Cash Operating Expenditures	<u>81</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>85</u>

Net Decrease in Fund Balance - Budget to GAAP \$ (4)

Differences in Presentation between Budget and GAAP Basis:

The City records principal and interest payments related to the subscription-based information technology arrangements and lease activity on a GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes they are included in the associated division's expenditures. Additionally, the City records capitalized expenditures as capital outlay on the GAAP basis; however, for budget purposes they are included in the associated division's expenditures. These differences have no bearing on the fund balance since the overall total expenditures are the same.

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Debt Service Governmental Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Municipal Property Corporation	Debt Service Stabilization	McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD	DC Ranch CFD	Via Linda Road CFD	Waterfront Commercial CFD	Scottsdale Preserve Authority	Total
ASSETS								
Cash and Investments	\$ -	\$ 5,055	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,055
Cash with Fiscal Agent	17,628	-	1,377	1,310	237	273	1,384	22,209
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)								
Property Tax	-	-	-	54	4	1	-	59
Total Assets	<u>\$ 17,628</u>	<u>\$ 5,055</u>	<u>\$ 1,377</u>	<u>\$ 1,364</u>	<u>\$ 241</u>	<u>\$ 274</u>	<u>\$ 1,384</u>	<u>\$ 27,323</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES								
Liabilities								
Matured Bond Interest Payable	\$ 2,943	\$ -	\$ 19	\$ 117	\$ 5	\$ 27	\$ 34	\$ 3,145
Matured Bonds Payable	14,685	-	1,335	1,050	205	177	1,350	18,802
Total Liabilities	<u>17,628</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,354</u>	<u>1,167</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>1,384</u>	<u>21,947</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable Revenues	-	-	-	24	1	1	-	26
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>17,628</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,354</u>	<u>1,191</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>205</u>	<u>1,384</u>	<u>21,973</u>
Fund Balances								
Restricted	-	2,372	23	173	30	69	-	2,667
Committed	-	2,683	-	-	-	-	-	2,683
Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>5,055</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>173</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,350</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 17,628</u>	<u>\$ 5,055</u>	<u>\$ 1,377</u>	<u>\$ 1,364</u>	<u>\$ 241</u>	<u>\$ 274</u>	<u>\$ 1,384</u>	<u>\$ 27,323</u>

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Debt Service Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Municipal Property Corporation	Debt Service Stabilization	McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD	DC Ranch CFD	Via Linda Road CFD	Waterfront Commercial CFD	Scottsdale Preserve Authority	Total
REVENUES								
Taxes - Local								
Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,201	\$ 1,290	\$ 215	\$ 254	\$ -	\$ 2,960
Total Revenues	-	-	1,201	1,290	215	254	-	2,960
EXPENDITURES								
Debt Service								
Principal	14,685	-	1,335	1,050	205	177	1,350	18,802
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,896	-	38	235	11	55	70	6,305
Total Expenditures	20,581	-	1,373	1,285	216	232	1,420	25,107
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(20,581)	-	(172)	5	(1)	22	(1,420)	(22,147)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES								
Transfers In	20,581	-	-	-	-	-	1,420	22,001
Total Other Financing Sources	20,581	-	-	-	-	-	1,420	22,001
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	(172)	5	(1)	22	-	(146)
Fund Balances - Beginning	-	5,055	195	168	31	47	-	5,496
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ -	\$ 5,055	\$ 23	\$ 173	\$ 30	\$ 69	\$ -	\$ 5,350

General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Taxes - Local						
Property	\$ 35,079	\$ 35,079	\$ 34,911	\$ -	\$ 34,911	\$ (168)
Total Revenues	35,079	35,079	34,911	-	34,911	(168)
EXPENDITURES						
Debt Service						
Principal	52,840	52,840	49,340	-	49,340	3,500
Interest and Fiscal Charges	13,766	13,766	12,264	-	12,264	1,502
Total Expenditures	66,606	66,606	61,604	-	61,604	5,002
Deficiency of Revenues under Expenditures	(31,527)	(31,527)	(26,693)	-	(26,693)	4,834
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
Transfers In	31,527	31,527	31,938	-	31,938	411
Total Other Financing Sources	31,527	31,527	31,938	-	31,938	411
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,245	\$ -	\$ 5,245	\$ 5,245

Municipal Property Corporation Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
EXPENDITURES						
Debt Service						
Principal	14,685	14,685	14,685	-	14,685	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,898	5,898	5,896	-	5,896	2
Total Expenditures	20,583	20,583	20,581	-	20,581	2
Deficiency of Revenues under Expenditures	(20,583)	(20,583)	(20,581)	-	(20,581)	2
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
Transfers In	20,583	20,583	20,581	-	20,581	(2)
Total Other Financing Sources	20,583	20,583	20,581	-	20,581	(2)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Scottsdale Preserve Authority Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Budget to GAAP Differences	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis	Variance Between Final Budget and Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
EXPENDITURES						
Debt Service						
Principal	1,350	1,350	1,350	-	1,350	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	70	70	70	-	70	-
Total Expenditures	1,420	1,420	1,420	-	1,420	-
Deficiency of Revenues under Expenditures	(1,420)	(1,420)	(1,420)	-	(1,420)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
Transfers In	1,420	1,420	1,420	-	1,420	-
Total Other Financing Sources	1,420	1,420	1,420	-	1,420	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Capital Projects Governmental Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	General Obligation Bonds	Transportation Privilege Tax	Preserve Privilege Tax	Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	External Sources	Total
ASSETS						
Cash and Investments	\$ 6,290	\$ 94,115	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,405
Cash with Fiscal Agent	-	-	-	1,440	-	1,440
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)						
Interest	-	157	-	-	-	157
Privilege Tax	-	1,881	-	-	-	1,881
Intergovernmental	-	20,323	-	-	7,134	27,457
Grants	-	-	-	-	1,588	1,588
Total Assets	<u>\$ 6,290</u>	<u>\$ 116,476</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,440</u>	<u>\$ 8,722</u>	<u>\$ 132,928</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)						
Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	\$ 8,091	\$ 7,332	\$ 290	\$ -	\$ 1,293	\$ 17,006
Accrued Payroll and Benefits	12	28	4	-	1	45
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	1,264	7,072	8,336
Total Liabilities	<u>8,103</u>	<u>7,360</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>1,264</u>	<u>8,366</u>	<u>25,387</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Unavailable Revenues	-	20,959	-	-	7,640	28,599
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>8,103</u>	<u>28,319</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>1,264</u>	<u>16,006</u>	<u>53,986</u>
Fund Balances (Deficits)						
Restricted	12,310	88,157	-	176	3,133	103,776
Unassigned	(14,123)	-	(294)	-	(10,417)	(24,834)
Total Fund Balances (Deficits)	<u>(1,813)</u>	<u>88,157</u>	<u>(294)</u>	<u>176</u>	<u>(7,284)</u>	<u>78,942</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances (Deficits)	<u>\$ 6,290</u>	<u>\$ 116,476</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,440</u>	<u>\$ 8,722</u>	<u>\$ 132,928</u>

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Capital Projects Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	General Obligation Bonds	Transportation Privilege Tax	Preserve Privilege Tax	Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	External Sources	Total
REVENUES						
Taxes - Local						
Transaction Privilege	\$ -	\$ 16,265	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,265
Interest Earnings	19	591	-	1	1	612
Intergovernmental						
Federal Grants	-	-	-	-	4,044	4,044
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	6,124	6,124
Developer Contributions	-	-	-	-	270	270
Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	1,288	1,288
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	45	744	-	-	-	789
Total Revenues	<u>64</u>	<u>17,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>11,727</u>	<u>29,392</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
Public Works	-	822	-	-	-	822
Public Safety	725	-	-	-	5	730
Community Services	3	-	105	-	-	108
Capital Outlay	30,374	14,931	1,255	1,423	17,120	65,103
Total Expenditures	<u>31,102</u>	<u>15,753</u>	<u>1,360</u>	<u>1,423</u>	<u>17,125</u>	<u>66,763</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(31,038)</u>	<u>1,847</u>	<u>(1,360)</u>	<u>(1,422)</u>	<u>(5,398)</u>	<u>(37,371)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	-	23,899	1,560	-	167	25,626
Transfers Out	(411)	-	-	-	(50)	(461)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(411)</u>	<u>23,899</u>	<u>1,560</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>117</u>	<u>25,165</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances (Deficits)	(31,449)	25,746	200	(1,422)	(5,281)	(12,206)
Fund Balances (Deficits) - Beginning	29,636	62,411	(494)	1,598	(2,003)	91,148
Fund Balances (Deficits) - Ending	<u>\$ (1,813)</u>	<u>\$ 88,157</u>	<u>\$ (294)</u>	<u>\$ 176</u>	<u>\$ (7,284)</u>	<u>\$ 78,942</u>

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Permanent Governmental Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Rassner Memorial Scottsdale Library Endowment	Scottsdale Community Endowment	Scottsdale Employee Endowment	Herbert R. Drinkwater Youth Services Endowment	Total
ASSETS					
Cash and Investments	\$ 420	\$ 133	\$ 40	\$ 33	\$ 626
Total Assets	<u>\$ 420</u>	<u>\$ 133</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ 33</u>	<u>\$ 626</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund Balances					
Nonspendable	402	127	38	32	599
Restricted	18	6	2	1	27
Total Fund Balances	<u>420</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>626</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 420</u>	<u>\$ 133</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ 33</u>	<u>\$ 626</u>

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Permanent Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Rassner Memorial Scottsdale Library Endowment	Scottsdale Community Endowment	Scottsdale Employee Endowment	Herbert R. Drinkwater Youth Services Endowment	Total
REVENUES					
Net Decrease in the Fair Value of Investments	\$ (30)	\$ (10)	\$ (3)	\$ (2)	\$ (45)
Total Revenues	<u>(30)</u>	<u>(10)</u>	<u>(3)</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>(45)</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
Community Services	25	7	3	2	37
Total Expenditures	<u>25</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>37</u>
Deficiency of Revenues under Expenditures	<u>(55)</u>	<u>(17)</u>	<u>(6)</u>	<u>(4)</u>	<u>(82)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(55)	(17)	(6)	(4)	(82)
Fund Balances - Beginning	475	150	46	37	708
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 420</u>	<u>\$ 133</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ 33</u>	<u>\$ 626</u>

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to report activities that provide goods or services to other funds, departments, or agencies of the primary government and its component units on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Fleet Management Fund

This fund accounts for the expenses associated with purchasing and maintaining the City's motor vehicles.

Self-Insurance Fund

This fund accounts for the administration of the City's self-insurance program. This fund provides coverage of unemployment, self-insured benefits, workers' compensation, and property and liability claims.

Computer Replacement Fund

This fund accounts for the expenses associated with purchasing the City's computers, monitors, and printers.

Combining Statement of Fund Net Position

Internal Service Funds

June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Fleet Management	Self-Insurance	Computer Replacement	Total
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Assets				
Current Assets				
Cash and Investments	\$ 18,146	\$ 44,154	\$ 1,664	\$ 63,964
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)				
Miscellaneous	9	247	-	256
Supplies Inventory	1,387	-	-	1,387
Prepaid Items	1,922	-	-	1,922
Total Current Assets	<u>21,464</u>	<u>44,401</u>	<u>1,664</u>	<u>67,529</u>
Noncurrent Assets				
Equity in Joint Venture	5	-	-	5
Capital Assets				
Buildings and Improvements	16,357	-	-	16,357
Motor Vehicles	99,215	-	-	99,215
Machinery and Equipment	1,299	41	5,638	6,978
Construction in Progress	339	-	-	339
Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	-	182	-	182
Less Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization	<u>(59,152)</u>	<u>(191)</u>	<u>(2,824)</u>	<u>(62,167)</u>
Total Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation/amortization)	<u>58,058</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>2,814</u>	<u>60,904</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>58,063</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>2,814</u>	<u>60,909</u>
Total Assets	<u>79,527</u>	<u>44,433</u>	<u>4,478</u>	<u>128,438</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Pension-Related Amounts	<u>897</u>	<u>212</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,109</u>
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	4,780	1,073	122	5,975
Accrued Payroll and Benefits	150	52	-	202
Accrued Compensated Absences - Due within one year	218	74	-	292
Subscription- Due within one year	-	7	-	7
Other Payables - Due within one year	-	9,544	-	9,544
Unearned Revenue	-	26	-	26
Other Liabilities	-	4	-	4
Total Current Liabilities	<u>5,148</u>	<u>10,780</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>16,050</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities				
Accrued Compensated Absences - Due in more than one year	185	67	-	252
Net Pension Liabilities	3,582	714	-	4,296
Other Payables - Due in more than one year	-	16,485	-	16,485
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>3,767</u>	<u>17,266</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,033</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>8,915</u>	<u>28,046</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>37,083</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Pension-Related Amounts	<u>1,247</u>	<u>248</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,495</u>
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	58,058	32	2,814	60,904
Unrestricted	<u>12,204</u>	<u>16,319</u>	<u>1,542</u>	<u>30,065</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 70,262</u>	<u>\$ 16,351</u>	<u>\$ 4,356</u>	<u>\$ 90,969</u>

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position

Internal Service Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Fleet Management	Self-Insurance	Computer Replacement	Total
Operating Revenues				
Charges for Sales and Services				
Billings to User Programs	\$ 22,261	\$ 36,851	\$ 750	\$ 59,862
Self-Insurance Contributions - Employee	-	8,056	-	8,056
Self-Insurance Contributions - Retiree	-	311	-	311
State Contributions	-	138	-	138
Other	404	948	-	1,352
Total Operating Revenues	<u>22,665</u>	<u>46,304</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>69,719</u>
Operating Expenses				
Costs of Sales and Services				
Fleet Management Operations	13,661	-	-	13,661
Self-Insurance Administration	-	3,272	-	3,272
Self-Insurance Claims	-	11,208	-	11,208
Self-Insurance Benefits	-	33,427	-	33,427
Insurance and Bond Premiums	-	4,309	-	4,309
Depreciation/Amortization	9,421	97	925	10,443
Total Operating Expenses	<u>23,082</u>	<u>52,313</u>	<u>925</u>	<u>76,320</u>
Operating Loss	<u>(417)</u>	<u>(6,009)</u>	<u>(175)</u>	<u>(6,601)</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)				
Property Tax	-	290	-	290
Loss on Sale of Capital Assets	<u>(386)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>(391)</u>
Net Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>(386)</u>	<u>290</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>(101)</u>
Loss Before Contributions and Transfers	(803)	(5,719)	(180)	(6,702)
Capital Contributions	2,688	-	-	2,688
Transfers In	105	134	-	239
Transfers Out	<u>-</u>	<u>(22)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(22)</u>
Change in Net Position	1,990	(5,607)	(180)	(3,797)
Total Net Position - Beginning	68,272	21,958	4,536	94,766
Total Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 70,262</u>	<u>\$ 16,351</u>	<u>\$ 4,356</u>	<u>\$ 90,969</u>

Combining Statement of Cash Flows

Internal Service Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	Fleet Management	Self-Insurance	Computer Replacement	Total
Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 22,261	\$ 45,291	\$ 750	\$ 68,302
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods/Services	(10,655)	(47,523)	-	(58,178)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(4,551)	(1,606)	-	(6,157)
Other Cash Receipts	404	948	-	1,352
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>7,459</u>	<u>(2,890)</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>5,319</u>
Cash Flows from NonCapital Financing Activities				
Property Tax	-	290	-	290
Transfers In	105	134	-	239
Transfers Out	-	(22)	-	(22)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) NonCapital Financing Activities	<u>105</u>	<u>402</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>507</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities				
Acquisition of Capital Assets	(6,994)	(98)	(965)	(8,057)
Sale of Capital Assets	586	-	-	586
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(6,408)</u>	<u>(98)</u>	<u>(965)</u>	<u>(7,471)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,156	(2,586)	(215)	(1,645)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	16,990	46,740	1,879	65,609
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u>\$ 18,146</u>	<u>\$ 44,154</u>	<u>\$ 1,664</u>	<u>\$ 63,964</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities				
Operating Loss	\$ (417)	\$ (6,009)	\$ (175)	\$ (6,601)
Income Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities				
Depreciation	9,421	97	925	10,443
Current Year Pension Contributions	(375)	(108)	-	(483)
Change in Equity in Joint Venture	(2)	-	-	(2)
Change in Accounts Receivable	-	(79)	-	(79)
Change in Prepaid Expense	(1,340)	-	-	(1,340)
Change in Inventories	(319)	-	-	(319)
Change in Accounts Payable	145	191	-	336
Change in Unearned Revenue	-	14	-	14
Change in Accrued Payroll	16	15	-	31
Change in Compensated Absences Payable	10	29	-	39
Change in Claims Payable	-	3,048	-	3,048
Change in Net Pension Liability	(1,269)	(422)	-	(1,691)
Change in Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions	350	87	-	437
Change in Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions	1,239	247	-	1,486
Total Adjustments	<u>7,876</u>	<u>3,119</u>	<u>925</u>	<u>11,920</u>
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>\$ 7,459</u>	<u>\$ (2,890)</u>	<u>\$ 750</u>	<u>\$ 5,319</u>
Supplemental Disclosure of Non-Cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities				
Changes to Property, Plant, and Equipment				
Contributions of Capital Assets from Other Funds	\$ 2,688	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,688
Retirement of Assets	(851)	-	(5)	(856)
Total Non-Cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities	<u>\$ 1,837</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (5)</u>	<u>\$ 1,832</u>

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Debt Requirements

The Schedule of Changes in Long-Term Debt for the current fiscal year presents the City's debt by type without regard to fund classification.

Debt issued by community facilities districts is included for full disclosure although such debt is not legally an obligation of the City.

Schedule of Changes in Long-Term Debt*

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	July 1, 2021	Issued	Retired	Refunding Bonds Issued	Bonds Defeased	Accretions, Amortizations, and Contract Adjustments	June 30, 2022	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Final Payment Date
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS										
Governmental Activities										
2012 GO Refunding Preservation	\$ 11,835	\$ -	\$ 3,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,485	\$ 8,485	\$ -	07/01/24
2013 GO Preservation	7,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-	07/01/24
2014 GO Preservation	3,390	-	630	-	-	-	2,760	2,760	-	07/01/26
2014 GO Refunding Various Purpose	20,833	-	10,131	-	-	-	10,702	10,702	-	07/01/23
2014 GO Refunding Preservation	2,972	-	1,444	-	-	-	1,528	1,528	-	07/01/23
2015 GO Refunding Various Purpose	67,590	-	7,060	-	-	-	60,530	60,530	-	07/01/28
2015 GO Refunding Preservation	35,385	-	7,715	-	-	-	27,670	27,670	-	07/01/28
2017A GO Preservation	17,410	-	-	-	-	-	17,410	17,410	-	07/01/34
2017B GO Preservation Acquisition Refinancing	14,985	-	3,710	-	-	-	11,275	11,275	-	07/01/24
2017 GO Refunding Various Purpose	26,826	-	2,380	-	-	-	24,446	24,446	-	07/01/29
2017 GO Refunding Preservation	13,159	-	-	-	-	-	13,159	13,159	-	07/01/34
2017C GO Various Purpose	13,360	-	2,160	-	-	-	11,200	11,200	-	07/01/27
2020 GO Taxable Refunding Preservation	164,045	-	6,790	-	-	-	157,255	157,255	-	07/01/34
2021 GO Various Purpose	29,990	-	1,135	-	-	-	28,855	28,855	-	07/01/40
2021 GO Taxable Various Purpose	19,445	-	835	-	-	-	18,610	18,610	-	07/01/40
2012 GO Refunding Series Issuance Premium	846	-	-	-	-	(282)	564	564	-	-
2013 GO Preserve Issuance Premium	180	-	-	-	-	(60)	120	120	-	-
2014 GO Preserve Issuance Premium	124	-	-	-	-	(25)	99	99	-	-
2014 GO Refunding Series Issuance Premium	2,074	-	-	-	-	(1,037)	1,037	1,037	-	-
2015 GO Refunding Series Issuance Premium	8,812	-	-	-	-	(1,259)	7,553	7,553	-	-
2017A GO Preserve Series Issuance Premium	2,103	-	-	-	-	(161)	1,942	1,942	-	-
2017B GO Preserve Acquisition Refinancing Series Issuance Premium	1,455	-	-	-	-	(485)	970	970	-	-
2017 GO Refunding Series Issuance Premium	5,085	-	-	-	-	(391)	4,694	4,694	-	-
2017C GO Various Purpose Issuance Premium	2,193	-	-	-	-	(366)	1,827	1,827	-	-
2021 GO Various Purpose Issuance Premium	3,544	-	-	-	-	(187)	3,357	3,357	-	-
2021 GO Taxable Various Purpose Issuance Premium	571	-	-	-	-	(30)	541	541	-	-
Total General Obligation Bonds	\$ 475,212	\$ -	\$ 49,340	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (4,283)	\$ 421,589	\$ 421,589	\$ -	-
REVENUE BONDS										
Business-type Activities										
2008 Utility Revenue Series Refunding	\$ 8,520	\$ -	\$ 4,145	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,375	\$ -	\$ 4,375	07/01/23
2008 Refunding Series Issuance Premium	542	-	-	-	-	(271)	271	-	271	-
Total Revenue Bonds	\$ 9,062	\$ -	\$ 4,145	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (271)	\$ 4,646	\$ -	\$ 4,646	-

*This exhibit includes both Governmental Activities and Business-type Activities debt (paid out of Enterprise Funds).

(continued)

Schedule of Changes in Long-Term Debt*

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	July 1, 2021	Issued	Retired	Refunding Bonds Issued	Bonds Defeased	Accretions, Amortizations, and Contract Adjustments	June 30, 2022	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Final Payment Date
MUNICIPAL PROPERTY CORPORATION BONDS										
Governmental Activities										
2006 MPC Refunding	\$ 44,920	\$ -	\$ 3,115	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,805	\$ 41,805	\$ -	07/01/34
2013A MPC	3,820	-	1,825	-	-	-	1,995	1,995	-	07/01/23
2013B MPC	135	-	65	-	-	-	70	70	-	07/01/23
2013C MPC	3,350	-	1,635	-	-	-	1,715	1,715	-	07/01/23
2014 MPC Refunding	13,230	-	1,930	-	-	-	11,300	11,300	-	07/01/27
2015A MPC	8,495	-	540	-	-	-	7,955	7,955	-	07/01/34
2015A MPC Taxable	10,735	-	660	-	-	-	10,075	10,075	-	07/01/34
2019A MPC	8,760	-	325	-	-	-	8,435	8,435	-	07/01/39
2019B MPC Taxable	30,950	-	1,410	-	-	-	29,540	29,540	-	07/01/39
2021B MPC Taxable Refunding	70,995	-	3,180	-	-	-	67,815	67,815	-	07/01/35
2006 Refunding Series Issuance Premium	3,212	-	-	-	-	(247)	2,965	2,965	-	-
2013A MPC Series Issuance Premium	515	-	-	-	-	(258)	257	257	-	-
2013B MPC Series Issuance Premium	16	-	-	-	-	(8)	8	8	-	-
2013C MPC Series Issuance Premium	374	-	-	-	-	(187)	187	187	-	-
2014 Refunding Series Issuance Premium	1,220	-	-	-	-	(204)	1,016	1,016	-	-
2015A Series Issuance Premium	710	-	-	-	-	(55)	655	655	-	-
2015A Taxable Series Issuance Premium	179	-	-	-	-	(13)	166	166	-	-
2019A Series Issuance Premium	1,138	-	-	-	-	(63)	1,075	1,075	-	-
2019B Taxable Series Issuance Premium	71	-	-	-	-	(4)	67	67	-	-
Subtotal Governmental Activities	202,825	-	14,685	-	-	(1,039)	187,101	187,101	-	-
Business-type Activities										
2006 MPC Refunding	62,150	-	9,300	-	-	-	52,850	-	52,850	07/01/30
2015A MPC Bonds Water/Sewer	12,865	-	815	-	-	-	12,050	-	12,050	07/01/34
2015 MPC Refunding	23,635	-	4,280	-	-	-	19,355	-	19,355	07/01/26
2017 MPC Refunding	41,620	-	-	-	-	-	41,620	-	41,620	07/01/34
2017A MPC Bonds Water	33,890	-	1,500	-	-	-	32,390	-	32,390	07/01/37
2017B MPC Bonds Aviation	20,430	-	900	-	-	-	19,530	-	19,530	07/01/37
2021A MPC Refunding	7,920	-	-	-	-	-	7,920	-	7,920	07/01/30
2021B MPC Taxable Refunding	63,055	-	1,315	-	-	-	61,740	-	61,740	07/01/36
2006 Refunding Series Issuance Premium	5,072	-	-	-	-	(564)	4,508	-	4,508	-
2015A Series Issuance Premium	1,075	-	-	-	-	(85)	992	-	992	-
2015 Refunding Series Issuance Premium	2,952	-	-	-	-	(591)	2,361	-	2,361	-
2017 Refunding Series Issuance Premium	4,267	-	-	-	-	(328)	3,939	-	3,939	-
2017A Series Issuance Premium	2,618	-	-	-	-	(163)	2,455	-	2,455	-
2017B Series Issuance Premium	1,338	-	-	-	-	(83)	1,255	-	1,255	-
2021A Refunding Issuance Premium	2,820	-	-	-	-	(313)	2,507	-	2,507	-
Subtotal Business-type Activities	285,707	-	18,110	-	-	(2,125)	265,472	-	265,472	-
Total Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	\$ 488,532	\$ -	\$ 32,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3,164)	\$ 452,573	\$ 187,101	\$ 265,472	-
SCOTTSDALE PRESERVE AUTHORITY BONDS										
Governmental Activities										
2011 Excise Tax Refunding	\$ 1,350	\$ -	\$ 1,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	07/01/22
2011 Excise Tax Revenue Issuance Premium	98	-	-	-	-	(98)	-	-	-	-
Total Scottsdale Preserve Authority Bonds	\$ 1,448	\$ -	\$ 1,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (98)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT BONDS										
Governmental Activities										
DC Ranch Refunding Series 2012	\$ 6,875	\$ -	\$ 1,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,825	\$ 5,825	\$ -	07/15/27
McDowell Mtn Ranch Refunding Series 2012	1,335	-	1,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	07/15/22
Via Linda Road Refunding Series 2012	415	-	205	-	-	-	210	210	-	07/15/23
Waterfront Commercial Refunding Series 2019	2,201	-	177	-	-	-	2,024	2,024	-	07/15/32
DC Ranch 2012 Issuance Premium	236	-	-	-	-	(39)	197	197	-	-
McDowell Mtn Ranch 2012 Issuance Premium	22	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	-	-	-
Total Community Facilities District Bonds	\$ 11,084	\$ -	\$ 2,767	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (61)	\$ 8,256	\$ 8,256	\$ -	-
Total Bonds	\$ 985,338	\$ -	\$ 90,397	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,877)	\$ 887,064	\$ 616,946	\$ 270,118	-

*This exhibit includes both Governmental Activities and Business-type Activities debt (paid out of Enterprise Funds).

(continued)

Schedule of Changes in Long-Term Debt*

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (in thousands)

	July 1, 2021	Issued	Retired	Refunding Bonds Issued	Bonds Defeased	Accretions, Amortizations, and Contract Adjustments	June 30, 2022	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Final Payment Date
CONTRACTS PAYABLE										
Governmental Activities										
PNC Bank	\$ 451	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 402	\$ 402	\$ -	01/01/33
Investigative Equipment - Public Safety	-	856	306	-	-	-	550	550	-	04/25/24
Protective Equipment - Public Safety	-	298	79	-	-	-	219	219	-	01/12/25
Field Maintenance Equipment - Community Services	-	153	10	-	-	-	143	143	-	03/30/27
Total Contracts	\$ 451	\$ 1,307	\$ 444	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,314	\$ 1,314	\$ -	
LEASES										
Governmental Activities										
Imaging Equipment - City Treasurer	\$ 96	\$ -	\$ 63	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33	\$ 33	\$ -	12/31/22
Baseball Facility - Community Services	1,072	-	6	-	-	-	1,066	1,066	-	12/01/52
Distributed Antenna System - Administrative Services	56	-	6	-	-	-	50	50	-	12/01/29
Data Center Space - Administrative Services	67	-	212	-	-	1,163	1,018	1,018	-	09/01/26
Street Maintenance Equipment - Public Works	-	114	18	-	-	-	96	96	-	11/24/24
Vehicles - Public Safety	508	240	443	-	-	-	305	305	-	11/03/24
Total Leases	\$ 1,799	\$ 354	\$ 748	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,163	\$ 2,568	\$ 2,568	\$ -	
SUBSCRIPTIONS										
Governmental Activities										
Event Registration and Management System - Public Safety	\$ 15	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12	\$ 12	\$ -	01/14/25
Platform for Payroll and HRIS Services - Administrative Services/City Treasurer	401	-	197	-	-	-	204	204	-	04/01/23
Performance Measurement/Strategic Planning/Benchmarking - City Manager/City Treasurer	56	-	27	-	-	-	29	29	-	07/01/22
Risk Management Information System - Self Insurance	83	-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	07/01/21
Event Management Software - Community Services	14	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	04/27/22
Imaging - Administrative Services	143	-	70	-	-	-	73	73	-	12/02/22
Geospatial Technology System - Public Works/Administrative Services	33	-	14	-	-	-	19	19	-	07/01/22
Enterprise Software - Administrative Services	3,548	-	698	-	-	-	2,850	2,850	-	08/01/25
Server Software - Administrative Services	94	-	18	-	-	-	76	76	-	08/01/25
Safety Data Sheets Software - Self Insurance	-	14	7	-	-	-	7	7	-	08/12/22
Debt Management Software - City Treasurer	-	36	12	-	-	-	24	24	-	12/01/23
eDiscovery software - City Attorney	-	63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	01/21/22
Imaging - Administrative Services	-	17	9	-	-	-	8	8	-	12/03/22
Enterprise Software - Administrative Services	-	97	30	-	-	-	67	67	-	08/01/25
Local business community information and resource service software - AZ CARES	-	88	40	-	-	-	48	48	-	12/01/22
Subtotal Governmental Activities	4,387	315	1,285	-	-	-	3,417	3,417	-	
Business-type Activities										
Airport Agreement Tracking - Airport	29	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	07/01/21
Geospatial Technology System - Water and Sewer Utility	34	-	14	-	-	-	20	-	20	07/01/22
Geospatial Technology System - Solid Waste	7	-	3	-	-	-	4	-	4	07/01/22
Subtotal Business-type Activities	70	-	46	-	-	-	24	-	24	
Total Subscriptions	\$ 4,457	\$ 315	\$ 1,331	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,441	\$ 3,417	\$ 24	
SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS										
Governmental Activities										
Bureau of Reclamation\Westworld	\$ 880	\$ -	\$ 80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800	\$ 800	\$ -	2032
Bureau of Reclamation\TPC	1,034	-	74	-	-	-	960	960	-	2035
Total Service Concession Arrangements	\$ 1,914	\$ -	\$ 154	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,760	\$ 1,760	\$ -	
TOTAL BONDS, CONTRACTS, LEASES, SUBSCRIPTIONS, AND SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS	\$ 993,959	\$ 1,976	\$ 93,074	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6,714)	\$ 896,147	\$ 626,005	\$ 270,142	
Compensated Absences							\$ 33,141	\$ 4,563		
Total Other Postemployment Benefit Liability							831	-		
Net Pension Liabilities							282,246	27,400		
Risk Management Claims							26,029	-		
Pollution Remediation Obligation							-	48,804		
Total Long-Term Debt							\$ 968,252	\$ 350,909		

*This exhibit includes both Governmental Activities and Business-type Activities debt (paid out of Enterprise Funds).



Statistical Section

	Page
Contents	
Financial Trends	182
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	191
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources, property tax, and sales and use taxes.	
Debt Capacity	198
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	204
These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	206
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(in thousands)

Table I

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
Governmental Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 2,756,186	\$ 2,685,105	\$ 2,663,269	\$ 3,406,976	\$ 3,530,134	\$ 3,604,063	\$ 3,675,567	\$ 3,748,249	\$ 4,065,844	\$ 4,162,863
Restricted	100,472	109,615	117,485	122,932	125,366	123,057	119,657	146,017	189,263	266,758
Unrestricted	133,897	180,942	(19,464)	(3,679)	(43,632)	(27,779)	(5,012)	23,905	63,519	132,712
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 2,990,555</u> ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$ 2,975,662</u> ⁽²⁾	<u>\$ 2,761,290</u> ⁽³⁾	<u>\$ 3,526,229</u> ⁽⁵⁾	<u>\$ 3,611,868</u>	<u>\$ 3,699,341</u> ⁽⁷⁾	<u>\$ 3,790,212</u>	<u>\$ 3,918,171</u> ⁽⁸⁾	<u>\$ 4,318,626</u>	<u>\$ 4,562,333</u>
Business-type Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 1,058,880	\$ 1,046,345	\$ 1,036,650	\$ 1,059,001	\$ 1,069,475	\$ 1,099,864	\$ 1,093,556	\$ 1,102,183	\$ 1,157,026	\$ 1,195,005
Restricted	41,545	47,101	46,901	47,521	48,911	48,926	52,204	52,728	51,596	54,717
Unrestricted	242,763	273,321	253,109	255,503	256,129	250,500	282,796	301,788	291,368	284,046
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 1,343,188</u>	<u>\$ 1,366,767</u> ⁽²⁾	<u>\$ 1,336,660</u> ⁽⁴⁾	<u>\$ 1,362,025</u> ⁽⁶⁾	<u>\$ 1,374,515</u>	<u>\$ 1,399,290</u>	<u>\$ 1,428,556</u>	<u>\$ 1,456,699</u>	<u>\$ 1,499,990</u>	<u>\$ 1,533,768</u>
Primary Government										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 3,815,066	\$ 3,731,450	\$ 3,699,919	\$ 4,465,977	\$ 4,599,609	\$ 4,703,927	\$ 4,769,123	\$ 4,850,432	\$ 5,222,870	\$ 5,357,868
Restricted	142,017	156,716	164,386	170,453	174,277	171,983	171,861	198,745	240,859	321,475
Unrestricted	376,660	454,263	233,645	251,824	212,497	222,721	277,784	325,693	354,887	416,758
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 4,333,743</u>	<u>\$ 4,342,429</u>	<u>\$ 4,097,950</u>	<u>\$ 4,888,254</u>	<u>\$ 4,986,383</u>	<u>\$ 5,098,631</u>	<u>\$ 5,218,768</u>	<u>\$ 5,374,870</u>	<u>\$ 5,818,616</u>	<u>\$ 6,096,101</u>

⁽¹⁾In fiscal year 2013, beginning net position was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statements No. 60 and 62.

⁽²⁾In fiscal year 2014, beginning net position was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 65.

⁽³⁾In fiscal year 2015, beginning net position was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 and an adjustment to capital assets.

⁽⁴⁾In fiscal year 2015, beginning net position was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 and an adjustment involving prior-year revenue.

⁽⁵⁾In fiscal year 2016, beginning net position was restated due to an adjustment to capital assets and the recognition of the City's involvement in a joint venture.

⁽⁶⁾In fiscal year 2016, beginning net position was restated due to the recognition of the City's involvement in a joint venture.

⁽⁷⁾In fiscal year 2018, beginning net position was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 and to record the City's endowment funds.

⁽⁸⁾In fiscal year 2020, beginning net position was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(in thousands)

Table IIa

	2013	2014 ⁽¹⁾	2015	2016	2017 ⁽²⁾	2018 ⁽³⁾	2019	2020	2021	2022
Expenses										
Governmental Activities										
General Government										
Mayor and City Council	\$ 791	\$ 840	\$ 790	\$ 813	\$ 869	\$ 638	\$ 704	\$ 770	\$ 725	\$ 894
City Clerk	921	1,042	927	1,129	845	695	952	1,171	1,209	1,211
City Attorney	5,778	5,810	6,103	6,893	6,460	6,486	6,890	6,731	6,860	7,389
City Auditor	647	754	792	821	802	800	898	1,045	1,069	1,103
City Court	5,621	5,705	5,682	4,964	5,421	5,530	5,509	6,047	6,298	6,558
City Manager	807	864	1,828	1,974	2,288	3,062	3,691	4,647	3,766	5,083
City Treasurer	6,420	6,069	5,088	5,658	5,792	6,071	8,209	9,825	9,688	9,593
Public Works	36,405	43,597	40,631	38,291	40,035	42,205	47,420	99,218	100,705	109,623
Community and Economic Development	147,514	134,626	138,899	102,892	102,813	102,153	102,680	41,946	35,999	46,396
Public Safety	118,033	127,026	135,647	136,261	172,452	153,256	153,817	173,352	172,141	175,466
Community Services	56,382	55,190	55,134	53,322	54,155	54,710	56,730	64,247	64,769	72,628
Administrative Services	16,863	17,552	17,849	20,264	19,326	21,173	17,974	19,375	19,189	24,705
Scottsdale AZ CARES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,742	2,555
Streetlight and Service Districts	569	576	583	589	589	605	584	555	545	535
(Gain) Loss on In-Substance Defeasance of Debt	-	-	-	-	(32)	-	-	34	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	38,389	35,486	34,134	31,665	28,462	28,724	26,364	23,928	17,043	16,857
Bond Issuance Costs	-	998	1,643	-	672	-	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	<u>435,140</u>	<u>436,135</u>	<u>445,730</u>	<u>405,536</u>	<u>440,949</u>	<u>426,108</u>	<u>432,422</u>	<u>452,891</u>	<u>451,748</u>	<u>480,596</u>
Business-type Activities										
Water Utility	90,205	91,496	95,958	100,854	95,745	96,493	96,010	105,222	106,778	109,606
Sewer Utility	43,169	45,421	44,352	42,058	50,535	52,142	50,462	57,847	54,152	55,167
Airport	3,785	4,014	3,703	3,894	4,151	7,624	5,370	6,764	7,024	9,150
Solid Waste	19,146	19,608	20,911	20,786	20,181	19,735	21,790	23,195	25,290	26,850
Total Business-type Activities Expenses	<u>156,305</u>	<u>160,539</u>	<u>164,924</u>	<u>167,592</u>	<u>170,612</u>	<u>175,994</u>	<u>173,632</u>	<u>193,028</u>	<u>193,244</u>	<u>200,773</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$ 591,445</u>	<u>\$ 596,674</u>	<u>\$ 610,654</u>	<u>\$ 573,128</u>	<u>\$ 611,561</u>	<u>\$ 602,102</u>	<u>\$ 606,054</u>	<u>\$ 645,919</u>	<u>\$ 644,992</u>	<u>\$ 681,369</u>

⁽¹⁾In fiscal year 2014, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 65, which mandated the expensing of bond issuance costs as opposed to the previous practice of capitalizing such costs.

⁽²⁾In fiscal year 2017, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 86, which requires the recognition of a gain/loss when bonds are defeased in-substance using existing resources.

⁽³⁾In fiscal year 2018, the City instituted the practice of allocating bond issuance costs amongst the relevant functions.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(in thousands)

Table IIb

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Program Revenue										
Governmental Activities										
Charges for Services:										
General Government										
Mayor and City Council	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 176	\$ 155	\$ 157	\$ 149	\$ 142	\$ 146	\$ 160	\$ 162
City Clerk	299	279	227	148	178	165	171	227	175	173
City Attorney	764	756	737	656	688	1,082	792	795	741	597
City Auditor	204	197	188	176	167	181	203	210	221	218
City Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Manager	250	219	232	225	226	411	349	373	562	529
City Treasurer	2,598	2,606	2,719	2,610	2,583	2,688	3,036	3,045	3,521	3,542
Public Works	1,498	1,580	1,861	6,149	2,041	1,569	1,567	1,763	113	167
Community and Economic Development	14,736	17,981	19,474	17,464	18,455	19,503	20,562	22,102	17,457	41,773
Public Safety	9,139	10,268	10,350	11,459	11,739	11,203	11,107	11,088	10,251	11,891
Community Services	5,523	5,914	6,334	6,269	6,268	6,820	7,078	9,908	11,338	14,375
Administrative Services	3,155	2,890	2,827	2,926	3,096	3,094	2,617	2,815	1,987	2,954
Scottsdale AZ CARES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streetlight and Services Districts	551	400	531	577	602	584	591	617	529	524
Operating Grants and Contributions	31,255	27,710	28,397	29,708	29,724	30,760	34,233	55,604	52,751	53,960
Capital Grants and Contributions	66,917	38,817	14,831	82,162	107,334	60,819	35,620	50,088	305,241	87,927
Total Governmental Activities Revenues	<u>137,114</u>	<u>109,842</u>	<u>88,884</u>	<u>160,684</u>	<u>183,258</u>	<u>139,028</u>	<u>118,068</u>	<u>158,781</u>	<u>405,047</u>	<u>218,792</u>
Business-type Activities										
Charges for Services:										
Water Utility	100,615	104,722	98,495	110,560	107,031	117,537	109,947	119,345	130,843	124,640
Sewer Utility	36,939	39,917	39,541	39,741	40,434	40,666	45,419	44,047	45,391	49,823
Airport	3,552	3,635	4,020	4,404	4,390	4,335	5,493	5,851	7,695	9,209
Solid Waste	20,458	20,162	20,232	20,120	20,269	19,687	21,344	22,650	25,532	27,177
Capital Grants and Contributions	25,638	22,019	11,726	22,545	17,539	23,865	17,833	26,631	34,573	38,822
Total Business-type Activities Revenues	<u>187,202</u>	<u>190,455</u>	<u>174,014</u>	<u>197,370</u>	<u>189,663</u>	<u>206,090</u>	<u>200,036</u>	<u>218,524</u>	<u>244,034</u>	<u>249,671</u>
Total Primary Government Revenues	<u>\$ 324,316</u>	<u>\$ 300,297</u>	<u>\$ 262,898</u>	<u>\$ 358,054</u>	<u>\$ 372,921</u>	<u>\$ 345,118</u>	<u>\$ 318,104</u>	<u>\$ 377,305</u>	<u>\$ 649,081</u>	<u>\$ 468,463</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental Activities	\$ (298,026)	\$ (326,293)	\$ (356,846)	\$ (244,852)	\$ (257,691)	\$ (287,080)	\$ (314,354)	\$ (294,110)	\$ (46,701)	\$ (261,804)
Business-type Activities	30,897	29,916	9,090	29,778	19,051	30,096	26,404	25,496	50,790	48,898
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ (267,129)</u>	<u>\$ (296,377)</u>	<u>\$ (347,756)</u>	<u>\$ (215,074)</u>	<u>\$ (238,640)</u>	<u>\$ (256,984)</u>	<u>\$ (287,950)</u>	<u>\$ (268,614)</u>	<u>\$ 4,089</u>	<u>\$ (212,906)</u>

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(in thousands)

Table IIc

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities										
Taxes	\$ 234,582	\$ 248,642	\$ 257,860	\$ 265,416	\$ 262,144	\$ 287,456	\$ 306,274	\$ 316,478	\$ 340,559	\$ 408,581
Intergovernmental - Unrestricted	49,054	52,715	56,316	57,630	61,851	66,299	70,380	75,300	85,177	86,281
Interest and Investment Income	985	1,274	1,372	2,955	1,132	2,218	11,860	14,605	2,487	(13,201)
Miscellaneous and Special Items	12,557	8,422	13,829	9,987	10,568	10,548	9,130	7,248	10,387	16,088
Transfers	7,244	6,202	6,579	7,174	7,635	7,756	7,581	8,432	8,546	7,762
Total Governmental Activities	<u>304,422</u>	<u>317,255</u>	<u>335,956</u>	<u>343,162</u>	<u>343,330</u>	<u>374,277</u>	<u>405,225</u>	<u>422,063</u>	<u>447,156</u>	<u>505,511</u>
Business-type Activities										
Taxes	144	154	169	145	158	144	167	128	177	232
Interest and Investment Income	763	964	1,346	2,531	916	2,291	10,276	10,951	870	(7,590)
Transfers	(7,244)	(6,202)	(6,579)	(7,174)	(7,635)	(7,756)	(7,581)	(8,432)	(8,546)	(7,762)
Total Business-type Activities	<u>(6,337)</u>	<u>(5,084)</u>	<u>(5,064)</u>	<u>(4,498)</u>	<u>(6,561)</u>	<u>(5,321)</u>	<u>2,862</u>	<u>2,647</u>	<u>(7,499)</u>	<u>(15,120)</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 298,085</u>	<u>\$ 312,171</u>	<u>\$ 330,892</u>	<u>\$ 338,664</u>	<u>\$ 336,769</u>	<u>\$ 368,956</u>	<u>\$ 408,087</u>	<u>\$ 424,710</u>	<u>\$ 439,657</u>	<u>\$ 490,391</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	\$ 6,396	\$ (9,038)	\$ (20,890)	\$ 98,310	\$ 85,639	\$ 87,197	\$ 90,871	\$ 127,953	\$ 400,455	\$ 243,707
Business-type Activities	24,560	24,832	4,026	25,280	12,490	24,775	29,266	28,143	43,291	33,778
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 30,956</u>	<u>\$ 15,794</u>	<u>\$ (16,864)</u>	<u>\$ 123,590</u>	<u>\$ 98,129</u>	<u>\$ 111,972</u>	<u>\$ 120,137</u>	<u>\$ 156,096</u>	<u>\$ 443,746</u>	<u>\$ 277,485</u>

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(in thousands)

Table III

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 ⁽¹⁾	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 265	\$ 266	\$ 227	\$ 249	\$ 269	\$ 264	\$ 271	\$ 278	\$ 304	\$ 404
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	48,679	52,354	56,017	65,347	58,518	72,809	97,097	136,390	170,994	191,490
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 48,944</u>	<u>\$ 52,620</u>	<u>\$ 56,244</u>	<u>\$ 65,596</u>	<u>\$ 58,787</u>	<u>\$ 73,073</u>	<u>\$ 97,368</u>	<u>\$ 136,668</u>	<u>\$ 171,298</u>	<u>\$ 191,894</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Nonspendable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 619	\$ 604	\$ 555	\$ 681	\$ 599
Restricted	114,676	105,837	113,237	116,847	105,777	115,391	112,267	133,424	200,495	250,160
Committed	16,298	20,848	49,554	52,508	58,644	62,867	65,100	67,703	81,703	98,518
Assigned	39,666	7,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned, Reported in:										
Special Revenue Funds	(1,394)	(1,194)	(1,083)	(1,010)	(2,175)	(681)	(708)	(2,807)	(2,111)	(4,153)
Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(589)	-	-	-
Capital Project Funds	-	-	(4,770)	(4,720)	(11,205)	(6,957)	(13,154)	(7,594)	(4,689)	(24,834)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 169,246</u>	<u>\$ 132,853</u>	<u>\$ 156,938</u>	<u>\$ 163,625</u>	<u>\$ 151,041</u>	<u>\$ 171,239</u>	<u>\$ 163,520</u>	<u>\$ 191,281</u>	<u>\$ 276,079</u>	<u>\$ 320,290</u>

⁽¹⁾In fiscal year 2018, beginning fund balance was restated due to the recognition of the City's endowment funds.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(in thousands)

Table IVa

	2013	2014	2015	2016 ⁽¹⁾	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenues										
Taxes - Local	\$ 236,652	\$ 249,289	\$ 258,851	\$ 264,414	\$ 264,299	\$ 288,335	\$ 310,433	\$ 317,143	\$ 340,782	\$ 409,773
Taxes - Intergovernmental	59,813	63,816	68,603	70,526	75,978	81,197	83,962	87,760	98,603	99,642
Business and Liquor Licenses	1,763	1,782	1,925	1,894	1,861	1,768	1,918	1,869	1,708	1,915
Charges for Current Services	20,870	24,078	25,855	24,404	25,225	27,063	29,774	30,009	34,702	36,960
Fines, Fees, and Forfeitures	8,472	8,343	10,000	10,617	10,532	10,387	8,960	8,831	7,816	8,679
Special Assessments	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rental	4,232	4,270	5,282	4,922	5,854	5,859	6,089	4,031	7,221	11,366
Interest Earnings	2,624	2,974	1,934	2,373	2,634	4,224	6,956	8,595	6,790	6,379
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments	(1,639)	(1,700)	(562)	582	(1,502)	(2,006)	4,904	6,010	(4,303)	(19,580)
Intergovernmental	53,462	40,116	19,846	16,070	20,725	27,335	25,479	47,850	36,004	40,157
Developer Contributions	203	64	653	319	498	835	412	1,128	2,723	4,012
Streetlight and Services Districts	551	400	531	577	602	584	591	617	529	524
Contributions and Donations	2,813	2,178	3,558	2,268	2,589	2,333	2,575	9,069	4,398	3,841
Reimbursements from Outside Sources	5,934	2,446	3,445	1,942	2,266	1,840	2,415	2,193	2,121	4,058
Indirect Costs	7,595	7,102	6,987	6,501	6,993	7,455	6,899	7,614	7,370	7,217
Other	2,438	1,652	5,134	954	1,110	869	751	737	488	1,037
Total Revenues	\$ 406,374	\$ 406,810	\$ 412,042	\$ 408,363	\$ 419,664	\$ 458,078	\$ 492,118	\$ 533,456	\$ 546,952	\$ 615,980

⁽¹⁾In fiscal year 2016, moved "Sale of General Capital Assets" from "Other" within the "Revenues" section to "Sale of General Capital Assets" within the "Other Financing Sources (Uses)" section.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(in thousands)

Table IVb

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Expenditures										
General Government										
Mayor and City Council	\$ 775	\$ 835	\$ 784	\$ 818	\$ 887	\$ 653	\$ 747	\$ 782	\$ 723	\$ 878
City Clerk	893	1,035	917	1,138	873	735	1,004	1,163	1,246	1,256
City Attorney	5,662	5,702	6,012	7,118	6,576	6,747	7,471	6,826	6,597	7,276
City Auditor	665	740	782	824	823	816	948	1,049	1,045	1,099
City Court	5,422	5,515	5,584	4,975	5,381	5,692	5,797	5,970	6,194	6,528
City Manager	829	842	1,832	1,965	2,200	3,094	3,746	4,531	3,621	4,987
City Treasurer	5,449	5,061	4,904	5,785	5,657	5,979	8,593	9,714	9,418	9,544
Public Works	29,658	33,381	34,518	32,850	33,636	35,013	35,154	44,382	41,410	45,228
Community and Economic Development	70,351	41,063	44,550	42,735	46,320	47,696	48,860	34,431	31,259	41,973
Public Safety	111,960	119,159	123,761	128,527	137,304	136,075	146,250	157,557	153,754	210,701
Community Services	45,346	45,035	44,998	45,508	46,224	47,056	48,786	52,924	48,034	56,679
Administrative Services	14,141	14,950	15,050	15,648	15,919	16,309	15,279	14,727	19,307	17,167
Scottsdale AZ CARES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,974	2,259
Streetlight and Services Districts	569	576	583	589	589	605	584	555	545	535
Debt Service										
Principal	63,234	59,387	105,930	53,313	57,956	68,017	66,053	70,076	68,955	70,557
Interest and Fiscal Charges	38,789	37,323	36,706	34,664	31,285	32,052	29,752	27,854	20,634	19,111
Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,983	-	-
Bond Issuance Costs	1,915	998	1,643	-	672	241	-	508	1,745	-
Capital Outlay	181,189	99,722	52,164	26,674	75,099	54,311	64,395	80,009	70,417	87,417
Total Expenditures	\$ 576,847	\$ 471,324	\$ 480,718	\$ 403,131	\$ 467,401	\$ 461,091	\$ 483,419	\$ 520,041	\$ 497,878	\$ 583,195
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	\$ (170,473)	\$ (64,514)	\$ (68,676)	\$ 5,232	\$ (47,737)	\$ (3,013)	\$ 8,699	\$ 13,415	\$ 49,074	\$ 32,785

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)

Table IVc

	2013	2014	2015	2016 ⁽¹⁾	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers In	\$ 78,171	\$ 89,669	\$ 89,806	\$ 85,080	\$ 101,427	\$ 103,926	\$ 108,177	\$ 119,124	\$ 135,337	\$ 136,575
Transfers Out	(70,919)	(82,696)	(83,211)	(79,079)	(94,074)	(96,272)	(100,735)	(110,525)	(126,874)	(129,030)
Financing of Leases	-	296	-	-	-	-	244	1,025	122	1,517
Financing of Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,746	302
Financing of Contracts Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,009
Issuance of Refunding Bonds	111,250	105,885	207,173	-	58,480	-	-	2,563	239,545	-
Issuance of Long-Term Capital-Related Debt	140,000	14,000	26,815	-	17,410	25,500	-	42,550	51,160	-
Premium on Long-Term Debt Issued	22,082	12,742	23,871	-	12,955	3,496	-	1,323	4,200	-
Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent	(99,684)	(108,099)	(168,069)	-	(68,105)	-	-	(2,563)	(238,102)	-
Sale of General Capital Assets	-	-	-	4,806	251	214	191	149	220	21,649
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	180,900	31,797	96,385	10,807	28,344	36,864	7,877	53,646	70,354	32,022
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 10,427	\$ (32,717)	\$ 27,709	\$ 16,039	\$ (19,393)	\$ 33,851	\$ 16,576	\$ 67,061	\$ 119,428	\$ 64,807
Debt Service as a Percentage of Non-capital Expenditures	25.8%	26.0%	33.3%	23.4%	22.7%	24.3%	22.5%	22.2%	21.0%	18.1%

⁽¹⁾In fiscal year 2016, moved "Sale of General Capital Assets" from "Other" within the "Revenues" section to "Sale of General Capital Assets" within the "Other Financing Sources (Uses)" section.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(in thousands)

Table V

Fiscal Year	Sales and Use Taxes					
	Property	Privilege and Use - General	Privilege and Use - McDowell Mtn Preserve	Privilege and Use - Transportation	Privilege and Use - Public Safety	Transient Occupancy
2013	\$ 64,908	\$ 89,002	\$ 30,376	\$ 16,852	\$ 8,679	\$ 13,852
2014	64,914	95,604	32,655	18,116	9,330	15,303
2015	64,272	100,560	34,429	19,097	9,837	17,047
2016	61,956	104,995	36,029	19,938	10,294	17,397
2017	63,320	103,081	35,489	19,615	10,140	18,951
2018	63,577	116,679	40,089	22,044	11,454	19,837
2019	68,738	122,152	41,909	27,788 ⁽¹⁾	11,974	22,407
2020	67,911	122,923	42,331	35,022	12,094	18,793
2021	69,826	136,511	46,921	39,023	13,406	18,013
2022	72,602	165,535	57,013	47,586	16,289	31,863

Fiscal Year	Franchise Taxes		Intergovernmental		
	Cable TV Franchise	Light and Power Franchise	State Shared Sales	State Revenue Sharing	Other
2013	\$ 3,461	\$ 8,424	\$ 17,793	\$ 22,205	\$ 838
2014	3,722	8,477	18,922	24,230	900
2015	3,748	8,691	19,867	26,316	906
2016	3,816	8,826	20,647	26,173	913
2017	3,896	8,655	21,755	28,976	921
2018	4,391	9,106	23,719	30,549	931
2019	3,293	8,832	25,187	30,269	3,102
2020	5,445	8,231	26,395	33,015	4,177
2021	4,204	8,456	30,615	37,207	4,209
2022	3,825	9,490	34,247	33,718	5,342

⁽¹⁾The Privilege and Use-Transportation tax rate increased from 0.2 percent to 0.3 percent, effective February 1, 2019.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Taxable Sales Subject to Privilege (Sales) Tax by Category
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)

Table VI

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017⁽¹⁾	2018	2019⁽²⁾	2020	2021	2022
Automotive	\$ 1,074,591	\$ 1,209,388	\$ 1,335,511	\$ 1,403,834	\$ 1,489,632	\$ 1,558,428	\$ 1,792,335	\$ 1,725,497	\$ 1,940,656	\$ 1,984,944
Construction	861,934	1,073,279	1,057,986	969,281	901,684	962,050	997,164	1,044,980	1,223,155	1,193,366
Food Stores	639,362	655,787	690,837	713,187	677,978	763,117	796,551	860,447	883,237	878,442
Hotel/Motel	440,522	488,117	525,421	543,121	641,146	682,078	730,329	595,455	551,361	965,649
Major Department Stores	907,857	917,406	937,370	927,469	888,674	966,996	970,656	944,390	1,037,297	1,147,151
Miscellaneous Retail Stores	1,321,572	1,450,611	1,612,954	1,708,411	1,785,097	2,010,364	2,200,161	2,438,658	3,054,740	3,683,694
Other Taxable Activity	626,171	666,504	695,566	728,596	756,718	926,445	1,059,397	1,119,896	1,368,741	1,697,911
Rentals	1,189,304	1,210,218	1,315,545	1,417,607	1,380,366	1,644,191	1,719,075	1,747,873	1,746,613	2,132,353
Restaurants	794,034	844,186	925,948	961,340	957,757	1,065,825	1,144,395	1,008,526	1,170,867	1,518,421
Utilities	432,356	435,579	435,879	497,773	451,318	467,609	455,118	466,345	476,372	478,033
Total	\$ 8,287,703	\$ 8,951,075	\$ 9,533,017	\$ 9,870,619	\$ 9,930,370	\$ 11,047,103	\$ 11,865,181	\$ 11,952,067	\$ 13,453,039	\$ 15,679,964
City Sales Tax	1.65%	1.65%	1.65%	1.65%	1.65%	1.65%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%

⁽¹⁾ Effective January 1, 2017, the Arizona Department of Revenue took over all collection and administration of privilege, use, jet fuel, and bed taxes.

⁽²⁾ Effective February 1, 2019, the privilege tax rate increased to 1.75%.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table VII

Privilege (Sales) Tax Rates				Use Tax Rates			
Fiscal Year	City Direct Rate	County Rate	State Rate	Fiscal Year	City Direct Rate	County Rate	State Rate
2013	1.65%	0.70%	5.60%	2013	1.45%	0.00%	5.60%
2014	1.65%	0.70%	5.60%	2014	1.45%	0.00%	5.60%
2015	1.65%	0.70%	5.60%	2015	1.45%	0.00%	5.60%
2016	1.65%	0.70%	5.60%	2016	1.45%	0.00%	5.60%
2017	1.65%	0.70%	5.60%	2017	1.45%	0.00%	5.60%
2018	1.65%	0.70%	5.60%	2018	1.45%	0.00%	5.60%
2019	1.75% ⁽²⁾	0.70%	5.60%	2019	1.55% ⁽²⁾	0.00%	5.60%
2020	1.75%	0.70%	5.60%	2020	1.55%	0.00%	5.60%
2021	1.75%	0.70%	5.60%	2021	1.55%	0.00%	5.60%
2022	1.75%	0.70%	5.60%	2022	1.55%	0.00%	5.60%

Transient Occupancy Tax Rates				Jet Fuel Tax Rates (cents per gallon)			
Fiscal Year	City Direct Rate	County Rate	State Rate	Fiscal Year	City Direct Rate	County Rate	State Rate
2013	5.00%	1.77%	5.50%	2013	0.0180	0.0031	0.0305
2014	5.00%	1.77%	5.50%	2014	0.0180	0.0031	0.0305
2015	5.00%	1.77%	5.50%	2015	0.0180	0.0031	0.0305
2016	5.00%	1.77%	5.50%	2016	0.0180	0.0031	0.0305
2017	5.00%	1.77%	5.50%	2017	0.0180	0.0031	0.0305
2018	5.00%	1.77%	5.50%	2018 ⁽¹⁾	0.0180	0.0031	0.0305
2019	5.00%	1.77%	5.50%	2019	0.0180	0.0031	0.0305
2020	5.00%	1.77%	5.50%	2020	0.0180	0.0031	0.0305
2021	5.00%	1.77%	5.50%	2021	0.0180	0.0031	0.0305
2022	5.00%	1.77%	5.50%	2022	0.0180	0.0031	0.0305

Source: City Tax Audit Section

Note: The following gives a general description of each tax. Complete details for each tax can be found in Appendix C of the Scottsdale Revised City Code.

Privilege (Sales) Tax applies to the sale, lease, license for use, and/or rental transactions.

Use Tax applies to the storage or use of items within the City on which no privilege tax has been paid.

Transient Occupancy Tax applies to transactions involving transient lodging.

Jet Fuel Tax applies to transactions involving the sale of jet fuel.

⁽¹⁾ Effective August 9, 2017, the City can only tax the first 10 million gallons by each purchaser in a calendar year.

⁽²⁾ Effective February 1, 2019, the City transaction privilege tax rate increased to 1.75% and the use tax rate increased to 1.55%.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Sales Tax Revenue Payers by Industry
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(dollars in thousands)

Table VIII

	Fiscal Year 2022				Fiscal Year 2013			
	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Revenue	Percentage of Total	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Revenue	Percentage of Total
Automotive	688	2.09%	\$ 35,155	12.26%	524	2.35%	\$ 18,179	12.55%
Construction	3,123	9.48%	22,517	7.86%	7,377	33.08%	14,871	10.26%
Food Stores	210	0.64%	16,385	5.72%	191	0.86%	10,675	7.37%
Hotel/Motel	453	1.37%	17,567	6.13%	86	0.39%	7,447	5.14%
Major Department Stores	38	0.12%	20,356	7.10%	27	0.12%	15,109	10.43%
Miscellaneous Retail Stores	8,638	26.22%	65,549	22.87%	4,838	21.71%	23,647	16.31%
Other Taxable Activity	11,241	34.12%	34,098	11.89%	3,846	17.26%	13,764	9.50%
Rentals	7,173	21.77%	38,554	13.45%	4,205	18.87%	20,710	14.29%
Restaurants	961	2.92%	27,982	9.76%	916	4.11%	13,279	9.16%
Utilities	420	1.27%	8,492	2.96%	278	1.25%	7,228	4.99%
Total	32,945	100.00%	\$ 286,655	100.00%	22,288	100.00%	\$ 144,909	100.00%

Note: Due to confidentiality issues, the names of the ten largest revenue payers cannot be disclosed. The categories are intended to provide alternative information regarding the sources of the City's revenue. Transient Occupancy taxes are not included in the Tax Revenue for this table. The "Other Taxable Activity" category includes all license fees, penalties, and interest. Beginning January 1, 2017, the Arizona Department of Revenue took over all collection and administration of privilege, use, and jet fuel taxes. Due to the changes in the source of the data and the tax law, the number and classification of filers for the two years above may have differences. Effective February 1, 2019, the transaction privilege tax rate increased to 1.75% and the use tax rate increased to 1.55%.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table IX

<u>City Direct Rate</u>				<u>Overlapping Rates</u> <u>Scottsdale Unified School District</u>			
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Operating</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Total City</u>	<u>Operating</u>	<u>Debt Service and Budget Override</u>	<u>EVIT</u>	<u>Total School</u>
2013	\$ 0.5027	\$ 0.7225	\$ 1.2252	\$ 3.0875	\$ 1.3390	\$ 0.0500	\$ 4.4765
2014	0.5342	0.7604	1.2946	3.3548	1.2239	0.0500	4.6287
2015	0.5580	0.6869	1.2449	3.1091	1.0045	0.0500	4.1636
2016	0.5293	0.6244	1.1537	2.8332	1.0263	0.0500	3.9095
2017	0.5071	0.6219	1.1290	2.8566	1.0033	0.0500	3.9099
2018	0.4956	0.5889	1.0845	2.7463	0.9864	0.0500	3.7827
2019	0.5316	0.5705	1.1021	2.5675	1.1364	0.0500	3.7539
2020	0.5198	0.5214	1.0412	2.5928	1.0538	0.0500	3.6966
2021	0.5273	0.5043	1.0316	2.6334	0.9939	0.0500	3.6773
2022	0.5039	0.5042	1.0081	2.5261	0.9318	0.0500	3.5079

<u>Overlapping Rates</u> <u>County-Wide Jurisdictions</u>										
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>County Operating</u>	<u>Community College</u>	<u>County Flood</u>	<u>County Education Equalization</u>	<u>Fire District Assistance</u>	<u>Central AZ Project</u>	<u>County Free Library</u>	<u>County Special Health Care</u>	<u>Total County</u>	<u>Total Direct and Overlapping</u>
2013	\$ 1.2407	\$ 1.3778	\$ 0.1780	\$ 0.4717	\$ 0.0110	\$ 0.1000	\$ 0.0492	\$ 0.1683	\$ 3.5967	\$ 9.2984
2014	1.2807	1.5340	0.1392	0.5123	0.0121	0.1400	0.0438	0.1939	3.8560	9.7793
2015	1.3209	1.5187	0.1392	0.5089	0.0113	0.1400	0.0556	0.1856	3.8802	9.2887
2016	1.3609	1.4940	0.1592	0.5054	0.0116	0.1400	0.0556	0.3021	4.0288	9.0920
2017	1.4009	1.4651	0.1792	0.5010	0.0112	0.1400	0.0556	0.3053	4.0583	9.0972
2018	1.4009	1.4096	0.1792	0.4875	0.0102	0.1400	0.0556	0.2851	3.9681	8.8353
2019	1.4009	1.3754	0.1792	0.4741	0.0107	0.1400	0.0556	0.2941	3.9300	8.7860
2020	1.4009	1.3285	0.1792	0.4566	0.0095	0.1400	0.0556	0.3333	3.9036	8.6414
2021	1.4009	1.2881	0.1792	0.4426	0.0090	0.1400	0.0556	0.3046	3.8200	8.5289
2022	1.3459	1.2257	0.1792	0.4263	0.0086	0.1400	0.0556	0.2970	3.6783	8.1943

Source: Maricopa County Department of Finance Publications On-Line "Tax Rate 2021".

Note: The City has Community Facilities Districts (CFDs) that levy property taxes independent of the City to property owners within a designated area. For fiscal year 2022 the rates were as follows: DC Ranch CFD - \$0.3660, McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD - \$0.5659, Via Linda Road CFD - \$1.0411, and the Waterfront Commercial CFD - \$4.2723.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(dollars in thousands)

Table X

Taxpayer	2022			2013		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Arizona Public Service Company	\$ 67,951	1	0.977%	\$ 60,589	1	1.193%
Scottsdale Fashion Square LLC	46,474	2	0.668%	45,007	2	0.886%
SDQ FEE LLC	22,634	3	0.325%	15,219	6	0.300%
XHR Scottsdale Ranch LLC	18,200	4	0.262%	-	-	-
18700 Hayden Road LLC (Cavasson)	16,850	5	0.242%	-	-	-
Excel Promenade LLC	16,601	6	0.239%	15,625	5	0.308%
Portales Corporate Center LLC ⁽¹⁾	16,582	7	0.238%	13,552	9	0.267%
Weingarten Nostat Inc.	16,185	8	0.233%	-	-	-
Stockdale Galleria LLC	13,218	9	0.190%	-	-	-
Southwest Gas Corporation	13,084	10	0.188%	-	-	-
Scottsdale Princess Partnership	-	-	-	20,368	3	0.401%
Qwest Corporation	-	-	-	18,994	4	0.374%
WJ Small Grandchildrens Trust	-	-	-	13,679	7	0.269%
Gainey Drive Associates	-	-	-	13,594	8	0.268%
Scottsdale Fiesta Retail Center	-	-	-	11,534	10	0.227%
Total	\$ 247,779		3.562%	\$ 228,161		4.493%

Source: The Maricopa County Assessor's Office.

Note: The Salt River Project Agricultural Improvement and Power District's (SRP) assessed valuation is not reflected in the total assessed valuation of the City. SRP is subject to a "voluntary contribution" in-lieu of ad valorem taxation. The fiscal year 2021 assessed valuation of the SRP within the City is \$22,586,323 as provided by SRP.

⁽¹⁾Portales Corporate Center LLC/Etal was renamed Portales Corporate Center LLC in 2016.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Assessed Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands, excluding the Total Direct Tax Rate)

Table XI

Fiscal Year Ended June 30th	Real Property				Personal Property	Less Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Vacant Land	Historic and Special Use	Assessed Value			
2013 P	\$ 3,232,809	\$ 1,402,569	\$ 845,953	\$ 3,133	\$ 228,843	\$ (643,724)	\$ 5,069,583	\$ 0.50
2013 S	3,236,951	1,405,867	856,609	3,133	228,843	(651,408)	5,079,995	0.72
2014 P	3,179,924	1,234,395	763,038	2,810	213,781	(591,625)	4,802,323	0.53
2014 S	3,190,808	1,238,888	793,269	2,852	214,245	(612,212)	4,827,850	0.76
2015 P	3,400,223	1,211,532	731,585	2,849	208,844	(569,038)	4,985,995	0.56
2015 S	3,542,585	1,228,899	792,839	2,986	209,029	(599,560)	5,176,778	0.69
2016 P	3,608,260	1,197,395	759,840	3,143	196,631	(603,538)	5,161,731	0.53
2016 S	4,210,065	1,306,932	912,980	3,541	196,972	(674,098)	5,956,392	0.62
2017 P	3,842,636	1,209,059	723,452	1,075	217,238	(594,547)	5,398,913	0.51
2017 S	4,510,655	1,451,267	996,458	1,488	217,243	(757,790)	6,419,321	0.62
2018 P	4,071,866	1,268,544	747,981	1,155	223,277	(614,085)	5,698,738	0.50
2018 S	4,794,346	1,650,245	1,135,084	1,716	223,276	(876,231)	6,928,436	0.59
2019 P	4,301,223	1,335,470	737,727	1,187	221,801	(600,412)	5,996,996	0.53
2019 S	5,014,035	1,726,614	1,137,771	1,816	229,030	(885,997)	7,223,269	0.57
2020 P	4,555,026	1,397,576	756,975	1,266	227,231	(614,956)	6,323,118	0.52
2020 S	5,356,377	1,848,894	1,217,117	2,032	236,828	(959,355)	7,701,893	0.52
2021 P	4,813,338	1,465,046	770,044	1,207	241,822	(674,280)	6,617,177	0.53
2021 S	5,719,222	1,988,445	1,215,429	1,873	252,043	(1,022,311)	8,154,701	0.50
2022 P	5,069,144	1,547,914	799,978	1,280	232,722	(694,052)	6,956,986	0.50
2022 S	6,125,758	2,131,654	1,263,825	1,917	233,873	(1,046,330)	8,710,697	0.50

Source: Arizona Department of Revenue Abstract of the Assessment Roll.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)

Table XII

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2013	\$ 62,187	\$ 60,630	97.5%	\$ 792	\$ 61,422	98.8%
2014	62,367	61,227	98.2%	598	61,825	99.1%
2015	63,380	62,233	98.2%	574	62,807	99.1%
2016	59,553	58,714	98.6%	540	59,254	99.5%
2017	60,954	60,056	98.5%	597	60,653	99.5%
2018	61,803	60,721	98.2%	781	61,502	99.5%
2019	66,092	64,982	98.3%	665	65,647	99.4%
2020	65,840	64,273	97.6%	1,093	65,366	99.3%
2021	68,267	67,423	98.8%	714	68,137	98.8%
2022	70,136	69,082	98.5%	-	69,082	98.5%

Source: "Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year" amounts = Maricopa County Tax Levy Reports on County Finance website. "Collections" amounts = Maricopa County Finance Office Secured Tax Levy Report. Amounts represent property taxes recorded in the General, Debt Service, and Self-Insurance Funds.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands, except for Per Capita)

Table XIII

Governmental Activities									
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	General Obligation Bonds	Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	Scottsdale Preserve Authority Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Community Facilities District Bonds	Contracts Payable	Leases	Service Concession Arrangements	Subscriptions
2013	\$ 651,224	\$ 222,403	\$ 56,154	\$ 16,003	\$ 32,083	\$ 2,570	\$ 183	\$ 3,144	\$ -
2014	647,859	218,942	53,100	13,914	30,090	-	329	2,990	-
2015	624,616	243,044	48,276	11,762	27,437	-	229	2,837	-
2016	585,931	232,970	43,489	9,546	24,694	-	156	2,683	-
2017	590,910	221,535	17,823	7,264	21,860	-	95	2,529	-
2018	568,259	208,828	13,215	4,914	19,244	-	32	2,375	-
2019	521,632	193,165	8,432	2,493	16,707	-	219	2,221	-
2020	467,788	218,786	2,825	-	13,808	-	2,373	2,068	-
2021	475,212	202,825	1,448	-	11,084	451	1,799	1,914	4,387
2022	421,589	187,101	-	-	8,256	1,314	2,568	1,760	3,417

Business-type Activities						
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Revenue Bonds	Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	Subscriptions	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
2013	\$ 37,803	\$ 303,793	\$ -	\$ 1,325,360	11.63%	\$ 5,965
2014	34,747	296,418	-	1,298,389	11.43%	5,776
2015	31,518	309,150	-	1,298,869	11.26%	5,689
2016	28,176	295,807	-	1,223,452	10.26%	5,292
2017	24,710	353,773	-	1,240,499	9.98%	5,212
2018	21,069	336,407	-	1,174,343	8.96%	4,843
2019	17,258	318,235	-	1,080,362	7.45%	4,232
2020	13,262	299,138	-	1,020,048	6.59%	3,952
2021	9,062	285,707	70	993,959	6.57%	4,118
2022	4,646	265,472	24	896,147	5.68%	3,691

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.
See Table XVIII - Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands, except Per Capita)

Table XIV

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Governmental Activities - General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund	Net General Bonded Debt	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value of Property	Per Capita
2013	\$ 651,224	\$ 10,105	\$ 641,119	12.6%	\$ 2,885
2014	647,859	9,369	638,490	13.2%	2,840
2015	624,616	12,172	612,444	11.8%	2,683
2016	585,931	11,529	574,402	9.6%	2,484
2017	590,910	11,516	579,394	9.0%	2,434
2018	568,259	2,471	565,788	8.2%	2,333
2019	521,632	1,394	520,238	7.2%	2,038
2020	467,788	1,042	466,746	6.1%	1,808
2021	475,212	3,469	471,743	5.8%	1,955
2022	421,589	8,714	412,875	4.7%	1,700

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

See the Schedule of Assessed Value of Taxable Property on Table XI for property value data.

See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on Table XVIII for population data.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of June 30, 2022
(dollars in thousands)

Table XV

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes			
Maricopa County Community College District	\$ 184,715	14.2783%	\$ 26,374
Maricopa County Special Healthcare District	640,269	14.2783%	91,420
Tempe Elementary School District No. 3	125,565	0.0002%	-
Balsz Elementary School District No. 31	26,445	5.9566%	1,575
Scottsdale Unified School District No. 48	302,834	69.5975%	210,765
Paradise Valley Unified School District No. 69	326,641	30.2760%	98,894
Cave Creek Unified School District No. 93	27,205	62.0545%	16,882
Fountain Hills Unified School District No. 98	6,735	3.6108%	243
Phoenix Union High School District No. 210	386,570	0.3663%	1,416
Tempe Union High School District No. 213	76,755	0.0001%	-
Western Maricopa Education Center District No. 402	90,470	6.7362%	6,094
Subtotal, overlapping debt			453,663
City direct debt	626,005	100.0000%	626,005
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u>\$ 1,079,668</u>

Sources: The various entities, *State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll*, Arizona Department of Revenue and *Maricopa County 2021 Tax Levy*, and the Department of Finance of the County.

Notes:

Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Scottsdale. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

The proportion of overlapping debt applicable to the City is computed on the ratio of 2021-22 net assessed limited property valuation for the overlapping jurisdiction within the City to the total net assessed limited property valuation of the overlapping jurisdiction.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)

Table XVIa

	2013	2014	2015	2016 ⁽¹⁾	2017 ⁽²⁾	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
20% Limitation										
Debt Limit Equal to 20% of Assessed Valuation	\$ 1,015,999	\$ 965,570	\$ 1,035,356	\$ 1,191,278	\$ 1,283,864	\$ 1,385,687	\$ 1,444,654	\$ 1,540,379	\$ 1,630,940	\$ 1,742,139
Total Net Debt Applicable to 20% Limit	561,126	553,121	532,888	513,768	521,179	511,046	479,265	433,865	444,366	395,172
Excess Premium					8,180	10,637	10,415	10,181	12,713	11,549
Legal 20% Debt Margin (Available Borrowing Capacity)	<u>\$ 454,873</u>	<u>\$ 412,449</u>	<u>\$ 502,468</u>	<u>\$ 677,510</u>	<u>\$ 754,505</u>	<u>\$ 864,004</u>	<u>\$ 954,974</u>	<u>\$ 1,096,333</u>	<u>\$ 1,173,861</u>	<u>\$ 1,335,418</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the 20% Limit as a Percentage of 20% Debt Limit	55.23%	57.28%	51.47%	43.13%	41.23%	37.65%	33.90%	28.83%	28.03%	23.35%
6% Limitation										
Debt Limit Equal to 6% of Assessed Valuation	\$ 304,799	\$ 289,671	\$ 310,606	\$ 357,384	\$ 385,159	\$ 415,706	\$ 433,396	\$ 462,114	\$ 489,282	\$ 522,642
Total Net Debt Applicable to 6% Limit	78,009	65,944	54,022	37,747	26,116	14,419	3,950	-	3,859	3,713
Excess Premium					-	-	-	-	426	410
Legal 6% Debt Margin (Available Borrowing Capacity)	<u>\$ 226,790</u>	<u>\$ 223,727</u>	<u>\$ 256,584</u>	<u>\$ 319,637</u>	<u>\$ 359,043</u>	<u>\$ 401,287</u>	<u>\$ 429,446</u>	<u>\$ 462,114</u>	<u>\$ 484,997</u>	<u>\$ 518,519</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the 6% Limit as a Percentage of 6% Debt Limit	25.59%	22.77%	17.39%	10.56%	6.78%	3.47%	0.91%	0.00%	0.88%	0.79%

⁽¹⁾Restated fiscal year 2016 debt limit and debt margin amounts to reflect the usage of the secondary, as opposed to the primary, valuation amount.

⁽²⁾Beginning in fiscal year 2017, a change in state law requires the "Excess Premium" to be included with the debt subject to the legal debt margin limitations.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Legal Debt Margin Information
As of June 30, 2022
(in thousands)

Table XVIb

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2022

Assessed Valuation as of June 30, 2022	<u>\$ 8,710,697</u>
<u>20% Limitation</u>	
Debt Limit Equal to 20% of Assessed Valuation	\$ 1,742,139
Debt applicable to limit:	
General Obligation Bonds	395,172
Excess Premium	<u>11,549</u>
Legal 20% Debt Margin (Available Borrowing Capacity)	<u><u>\$ 1,335,418</u></u>
<u>6% Limitation</u>	
Debt Limit Equal to 6% of Assessed Valuation	\$ 522,642
Debt applicable to limit:	
General Obligation Bonds	3,713
Excess Premium	<u>410</u>
Legal 6% Debt Margin (Available Borrowing Capacity)	<u><u>\$ 518,519</u></u>

Source: City of Scottsdale, City Treasurer

Notes:

Under Arizona law, cities can issue general obligation bonds for purposes of water, sewers, artificial light, parks, playgrounds and recreational facilities, open space preserves, public safety, and streets and transportation facilities, but outstanding bonds issued for such purposes may not exceed 20 percent of the City's net assessed valuation. Outstanding general obligation bonded debt for all other purposes may not exceed 6 percent of the City's net assessed valuation.

General obligation bonds of community facilities districts are not subject to or included in this computation since they are not bonds of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Pledged-Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)

Table XVII

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds									Municipal Property Corporation Bonds			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Operating Revenue ⁽¹⁾	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Operating Revenue	Development Fee Revenue	Net Revenue	Debt Service Principal	Debt Service Interest	Coverage	Excise Tax ⁽³⁾	Debt Service Principal ⁽⁴⁾	Debt Service Interest ⁽⁴⁾	Coverage
2013	\$ 138,224	\$ 73,647	\$ 64,577	\$ 12,213	\$ 76,790	\$ 3,115	\$ 1,891	15.34	\$ 170,227	\$ 12,355	\$ 21,480	5.03
2014	142,066	77,891	64,175	15,139	79,314	3,240	1,738	15.93	183,376	18,200	22,994	4.45
2015	139,242	79,154	60,088	5,326	65,414	2,940	1,599	14.41	195,037	16,950	22,299	4.97
2016	152,612	81,586	71,026	5,156	76,182	3,055	1,487	16.77	194,560	20,215	23,220	4.48
2017	148,310	85,909	62,401	6,072	68,473	3,195	1,354	15.05	196,729	22,550	21,599	4.46
2018	160,161	87,130	73,031	6,525	79,556	3,370	1,195	17.43	216,643	26,290	23,908	4.32
2019	164,487	82,748	81,739	4,256	85,995	3,540	1,026	18.83	223,668	30,210	22,474	4.25
2020	173,739	98,549	75,190	7,777	82,967	3,725	849	18.14	230,539	33,675	21,906	4.15
2021	177,073	94,052	83,021	5,257	88,278	3,930	654	19.26	251,375	31,625	18,742	4.99
2022	167,200	97,184	70,016	5,902	75,918	4,145	447	16.53	284,031	32,795	15,929	5.83

Special Assessment Bonds					Scottsdale Preserve Authority Bonds			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Special Assessment Collections	Debt Service Principal	Debt Service Interest	Coverage ⁽²⁾	Sales Tax	Debt Service Principal	Debt Service Interest	Coverage
2013	\$ 591	\$ 755	\$ 17	0.77	\$ 30,376	\$ 3,800	\$ 2,680	4.69
2014	-	-	-	N/A	32,655	3,960	2,508	5.05
2015	-	-	-	N/A	34,429	4,140	2,330	5.32
2016	-	-	-	N/A	36,029	4,340	2,143	5.56
2017	-	-	-	N/A	35,489	4,175	1,423	6.34
2018	-	-	-	N/A	40,089	4,365	734	7.86
2019	-	-	-	N/A	41,909	4,540	577	8.19
2020	-	-	-	N/A	42,331	4,780	350	8.25
2021	-	-	-	N/A	46,921	1,280	132	33.24
2022	-	-	-	N/A	57,013	1,350	68	40.21

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

⁽¹⁾Includes investment income.

⁽²⁾Coverage ratio is less than 1.0 due to prepayment of amounts that were in fund balance.

⁽³⁾A de minimis amount of the excise taxes are pledged to specific purposes per various resolutions adopted by the City Council. Due to the immateriality of these amounts, they are not deducted from the pledged revenue calculation above.

⁽⁴⁾Includes debt service payments paid out of revenue from the water and sewer fund, the special programs fund, the tourism development fund, and the stadium facility fund.

**City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table XVIII

Fiscal Year	Population⁽¹⁾	Personal Income⁽²⁾ (in thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income⁽³⁾	Median Age⁽⁴⁾	Charter and Public School Enrollment⁽⁵⁾	Fiscal Year End Average Unemployment Rate⁽⁶⁾
2013	222,200	\$ 11,393,527	\$ 51,276	45.4	27,816	5.7%
2014	224,800	11,358,020	50,525	45.1	27,191	5.4%
2015	228,300	11,536,227	50,531	45.4	26,233	4.7%
2016	231,200	11,921,597	51,564	46.1	25,979	4.2%
2017	238,000	12,428,360	52,220	46.3	25,847	3.8%
2018	242,500	13,109,550	54,060	46.3	25,598	3.5%
2019	255,300	14,499,508	56,794	46.9	25,281	3.5%
2020	258,100	15,473,869	59,953	47.0	25,606	3.4%
2021	241,361	15,128,990	62,682	47.7	25,800	6.6%
2022	242,800	15,780,058	64,992	47.7	24,906	3.0%

Data Sources and Notes:

⁽¹⁾U.S. Census; fiscal years 2013-2020 and 2022 based on U.S. Census July 1 population estimates rounded to the nearest hundred.
Fiscal year 2021 based on U.S. Census 2020 population for April 1, 2020.

⁽²⁾Calculated by multiplying Per Capita Personal Income by Total Population divided by 1,000.

⁽³⁾U.S. Census, American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates.

⁽⁴⁾U.S. Census, American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates.

⁽⁵⁾Arizona Department of Education based on Oct 1 enrollment of fiscal year for all charter and district schools located within Scottsdale city boundaries; fiscal year 2019 updated to correct prior reporting error.

⁽⁶⁾State of Arizona Office of Economic Opportunity, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Local Area Unemployment Statistics. The data is from 2021 calendar year that ended within the 2022 fiscal year.

**City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Table XIX

Employer	2022			2013		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment⁽¹⁾	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment⁽¹⁾
HonorHealth ⁽²⁾	7,131	1	3.40%	6,600	1	5.82%
Vanguard ⁽³⁾	2,770	2	1.32%	2,186	5	1.93%
General Dynamics Mission Systems ⁽⁴⁾	2,700	3	1.29%	2,764	2	2.44%
City of Scottsdale	2,612	4	1.24%	2,465	3	2.17%
Scottsdale Unified School District ⁽⁵⁾	2,093	5	1.00%	1,828	7	1.61%
Mayo Clinic	1,917	6	0.91%	1,972	6	1.74%
Axon	1,600	7	0.76%			
Nationwide Specialty ⁽⁶⁾	1,407	8	0.67%	1,525	8	1.34%
CVS Health ⁽⁷⁾	1,345	9	0.64%	2,400	4	2.12%
The Hartford	785	10	0.37%			
Veri Fone Inc				1,431	9	1.26%
International Cruise and Excursion				1,130	10	1.00%
Total	24,360		11.60%	24,301		21.43%

Source: City of Scottsdale, Economic Development Department communications with employers, June 2022.

⁽¹⁾Annual Employment in 2022 according to ESRI was 210,007; the fiscal year 2013 Annual Financial Report reported annual employment as 113,444.

⁽²⁾Scottsdale Healthcare was renamed HonorHealth in 2015.

⁽³⁾The Vanguard Group was renamed Vanguard Insurance in 2013 and was then renamed Vanguard in 2014.

⁽⁴⁾General Dynamics C4 Systems was renamed General Dynamics Mission Systems in 2016.

⁽⁵⁾Scottsdale Unified School District has administrative offices and some schools outside of Scottsdale city limits. 2022 numbers only report Scottsdale-based employees.

⁽⁶⁾Scottsdale Insurance Company was renamed Nationwide Specialty in 2015.

⁽⁷⁾CVS Caremark was renamed CVS Health in 2014.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XX

Function	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018⁽¹⁾	2019⁽²⁾	2020⁽³⁾	2021	2022
General Government										
Mayor and City Council	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
City Clerk	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
City Attorney	53.5	53.5	53.5	53.5	53.5	53.5	63.5	63.5	63.5	63.5
City Auditor	7.0	7.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.8
City Court	56.5	56.5	55.9	58.5	58.5	58.5	58.5	61.0	60.0	60.0
City Manager	5.0	5.0	7.0	7.2	7.2	16.2	17.2	25.3	24.2	26.2
City Treasurer	93.0	93.0	89.7	89.8	86.7	86.7	101.7	102.7	102.5	102.5
Public Works	204.0	204.0	205.0	205.8	206.8	210.8	210.8	237.0	238.2	241.5
Community and Economic Development	175.5	176.5	173.0	185.1	186.6	179.6	182.2	126.3	127.3	129.5
Public Safety	924.6	934.6	930.6	942.7	936.7	937.7	952.7	963.1	971.7	971.9
Community Services	454.2	454.2	448.3	469.6	474.6	476.7	476.9	511.2	502.5	503.8
Administrative Services	124.6	127.4	120.9	123.6	125.1	124.1	102.1	95.5	97.5	100.0
Water/Sewer Utilities	204.0	204.0	205.0	211.3	213.3	214.5	215.9	217.9	215.9	217.9
Airport	14.0	14.0	14.5	14.5	14.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5
Solid Waste	89.0	90.0	90.0	90.8	92.8	92.8	96.8	96.4	96.4	99.4
Total	2,422.9	2,437.7	2,417.4	2,475.4	2,479.3	2,489.6	2,517.3	2,538.9	2,538.7	2,555.5

Source: The City of Scottsdale's Budget Department.

⁽¹⁾Effective fiscal year 2018, Citizen Services was moved from Community and Economic Development to City Manager.

⁽²⁾Effective fiscal year 2019, Purchasing was moved from Administrative Services to City Treasurer, and Risk Management was moved from City Treasurer to City Attorney.

⁽³⁾Effective fiscal year 2020, Communications was moved from Administrative Services to City Manager, Emergency Management was moved from City Manager to Public Safety, Transportation was moved from Community and Economic Development to Public Works, and WestWorld was moved from Community and Economic Development to Community Services.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
 Operating Indicators by Division⁽¹⁾
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XXI

Division	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Government										
<i>City Attorney</i>										
% of cases resolved at first court appearance (arraignment)	37%	34%	39%	39%	35%	35%	35%	28%	20%	27%
<i>City Auditor</i>										
# of reports performed	14	14	16	13	13	15	14	11	14	13
<i>City Clerk</i>										
# of legal postings	1,124	1,080	1,005	1,000	1,067	1,033	946	950	912	882
# of minutes	63	65	57	61	56	70	63	59	63	67
<i>City Court</i>										
Charges filed/ charges adjudicated (resolved)	93,306/ 90,016	99,063/ 83,441	96,741/ 91,200	100,920/ 92,993	100,092/ 85,295	95,301/ 84,602	83,471/ 78,390	88,444/ 77,118	74,419/ 65,915	96,471/ 83,783
<i>City Treasurer</i>										
# of Accounts Payable payments issued ⁽²⁾	33,599	32,865	32,491	31,648	31,268	32,074	30,401	29,206	28,051	29,205
# of customer contacts (utilities and licensing)	254,992	209,325	196,549	190,422	195,819	256,784	140,915	96,201	101,694	104,226
# of Purchasing purchase orders ⁽³⁾	4,678	5,019	5,064	5,078	5,143	4,989	4,984	4,725	4,356	4,205
<i>City Manager</i>										
% of survey respondents rating the "Overall Quality of Life in Scottsdale" as good to excellent ⁽⁴⁾	No Survey	98%	No Survey	No Survey	96%	No Survey	96%	No Survey	97%	No Survey
% of survey respondents rating "Your Neighborhood as a Place to Live" as good to excellent ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	No Survey	93%	No Survey	No Survey	93%	No Survey	97%	No Survey	94%	No Survey
Total ad value equivalency generated ⁽⁶⁾	\$78,861	\$64,931	\$34,863	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Acres of land acquired for inclusion in the McDowell Sonoran Preserve	6,400	2,365	0	0	420	0	0	0	0	0
% increase of Neighborhood Watch groups annually	5%	2%	0%	5%	5%	2%	7%	1%	2%	4%
Administrative Services										
<i>Human Resources</i>										
Citywide turnover ⁽⁷⁾	7.3%	6.0%	7.8%	9.6%	8.1%	9.8%	9.3%	10.7%	9.5%	20.4%
HR operating cost as a % of City payroll	1.7%	1.4%	1.4%	1.1%	1.2%	1.3%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.0%
<i>Information Technology</i>										
# of SPAM emails blocked (monthly) from being delivered to the City (An average of 30 seconds per email is expended by staff)	1,588,935	1,335,869	1,395,338	2,686,000	2,117,633	1,512,355	1,026,016	2,032,000	820,000	1,562,340
Annual disk storage size (DAS, NAS, and SAN) (Terabytes)	167.3	45.8	51.4	58.6	67.2	82.8	86.9	98.3	103.5	114.0

(continued)

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Operating Indicators by Division⁽¹⁾
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XXI

Division	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Community Services										
<i>Preserve</i>										
McDowell Sonoran Preserve Annual Visitors – All trailheads	223,538	325,023	659,882	706,682	698,090	732,510	747,000	936,000	992,000	882,669
<i>Parks and Recreation</i>										
# of square feet of medians and rights of way maintained	22,726,329	22,502,626	22,832,327	22,913,730	22,827,842	22,968,631	22,897,463	22,897,463	23,261,040	23,283,195
<i>WestWorld</i>										
# of special events at WestWorld ⁽⁸⁾	27	24	52	51	55	49	46	30	48	35
Community and Economic Development										
<i>Planning and Development Services</i>										
Customer wait-time (in minutes) at One Stop Shop	12	15	12	12	15	13	14	13	7	5
Provide applicant with pre-application meeting within 30 days of submitting request.	100%	100%	100%	95%	100%	99%	99%	100%	100%	100%
% of inspections performed within 24 hours of the request	100%	100%	100%	98%	98%	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%
# of new Code Enforcement cases processed per year	15,603	14,222	15,514	13,781	13,797	12,594	13,676	12,358	12,076	11,226
<i>Economic Development</i>										
Targeted job creation - # of companies/# of jobs ⁽⁹⁾	36 / 1,593	16 / 1,069	13 / 1,180	9 / 1,183	14 / 1,019	12 / 1,852	14 / 1,531	9 / 603	7 / 1,005	9 / 769
<i>Tourism</i>										
Hotel/Motel average occupancy rate	63.0%	65.6%	67.8%	67.9%	75.1%	69.1%	70.2%	55.6%	47.1%	61.9%
# of Downtown special events coordinated	126	275	325	277	174	173	155	129	43	188
<i>Aviation</i>										
Scottsdale Airport - takeoffs and landings	137,333	148,971	153,285	162,535	164,622	166,425	176,677	191,284	192,185	155,092
Public Safety										
<i>Police</i>										
# of calls for service ⁽¹⁰⁾	226,832	223,534	221,069	233,531	268,767	271,438	267,923	272,696	238,349	255,691
Achieve the standard of six minutes or less for response to emergency calls for service (includes medical and accident-related calls)	4:54	5:04	5:25	5:12	4:48	4:57	5:05	5:36	5:24	5:36
Percent of Emergency Calls Answered within 10 seconds (Target 91% of the time)	96%	90%	95%	91%	93%	98%	94%	88%	91%	92%
<i>Fire</i>										
Total incidents	27,075	28,544	32,425	35,098	36,407	36,877	37,750	37,456	37,317	41,353
Responses per capita	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.17
Travel time (enroute to onscene)	4:26	4:27	4:33	4:32	4:37	4:46	4:52	5:16	5:29	5:21

(continued)

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Operating Indicators by Division⁽¹⁾
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XXI

Division	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Public Works										
<i>Public Works</i>										
Facility inventory maintained (square feet) ⁽¹¹⁾	3,322,968	3,313,468	3,348,774	2,925,697	2,925,697	2,925,697	2,961,661	2,978,196	2,978,196	3,012,519
# of active Capital Projects managed by CPM	186	150	120	155	150	161	180	185	190	196
<i>Solid Waste</i>										
# of homes serviced by Residential Refuse Collection	80,013	80,354	80,785	81,187	81,665	82,236	82,711	83,189	83,680	83,993
# of citizens serviced annually by Household Hazardous Waste collection program	2,691	2,905	2,362	3,345	2,770	2,509	2,629	2,426	2,393	2,581
<i>Transportation and Street Operations</i>										
Actions to improve safety and efficiency of traffic flow (signal timing changes and traffic control and speed limit studies) ⁽¹²⁾	5,043	3,687	4,252	6,638	9,737	8,697	4,748	2,176	2,657	2,780
Total citywide transit ridership ⁽¹³⁾	2,599,557	2,589,218	2,635,739	2,297,323	2,186,424	2,178,152	1,933,249	1,501,663	646,306	644,306
Water Resources										
Water Service Connections	87,851	88,348	88,905	89,596	90,172	90,817	91,279	91,802	92,590	93,027
Drinking Water Supplied (million gallons per day)	67.6	70.2	63.9	67.5	67.0	70.9	66.3	67.6	74.0	67.7
Reclaimed Water Supplied (million gallons per day)	8.9	9.7	9.2	9.1	11.6	12.2	11.9	11.6	12.0	11.1
Sewer Service Connections	78,269	79,014	79,588	80,202	80,704	81,306	81,841	82,320	82,834	83,268
Sewage Treated (million gallons per day)	20.7	20.9	21.2	20.5	21.4	22.1	22.1	21.6	22.2	22.8
# of water meters read annually	1,055,230	1,059,738	1,066,385	1,078,500	1,085,590	1,072,498	1,099,164	1,099,085	1,110,050	1,112,651

Source: The City of Scottsdale's Budget department and applicable City divisions.

⁽¹⁾This presentation is consistent with the organizational structure approved as part of the fiscal year 2023 Budget.

⁽²⁾Effective fiscal year 2022 the # of Accounts Payable payments issued figure presented includes all electronic payments.

⁽³⁾Effective fiscal year 2019 the # of Purchasing purchase orders was moved from Administrative Services to City Treasurer to align with an organizational change made by the City Manager.

⁽⁴⁾The complete results for the most recent survey, as well as archived copies of prior year surveys can be found at <https://www.scottsdaleaz.gov>, search "Scottsdale Community Survey".

⁽⁵⁾Effective fiscal year 2020 the percentage of survey respondents rating "Your Neighborhood as a Place to Live" as good to excellent was moved from Administrative Services to City Manager to align with an organizational changes.

⁽⁶⁾Effective fiscal year 2012 established more appropriate performance measures for the Communications Department activities and products (ad value equivalency). City ceased tracking this statistic effective fiscal year 2016.

⁽⁷⁾Effective fiscal year 2022 the increase in the Citywide turnover rate is due to a methodology change.

⁽⁸⁾Effective fiscal year 2020 the # of special events at WestWorld was moved from Community and Economic Development to Community Services to align with an organizational change made by the City Manager.

⁽⁹⁾Effective fiscal year 2014, only jobs verified through employer to be created or retained within the first 12 months were counted in annual metrics; total announced job creation is significantly higher.

⁽¹⁰⁾Measure is for the prior calendar year end, rather than fiscal year end.

⁽¹¹⁾3.4 million square feet from fiscal year 2015 was calculated manually. The City hired a consultant who completed a building inventory in fiscal year 2016. Square footage was recalculated based on actual measurements.

⁽¹²⁾The statistic for "Actions to improve safety and efficiency of traffic flow (signal timing changes and traffic control and speed limit studies)" has decreased due to implementation of predefined special timing plans in response to special events, construction, and accidents. Prior to fiscal year 2019, signal timing was changed from cycle to cycle when needed during special events, construction, or accidents based on observations.

⁽¹³⁾Effective fiscal year 2020 Total citywide transit ridership was moved from Community and Economic Development to Public Works to align with an organizational change made by the City Manager.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XXII

Function	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Public Safety										
Police										
Stations	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Police Vehicles	351	359	347	344	344	343	343	341	344	352
Fire Stations	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Highways and Streets										
Square Yards of Pavement	20,859,993	20,748,525	20,827,420	21,036,767	21,023,295	21,046,327	20,071,109	19,933,597	20,080,026	20,080,026
Equivalent 12' Wide Lane Miles	2,963	2,947	2,958	2,877	2,846	2,990	2,851	2,831	2,852	2,852
Traffic Signals	303	297	304	307	295	296	296	308	311	315
Culture and Recreation										
Parks	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	43	44
Parks Acreage	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	982
Swimming Pools	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Tennis/Pickleball Courts ⁽¹⁾	55	55	61	64	64	64	70	70	70	72
Community Centers	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Water										
Water Mains (miles)	2,070	2,079	2,079	2,094	2,102	2,117	2,124	2,133	2,143	2,148
Fire Hydrants	10,779	10,874	10,941	11,052	11,135	11,213	11,301	11,375	11,480	11,582
Sewer										
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	1,424	1,429	1,441	1,452	1,456	1,468	1,483	1,505	1,513	1,520
Storm Sewers (miles)	169	188	275	285	309	316	325	330	337	342

Source: City of Scottsdale's divisions.

⁽¹⁾Pickleball courts have been added to the statistics.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
City Treasurer's Office
(480) 312-2437

Visit our website
www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov/Finance

**Attachment 1A -
Communication to Governance**

October 26, 2022

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) for the year ended June 30, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter provided to you during the planning phase of the audit. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following matters related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by City of Scottsdale, Arizona are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year. We noted no transactions entered into by the City during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

As described in Note 1 of the financial statements, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Management's estimate of the useful lives of depreciable capital assets is based on the length of time management estimates those assets will provide some economic benefit in the future.
- Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible receivable balances is based on past experience and future expectation for collection of various account balances.
- Management's estimate of the insurance claims incurred but not reported is based on information provided by the entity's third party administrators and subsequent claims activity.
- The assumptions used in the actuarial valuations of the pension and other post-employment benefits are based on historical trends and industry standards.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Audit Adjustments

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. The attached schedule summarizes uncorrected misstatements of the financial statements. Management has determined that their effects are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole and each applicable opinion unit. See attachment for the immaterial adjustment to the General Fund and Non-Major Funds.

In addition, as part of the professional services we provided to the City, we assisted with the preparation of the Data Collection Form submission to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. In providing these services, we prepared adjusting journal entries necessary to convert the accounting records to the basis of accounting required by generally accepted accounting principles. Those adjusting journal entries have been provided to management who reviewed and approved those entries and accepted responsibility for them.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the City's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Discussions with Management

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management throughout the course of the year. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention as the City's auditors.

Compliance with Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, and as appropriate, our firm, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. continually assesses client relationships to comply with relevant ethical requirements, including independence, integrity, and objectivity, and policies and procedures related to the acceptance and continuance of client relationships and specific engagements. Our firm follows the "Independence Rule" of the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and the rules of state boards of accountancy and applicable regulatory agencies. It is the policy of the firm that all employees be familiar with and adhere to the independence,

integrity, and objectivity rules, regulations, interpretations, and rulings of the AICPA, U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), and applicable state boards of accountancy.

Responsibility for Fraud

It is important for both management and the members of the governing body to recognize their role in preventing, deterring, and detecting fraud. One common misconception is that the auditors are responsible for detecting fraud. Auditors are required to plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements do not include material misstatements caused by fraud. Unfortunately most frauds which occur in an organization do not meet this threshold.

The attached document prepared by the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners (ACFE) is provided as a courtesy to test the effectiveness of the fraud prevention measures of your organization. Some of these steps may already be in place, others may not. Not even the most well-designed internal controls or procedures can prevent and detect all forms of fraud. However, an awareness of fraud related factors, as well as the active involvement by management and the members of the governing body in setting the proper “tone at the top”, increases the likelihood that fraud will be prevented, deterred and detected.

Additional Reports Issued

In addition to the auditor’s report on the financial statements we will also issue the following documents related to this audit. These reports are typically issued within 60 days of the date of this letter.

- Single Audit Report
- Independent Accountant’s Report on compliance of Highway User Revenue Fund expenditures in accordance with Arizona Revised Statutes 9-481(B)(2)
- Report on HUD Financial Data Schedules
- Examination report on the Annual Expenditure Limitation Report

Other Important Communications Related to the Audit

Attached to this letter are a copy of the signed engagement letter provided to us at the initiation of the audit, and a copy of the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit. If there are any questions on the purpose or content of these letters please contact the engagement partner identified in the attached engagement letter.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the members of the City Council and management of City of Scottsdale, Arizona and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

Fraud Prevention Checklist

The most cost-effective way to limit fraud losses is to prevent fraud from occurring. This checklist is designed to help organizations test the effectiveness of their fraud prevention measures.

1. Is ongoing anti-fraud training provided to all employees of the organization?

- Do employees understand what constitutes fraud?
- Have the costs of fraud to the company and everyone in it — including lost profits, adverse publicity, job loss and decreased morale and productivity — been made clear to employees?
- Do employees know where to seek advice when faced with uncertain ethical decisions, and do they believe that they can speak freely?
- Has a policy of zero-tolerance for fraud been communicated to employees through words and actions?

2. Is an effective fraud reporting mechanism in place?

- Have employees been taught how to communicate concerns about known or potential wrongdoing?
- Is there an anonymous reporting channel available to employees, such as a third-party hotline?
- Do employees trust that they can report suspicious activity anonymously and/or confidentially and without fear of reprisal?
- Has it been made clear to employees that reports of suspicious activity will be promptly and thoroughly evaluated?
- Do reporting policies and mechanisms extend to vendors, customers and other outside parties?

3. To increase employees' perception of detection, are the following proactive measures taken and publicized to employees?

- Is possible fraudulent conduct aggressively sought out, rather than dealt with passively?
- Does the organization send the message that it actively seeks out fraudulent conduct through fraud assessment questioning by auditors?
- Are surprise fraud audits performed in addition to regularly scheduled audits?
- Is continuous auditing software used to detect fraud and, if so, has the use of such software been made known throughout the organization?

- 4. Is the management climate/tone at the top one of honesty and integrity?**
 - Are employees surveyed to determine the extent to which they believe management acts with honesty and integrity?
 - Are performance goals realistic?
 - Have fraud prevention goals been incorporated into the performance measures against which managers are evaluated and which are used to determine performance-related compensation?
 - Has the organization established, implemented and tested a process for oversight of fraud risks by the board of directors or others charged with governance (e.g., the audit committee)?
- 5. Are fraud risk assessments performed to proactively identify and mitigate the company's vulnerabilities to internal and external fraud?**
- 6. Are strong anti-fraud controls in place and operating effectively, including the following?**
 - Proper separation of duties
 - Use of authorizations
 - Physical safeguards
 - Job rotations
 - Mandatory vacations
- 7. Does the internal audit department, if one exists, have adequate resources and authority to operate effectively and without undue influence from senior management?**
- 8. Does the hiring policy include the following (where permitted by law)?**
 - Past employment verification
 - Criminal and civil background checks
 - Credit checks
 - Drug screening
 - Education verification
 - References check
- 9. Are employee support programs in place to assist employees struggling with addictions, mental/ emotional health, family or financial problems?**
- 10. Is an open-door policy in place that allows employees to speak freely about pressures, providing management the opportunity to alleviate such pressures before they become acute?**
- 11. Are anonymous surveys conducted to assess employee morale?**

April 5, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Management
City of Scottsdale, Arizona
3939 Drinkwater Blvd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) for the year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage you to read this letter carefully as it includes important information regarding the services we will be providing to the City. If there are any questions on the content of the letter, or the services we will be providing, we would welcome the opportunity to meet with you to discuss this information further.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of City of Scottsdale, Arizona as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information that accompanies the City's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole:

1. Schedule of expenditures of federal awards
2. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules
3. Schedule of changes in long-term debt
4. HUD Financial Data Schedules

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI) to supplement the City's basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1. Management's discussion and analysis
2. Budgetary comparison schedules
3. GASB-required pension and OPEB schedules

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, we will read the following other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

1. Other information included with the audited financial statements such as the Introductory and Statistical Sections of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

In addition, we will perform the necessary procedures to issue the applicable reports for the following.

1. Examination report on the Annual Expenditure Limitation Report
2. Examination report on compliance for highway user revenue fund monies in accordance with ARS §9-481(B)(2)
3. Agreed-upon procedures related to the electronic submission and related hard copy documents required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
4. Municipal Property Corporation Annual Financial Report
5. Scottsdale Preserve Authority Annual Financial Report
6. Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
7. McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
8. DC Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
9. Via Linda Road Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
10. Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. We will also report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

An important aspect to our expression of opinions on the financial statements is understanding the concept of materiality. Our determination of materiality is a matter of professional judgment and is affected by our perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements. In this context, it is reasonable for us to assume that users –

1. have a reasonable knowledge of business and economic activities and accounting principles, and a willingness to study the information in the financial statements with reasonable diligence;
2. understand that financial statements are prepared, presented, and audited to levels of materiality;
3. recognize the uncertainties inherent in the measurement of amounts based on the use of estimates, judgment, and the consideration of future events; and
4. make reasonable economic decisions on the basis of the information in the financial statements.

Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the City or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the City. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in the financial statements nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

We will obtain an understanding of the City and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to you and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts. Our procedures will also include, as deemed necessary, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request, if deemed necessary, written representations from the City's attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and *Government Auditing Standards*.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City's compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City has complied with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major programs.

For federal programs that are included in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the *OMB Compliance Supplement* identifies being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the City Council of the City. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinion or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or withdraw from this engagement.

We will issue written reports on –

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; (3) other information as needed to perform an audit under *Government Auditing Standards*; (4) and unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; the schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Management's responsibilities also include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management is responsible for the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. Management is also responsible for identifying government award programs and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, including the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

Management is responsible for (1) designing, implementing, establishing and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management is reliable and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review prior to issuance of our reports.

Management is required to disclose in the financial statements the date through which subsequent events have been evaluated and whether that date is the date the financial statements were issued or were available to be issued. You agree that you will not date the subsequent event note earlier than the date of your management representation letter.

Management is responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or to make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in a written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website, management understands that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. Our tests will not include a detailed check of all transactions for the period.

We have identified the following significant risks of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

1. Management override of controls
2. Improper revenue recognition

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Material misstatements may result from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. We will generally communicate our significant findings at the conclusion of the audit. However, some matters could be communicated sooner, particularly if significant difficulties are encountered during the audit where assistance is needed to overcome the difficulties or if the difficulties may lead to a modified opinion. We will also communicate any internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We expect to begin our audit in March 2022 and conclude audit procedures and date our report in October 2022.

Use of Third-Party Service Providers

We maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your information. We may, depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in providing our professional services. The following service providers may be utilized in the completion of our engagement:

- Capital Confirmation, Inc. – electronic bank and account balance confirmation service
- Citrix ShareFile – web-based application service to transfer files
- CCH Engagement Organizer – web-based application service to transfer files
- Harvest Investments, Ltd. – investment portfolio valuation service

You hereby consent and authorize us to use the above service providers, if deemed necessary, to complete the professional services outlined in this letter.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

Brittney Williams is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to a cognizant or oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, the U.S. Government Accountability Office, or other authorized governmental agency for the purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of seven (7) years after the report release date, or for any additional period requested by a regulator, cognizant agency, oversight agency for audit, or pass-through entity. Upon expiration of the seven year period, or any additional period, we will commence the process of destroying the contents of our engagement files. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

In the event we are required to respond to a subpoena, court order or other legal process for the production of documents and/or testimony relative to information we obtained and/or prepared during the course of this engagement, you agree to compensate us at our hourly rates, for the time we expend in connection with such response, and to reimburse us for all of our out-of-pocket costs incurred in that regard.

Any disagreement, controversy, or claim ("dispute") that may arise from any aspect of our services, including this engagement or any prior engagement, will be submitted to mediation. The parties will engage in the mediation process in good faith once a written request to mediate has been given by any party. Any mediation initiated as a result of this engagement shall be administered by The American Arbitration Association, according to its mediation rules before resorting to litigation. The results of any such mediation shall be binding only upon agreement of each party to be bound. Each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally.

The nature of our services makes it difficult, with the passage of time, to gather and present evidence that fully and fairly establishes the facts underlying any dispute that may arise between us. The parties agree that, notwithstanding any statute or law of limitations that might otherwise apply to a dispute, including one arising out of this agreement or the services performed under this agreement, for breach of contract or fiduciary duty, tort, fraud, misrepresentation or any other cause of action or remedy, any action or legal proceeding by you against us must be commenced within twenty-four (24) months (“limitation period”) after the date when we deliver our final audit report under this agreement to you, regardless of whether we do other services for you relating to the audit report, or you shall be forever barred from commencing a lawsuit or obtaining any legal or equitable relief or recovery. The limitation period applies and begins to run even if you have not suffered any damage or loss, or have not become aware of the existence or possible existence of a dispute.

Professional standards prohibit auditors from agreeing to indemnify attest clients for damages, losses or costs arising from lawsuits, claims or settlements that relate, directly or indirectly, to the client’s acts. As such, professional standards will prevail for indemnification clauses included in audit contracts. In addition, we are unable to obtain waivers on our professional liability insurance policy for certain provisions, including indemnification provisions, provisions requiring the firm to name the City as an additional insured party, and a waiver of subrogation rights.

Professional standards require us to be independent with respect to you in the performance of these services. Any discussion that you have with our personnel regarding potential employment with you could impair our independence with respect to this engagement. Therefore, we request that you inform us prior to any such discussions so that we can implement appropriate safeguards to maintain our independence and objectivity. Further, any employment offers to any staff members working on this engagement without our prior knowledge may require substantial additional procedures to ensure our independence. You will be responsible for any additional costs incurred to perform these procedures.

Our fee for these services will be at the amount outlined in our proposal. We exercised care in estimating the fee and believe it accurately indicates the scope of the work. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation.

Our fees are based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel, timely receipt of information, and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit, including factors beyond our control, such as new accounting pronouncements or legal requirements, additional consultation, and assistance in correcting errors in your financial records. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will prepare and provide us with the items listed in our request for audit information, including preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs. Additional fees incurred will be billed at the following hourly rates: Partner - \$275; Manager - \$215; Senior - \$155; Staff - \$115.

If any term or provision of this agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision will be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions will remain in full force and effect.

Government Auditing Standards require that we provide you with a copy of our most recent external peer review report and any letter of comment, and any subsequent peer review reports and letters of comment received during the period of the contract. Our 2021 peer review report accompanies this letter.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. Please feel free to contact us at any time if you have any questions or concerns. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

cc: Sharron E. Walker, CPA, CFE, CLEA, City Auditor

RESPONSE

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of City of Scottsdale, Arizona.

Sharron Walker
Printed Name: _____

City Auditor (subject to terms of 2020-041-COS)
Title: _____

Sharron Walker
Signature: _____

04/06/2022
Date: _____

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

August 31, 2021

To Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. and the Peer Review Committee of the California Society of CPAs

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. (the firm) in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

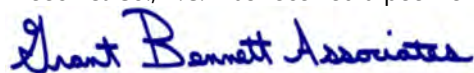
Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act and an audit of an employee benefit plan.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. has received a peer review rating of *pass*.



GRANT BENNETT ASSOCIATES
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
Certified Public Accountants



www.gbacpa.com

10850 Gold Center Drive, Suite 260
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/922-5109 FAX 916/641-5200

1970 Broadway, Suite 260
Oakland, CA 94612
510/817-4886

Princeville, HI
888/763-7323

Together as One. Grant Bennett Associates is a Member of the Alliott Global Alliance of independent professional firms.



City Treasurer's Office

7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

PHONE 480-312-2437
FAX 480-312-7897
WEB www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
1365 N. Scottsdale Rd., Suite 300
Scottsdale, AZ 85257

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City), which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the budgetary comparison information of the General Fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the period then ended, and the disclosures (collectively the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of the date of our signature, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
5. Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
6. Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
7. Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements or in the schedule of findings and questioned costs.
8. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been evaluated, and if necessary, have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
9. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the City is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10. We have provided you with:
 - a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. Minutes of the meetings of the City Council or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
11. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.
12. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.

13. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the City and involves:
 - Management,
 - Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
14. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the City's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others.
15. We have no knowledge of any instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
16. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
17. We have disclosed to you the identity of the City's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions including any side agreements.

Government-specific

18. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
19. If applicable, we have taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud, noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that you have reported to us.
20. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
21. We have identified and communicated to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
22. We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
23. If applicable, we have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.
24. The City has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
25. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.

26. With respect to your compliance examination of highway user revenue fund monies and other dedicated state transportation revenues, we represent the following:
 - we are responsible for compliance with A.R.S. Title 28, Chapter 18, Article 2; and for establishing and maintaining effective internal controls to ensure compliance.
 - we have disclosed to you all known noncompliance with the aforementioned statutes and related requirements.
 - we have disclosed to you all communications from regulatory agencies, internal auditors, other independent accountants or consultants, and others regarding possible noncompliance with the aforementioned statutes and related requirements.
27. We have appropriately disclosed all information for conduit debt obligations in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
28. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified fraud and suspected fraud that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.
29. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
30. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
31. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
32. The City has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
33. The City has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
34. We have followed all applicable laws and regulations in adopting, approving, and amending budgets.
35. If applicable, the financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interest in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
36. The financial statements include all fiduciary activities required by U.S. GAAP.
37. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

38. All funds that meet the quantitative criteria for presentation as a major fund are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as a major fund are particularly important to financial statement users.
39. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
40. Investments are properly valued.
41. With regard to investments and other instruments reported at fair value:
 - The underlying assumptions are reasonable and they appropriately reflect management's intent and ability to carry out its stated courses of action.
 - The measurement methods and related assumptions used in determining fair value are appropriate in the circumstances and have been consistently applied.
 - The disclosures related to fair values are complete, adequate, and in conformity with U.S. GAAP.
 - There are no subsequent events that require adjustments to the fair value measurements and disclosures included in the financial statements.
42. If applicable, provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
43. All payroll information and the individual employment data have been properly submitted to the state retirement systems, and the employer contributions have been properly submitted to the retirement systems.
44. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
45. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues and general revenues.
46. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
47. Special and extraordinary items, if any, are appropriately classified and reported.
48. Deposits and investment securities are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
49. Capital assets, including infrastructure and intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and, if applicable, depreciated or amortized.
50. We have identified and disclosed to you all contracts, agreements, and transactions that result leases for financial reporting purposes. Leases have been properly recorded and disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

51. We have appropriately disclosed the City's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
52. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
53. We have disclosed to you all significant estimates and material concentrations known to management that are required to be disclosed. Significant estimates are estimates at the balance sheet date that could change materially within the next year. Concentrations refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, or markets or geographic areas for which events could occur that would significantly disrupt normal finances within the next year.
54. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.
55. With respect to the supplementary information presented, such as the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, the schedule of changes in long-term debt and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.
 - a. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.
 - b. If the supplementary information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.
56. With respect to federal award programs:
 - a. We are responsible for understanding and complying with and have complied with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), including requirements relating to preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA).

- b. We acknowledge our responsibility for preparing and presenting the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and related disclosures in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance, and we believe the SEFA, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. The methods of measurement or presentation of the SEFA have not changed from those used in the prior period and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the SEFA.
- c. If the SEFA is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the SEFA no later than the date we issue the SEFA and the auditor's report thereon.
- d. We have identified and disclosed to you all of our government programs and related activities subject to the Uniform Guidance compliance audit, and have included in the SEFA, expenditures made during the audit period for all awards provided by federal agencies in the form of federal awards, federal cost-reimbursement contracts, loans, loan guarantees, property (including donated surplus property), cooperative agreements, interest subsidies, insurance, food commodities, direct appropriations, and other direct assistance.
- e. We are responsible for understanding and complying with, and have complied with, the requirements of federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards related to each of our federal programs and have identified and disclosed to you the requirements of federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that are considered to have a direct and material effect on each major program.
- f. We are responsible for establishing and maintaining, and have established and maintained, effective internal control over compliance for federal programs that provides reasonable assurance that we are managing our federal awards in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a material effect on our federal programs. We believe the internal control system is adequate and is functioning as intended.
- g. We have made available to you all federal awards (including amendments, if any) and any other correspondence with federal agencies or pass-through entities relevant to federal programs and related activities.
- h. We have received no requests from a federal agency to audit one or more specific programs as a major program.
- i. We have complied with the direct and material compliance requirements (except for noncompliance disclosed to you), including when applicable, those set forth in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, relating to federal awards and have identified and disclosed to you all amounts questioned and all known noncompliance with the direct and material compliance requirements of federal awards, if any.
- j. We have disclosed any communications from federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities concerning possible noncompliance with the direct and material compliance requirements, including communications received from the end of the period covered by the compliance audit to the date of the auditor's report.

- k. We have disclosed to you the findings received and related corrective actions taken for previous audits, attestation engagements, and internal or external monitoring that directly relate to the objectives of the compliance audit, including findings received and corrective actions taken from the end of the period covered by the compliance audit to the date of the auditor's report.
- l. Amounts claimed or used for matching were determined in accordance with relevant guidelines in OMB's Uniform Guidance (2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E).
- m. We have disclosed to you our interpretation of compliance requirements that may have varying interpretations.
- n. We have made available to you all documentation related to compliance with the direct and material compliance requirements, including information related to federal program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements.
- o. We have disclosed to you the nature of any subsequent events that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period affecting noncompliance during the reporting period.
- p. There are no such known instances of noncompliance with direct and material compliance requirements that occurred subsequent to the period covered by the auditor's report.
- q. No changes have been made in internal control over compliance or other factors that might significantly affect internal control, including any corrective action we have taken regarding significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over compliance, subsequent to the period covered by the auditor's report.
- r. Federal program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements are supported by the books and records from which the financial statements have been prepared.
- s. The copies of federal program financial reports provided you are true copies of the reports submitted, or electronically transmitted, to the respective federal agency or pass-through entity, as applicable.
- t. If applicable, we have monitored subrecipients to determine that they have expended subawards in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward and have met the other pass-through entity requirements of the Uniform Guidance.
- u. If applicable, we have issued management decisions for audit findings that relate to federal awards made to subrecipients and such management decisions have been issued within six months of acceptance of the audit report by the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. Additionally, we have followed-up ensuring that the subrecipient has taken timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means that pertain to the federal award provided to the subrecipient.

- v. If applicable, we have considered the results of subrecipient audits and have made any necessary adjustments to our books and records.
- w. We have charged costs to federal awards in accordance with applicable cost principles.
- x. We are responsible for and have accurately prepared the summary schedule of prior audit findings to include all findings required to be included by the Uniform Guidance, and we have provided you with all information on the status of the follow-up on prior audit findings by federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities, including all management decisions.
- y. We are responsible for and have ensured the reporting package does not contain protected personally identifiable information.
- z. We are responsible for and have accurately prepared the auditee section of the Data Collection Form as required by the Uniform Guidance.
- aa. We are responsible for taking corrective action on each audit finding of the compliance audit and have developed a corrective action plan that meets the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.
- bb. If applicable, we have disclosed to you all contracts or other agreements with service organizations, and we have disclosed to you all communications from the service organizations relating to noncompliance at the service organizations.

We understand that at the conclusion of the audit, Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. will submit to the City Auditor a communication to those charged with governance that will include a copy of this representation letter and a copy of the engagement letter.

Sonia Andrews

Sonia Andrews, CPA
City Treasurer
City of Scottsdale, Arizona


Anna Marie Henthorn

Anna Marie Henthorn, CPA
Accounting Director
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

City of Scottsdale, Arizona
MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND - GENERAL FUND
PASSED ADJUSTING JOURNAL ENTRIES
JUNE 30, 2022

W/P REF	PAJE	DESCRIPTION	DR	CR
1630	P100	Court Receivables		1,396,000
		Allwoance for Doubtful accounts	1,125,000	
		Fund balance	271,000	
		To properly state court receivables		
		Total Adjustments:	1,396,000	1,396,000

**Attachment 1B -
Single Audit Report
(federal compliance)**



City of Scottsdale, Arizona
Single Audit Report
Year Ended June 30, 2022

**CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
SINGLE AUDIT REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

CONTENTS

Page

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	1
Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance	3
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	6
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	9
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	10
Auditee Response	
Cover Letter	13
Corrective Action Plan	14
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	15

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise City of Scottsdale, Arizona's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 26, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item FS-2022-001 that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether City of Scottsdale, Arizona's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

City of Scottsdale, Arizona's Response to Finding

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's response to the finding identified in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. City of Scottsdale, Arizona's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
October 26, 2022

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program;
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and
Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Required by the Uniform Guidance**

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited City of Scottsdale, Arizona's compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. City of Scottsdale, Arizona's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, City of Scottsdale, Arizona complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of City of Scottsdale, Arizona and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to City of Scottsdale, Arizona's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on City of Scottsdale, Arizona's compliance based on our audit.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about City of Scottsdale, Arizona's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding City of Scottsdale, Arizona's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Scottsdale, Arizona as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise City of Scottsdale, Arizona's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated October 26, 2022, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
October 26, 2022

CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2022

Federal Grantor Agency/Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass- Through Grantor (See Notes)	Federal Grant/ Pass-Through Number	FY 21/22 Expenditures	Payments to Subrecipients	Total FY 21/22 Expenditures
Department of Agriculture						
Forest Service Schools and Roads Cluster:						
Forest Service: Schools and Roads - Grants to States	10.665	MCDEM	N/A	\$ 17,985	\$ -	\$ 17,985
Total Forest Service Schools and Roads Cluster:				17,985	-	17,985
Forest Service: State & Private Forestry Hazardous Fuel Reduction Program	10.697	ADFFM	NFHF 21-201	148,718	-	148,718
Total Department of Agriculture				\$ 166,703	\$ -	\$ 166,703
Department of Housing and Urban Development						
CDBG - Entitlement Grants Cluster:						
Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development: Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218	N/A	B-20-MC-04-0503	\$ 118,155	\$ 6,791	\$ 124,946
Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development: Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218	N/A	B-21-MC-04-0503	593,048	178,685	771,733
COVID-19 - Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development: Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218	N/A	B-20-MW-04-0503	74,519	254,821	329,340
Total CDBG - Entitlement Grants Cluster:				785,722	440,297	1,226,019
Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development: Home Investment Partnerships Program	14.239	MCHSD	M-19-DC-04-0227	3,700	-	3,700
Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development: Home Investment Partnerships Program	14.239	MCHSD	M-20-DC-04-0227	-	248,804	248,804
Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development: Home Investment Partnerships Program	14.239	MCHSD	M-21-DC-04-0227	-	295,869	295,869
				3,700	544,673	548,373
Housing Voucher Cluster:						
Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing: Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	14.871	N/A	AZ032AF	449,421	31,624	481,045
Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing: Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	14.871	N/A	AZ032VO	5,521,794	-	5,521,794
COVID-19 - Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing: Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	14.871	N/A	AZ032AF0132	239	-	239
COVID-19 - Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing: Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	14.871	N/A	AZ032AF0133	14,988	-	14,988
Total Housing Voucher Cluster:				5,986,442	31,624	6,018,066
Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing: Family Self-Sufficiency Program	14.896	N/A	FSS21AZ4052	12,617	-	12,617
Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing: Family Self-Sufficiency Program	14.896	N/A	FSS22AZ4463	33,132	-	33,132
				45,749	-	45,749
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development				\$ 6,821,613	\$ 1,016,594	\$ 7,838,207
Department of the Interior						
Bureau of Reclamation: Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief	15.514	N/A	R21AP10362-00	128,705	-	128,705
Total Department of the Interior				\$ 128,705	\$ -	\$ 128,705
Department of Justice						
COVID-19 - OJP Bureau Of Justice Assistance: Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	16.034	N/A	2020-VD-BX-1666	\$ 35	\$ -	\$ 35
Office of Justice Programs: Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	COP	155788-0	902	-	902
Office of Justice Programs: Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	N/A	2020-DJ-BX-0279	22,427	-	22,427
				23,329	-	23,329
OJP Bureau Of Justice Assistance: DNA Backlog Reduction Program	16.741	N/A	2019-DN-BX-0128	116,178	-	116,178
OJP Bureau Of Justice Assistance: DNA Backlog Reduction Program	16.741	N/A	2020-DN-BX-0136	102,258	-	102,258
				218,436	-	218,436

CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2022

Federal Grantor Agency/Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass-Through Grantor (See Notes)	Federal Grant/Pass-Through Number	FY 21/22 Expenditures	Payments to Subrecipients	Total FY 21/22 Expenditures
Department of Justice (cont'd)						
OJP Bureau Of Justice Assistance: Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Grant Program	16.742	ACJC	CV 19-20-004	1,443	-	1,443
OJP Bureau Of Justice Assistance: Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Grant Program	16.742	ACJC	CV 20-21-004	4,262	-	4,262
				5,705	-	5,705
Total Department of Justice				\$ 247,505	\$ -	\$ 247,505
Department of Transportation						
COVID-19 - Federal Aviation Administration: Airport Improvement Program, COVID-19 Airports Programs, and Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act Programs	20.106	N/A	3-04-0032-040-2021	\$ 575,872	\$ -	\$ 575,872
Federal Aviation Administration: Airport Improvement Program, COVID-19 Airports Programs, and Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act Programs	20.106	N/A	3-04-0032-040-2021	9,696,471	-	9,696,471
COVID-19 - Federal Aviation Administration: Airport Improvement Program, COVID-19 Airports Programs, and Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act Programs	20.106	N/A	3-04-0032-041-2021	57,000	-	57,000
COVID-19 - Federal Aviation Administration: Airport Improvement Program, COVID-19 Airports Programs, and Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act Programs	20.106	N/A	3-04-0032-043-2021	148,000	-	148,000
				10,477,343	-	10,477,343
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster: Federal Highway Administration: Highway Planning and Construction (Federal-Aid Highway Program)	20.205	ADOT	CMAQ SCT-0(229)D	3,511,060	-	3,511,060
Federal Highway Administration: Highway Planning and Construction (Federal-Aid Highway Program)	20.205	ADOT	SCT-0(233)D	824,540	-	824,540
Total Highway Planning and Construction Cluster:				4,335,600	-	4,335,600
Federal Transit Cluster: Federal Transit Administration: Federal Transit-Formula Grants (Urbanized Area Formula Program)	20.507	COP	AZ-2020-052	252,294	-	252,294
Federal Transit Administration: Federal Transit-Formula Grants (Urbanized Area Formula Program)	20.507	COP	AZ-90-X131	292,813	-	292,813
COVID-19 - Federal Transit Administration: Federal Transit-Formula Grants (Urbanized Area Formula Program)	20.507	COP	AZ-2021-028	1,700,000	-	1,700,000
Total Federal Transit Cluster:				2,245,107	-	2,245,107
Highway Safety Cluster: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	GOHS	2021-PTS-061	18,262	-	18,262
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	GOHS	2022-PTS-060	63,694	-	63,694
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	GOHS	2021-405c-014	84,999	-	84,999
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	GOHS	2021-405d-053	11,687	-	11,687
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	GOHS	2021-405h-017	4,109	-	4,109
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	GOHS	2022-405c-004	77,647	-	77,647
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	GOHS	2022-405d-043	101,100	-	101,100
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	GOHS	2022-405d-060	39,626	-	39,626
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	GOHS	2022-405h-009	36,247	-	36,247
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	GOHS	2022-CIOT-022	8,000	-	8,000
Total Highway Safety Cluster:				445,371	-	445,371
Total Department of Transportation				\$ 17,503,421	\$ -	\$ 17,503,421
Department of the Treasury						
Department of the Treasury: Equitable Sharing Program	21.016	MCACAAR	N/A	\$ 957,197	\$ -	\$ 957,197
COVID-19 Departmental Offices: Emergency Rental Assistance Program	21.023	MCHSD	C-22-16-041-3-07	326,835	-	326,835

CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2022

Federal Grantor Agency/Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass-Through Grantor (See Notes)	Federal Grant/Pass-Through Number	FY 21/22 Expenditures	Payments to Subrecipients	Total FY 21/22 Expenditures
Department of Treasury (cont'd)						
COVID-19 Departmental Offices: Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	N/A	N/A	14,622,353	-	14,622,353
Total Department of the Treasury				<u>\$ 15,906,385</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,906,385</u>
Institute of Museum and Library Services						
Grants to States (G2S)	45.310	ASTA	2019-0010-0-R	41	-	41
Grants to States (G2S)	45.310	ASTA	2020-0170-LAW-01	3,000	-	3,000
Grants to States (G2S)	45.310	ASTA	2020-0260-CITSCI-03	1,630	-	1,630
Grants to States (G2S)	45.310	ASTA	2021-0260-CITSCI-04	47	-	47
Grants to States (G2S)	45.310	ASTA	2021-350-StaffDev-03	4,000	-	4,000
COVID-19 Grants to States (G2S)	45.310	ASTA	2020-0720-42	1,193	-	1,193
COVID-19 Grants to States (G2S)	45.310	ASTA	2020-0730-18	2,286	-	2,286
COVID-19 Grants to States (G2S)	45.310	ASTA	2021-0810-MovFor-07	2,879	-	2,879
COVID-19 Grants to States (G2S)	45.310	ASTA	2021-ARPA-50	5,368	-	5,368
				<u>20,444</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,444</u>
National Leadership Grants (NLG)	45.312	ASU	LG-95-17-0158-17	502	-	502
Total Institute of Museum and Library Services				<u>\$ 20,946</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,946</u>
Department of Health and Human Services						
Administration for Children and Families: Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	MCHSD	C-22-16-041-3-07	\$ 8,164	\$ -	\$ 8,164
Administration for Children and Families: Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	MCHSD	C-22-16-041-3-07	187,840	-	187,840
Administration for Children and Families: Community Services Block Grant	93.569	MCHSD	C-22-16-041-3-07	6,947	-	6,947
National Institutes of Health: Medical Library Assistance	93.879	ASU	5UG4LM012341-03	1,000	-	1,000
Total Department of Health and Human Services				<u>\$ 203,951</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 203,951</u>
Department of Homeland Security						
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)	97.067	AZDOHS	190216-01	33,000	-	33,000
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)	97.067	AZDOHS	190819-03	15,616	-	15,616
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)	97.067	AZDOHS	200821-01	1,977	-	1,977
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)	97.067	AZDOHS	200821-02	688	-	688
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)	97.067	AZDOHS	210818-01	9,100	-	9,100
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)	97.067	AZDOHS	210818-02	48,626	-	48,626
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)	97.067	AZDOHS	210819-01	41,340	-	41,340
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)	97.067	AZDOHS	210819-02	37,421	-	37,421
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)	97.067	AZDOHS	210819-03	39,824	-	39,824
				<u>227,592</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>227,592</u>
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER)	97.083	N/A	EMW-2017-FH-00439	53,159	-	53,159
Federal Emergency Management Agency: Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER)	97.083	N/A	EMW-2018-FH-00238	204,985	-	204,985
				<u>258,144</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>258,144</u>
Total Department of Homeland Security				<u>\$ 485,736</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 485,736</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS				<u>\$ 41,484,965</u>	<u>\$ 1,016,594</u>	<u>\$ 42,501,559</u>

(See Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards)

**CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2022**

1. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the federal grant activity of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with requirements of Title 2 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations - Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. Therefore some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of the financial statements. Federal awards provided to sub-recipients are treated as expenditures when paid to the sub-recipient.

2. THE REPORTING ENTITY

The City, for purposes of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, includes all the funds of the primary government as defined by Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The City administers certain federal financial assistance programs through sub-recipients. Those sub-recipients are not considered part of the City reporting entity.

3. PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR'S REFERENCE

The City receives certain federal awards passed through the following non-Federal agencies:

ACJC	Arizona Criminal Justice Commission
ADFFM	Arizona Department of Forestry and Fire Management
ADOT	Arizona Department of Transportation
ASTA	Arizona Secretary of State
ASU	Arizona State University
AZDOHS	Arizona Department of Homeland Security
COP	City of Phoenix
GOHS	Governor's Office of Highway Safety
MCACAAR	Maricopa County Arizona, County Attorney's
MCDEM	Maricopa County Department of Emergency Management
MCHSD	Maricopa County Human Services Department

4. INDIRECT COST RATE

The City has not elected to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Summary of Auditor's Results:

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Significant deficiency(ies) identified: Yes
- Material weakness(es) identified: No

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted: No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Significant deficiency(ies) identified: No
- Material weakness(es) identified: No

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with §200.516 of Uniform Guidance: No

Identification of major programs:

<u>Assistance Listing Numbers</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
20.106	Airport Improvement Program, COVID-19 Airports Programs, and Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act Programs
20.205	Highway Planning and Construction Cluster
20.507	Federal Transit Cluster
21.027	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: \$1,275,046

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee: Yes

Findings Related to Financial Statements Reported in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*: Yes

Findings and Questioned Costs Related to Federal Awards: No

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings required to be reported: Yes

**CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**FINDINGS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REPORTED IN
ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Finding Number: FS-2022-001

Repeat Finding: No

Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency

Description: Internal Controls Over Procurement Cards

CRITERIA

City of Scottsdale Administrative Regulation 220 requires procurement card expense logs to be reconciled to the procurement card statement within 10 days of receipt of the statement. Additionally, the employee's direct supervisor must approve the procurement card expense log within that same ten-day period and provide all records to the Purchasing Department.

CONDITION

The established policies and procedures for reviewing and approving procurement card purchases were not always followed.

CAUSE

The COVID-19 pandemic and remote working arrangements initially required flexibility and some leniency to ensure continuity of the City's operations. However, this leniency led to repeated non-compliance with the City's procurement card administrative regulation for a subset of procurement card users.

EFFECT

Noncompliance with adopted policies and procedures for procurement card purchases occurred throughout the year.

CONTEXT

For seven of 25 procurement card transactions reviewed, the procurement card expense log was not completed, reviewed, and sent to the Purchasing Department by the employee and direct supervisor within the required time frame. For an additional one of 25 procurement card transactions reviewed, the procurement card expense log was not reviewed and sent to the Purchasing Department within the required time frame. Finally, for two of 25 procurement card transactions reviewed, the procurement card expense log and review were not dated. As a result, it could not be determined if the procurement card expense log, review, and submission to the Purchasing Department were completed timely.

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

**CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**FINDINGS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REPORTED IN
ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Finding Number: FS-2022-001

RECOMMENDATION

Regular monitoring procedures should be completed to ensure the City's administrative regulations are being followed.

VIEWS OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS

See Corrective Action Plan.



City Treasurer's Office

7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

PHONE 480-312-2437
FAX 480-312-7897
WEB www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov

October 26, 2022

To Whom It May Concern:

The accompanying Corrective Action Plan has been prepared as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Uniform Guidance. The name of the contact person responsible for corrective action, the planned corrective action, and the anticipated completion date for each finding included in the current year's Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs have been provided.

In addition, we have also prepared the accompanying Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings which includes the status of audit findings reported in the prior year's audit.

Sincerely,

Anna Henthorn
Accounting Director

**CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Findings Related to Financial Statements Reported in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Finding Number: FS-2022-001

Contact Person: Robert Schoepe, Purchasing Director

Anticipated Completion Date: March 13, 2023

Planned Corrective Action: The Purchasing Department will develop and implement written standard operation procedures in support of the audit recommendation to enhance cardholder documentation processing and enforcement of the administrative regulations. Centralized tracking tools will be employed to assist in completing regular monitoring, track cardholder status and support the rigorous compliance monitoring functions of a quarterly inter-departmental review committee.

**CITY OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Status of Findings Related to Financial Statements Reported in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Finding Number: FS-2021-001

Status: Fully corrected.

Attachment 1C -
HURF Compliance Report
(state compliance)

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

We have examined the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's (City) compliance as to whether highway user revenue fund monies received by the City pursuant to Arizona Revised Statutes Title 28, Chapter 18, Article 2, and any other dedicated state transportation revenues received by the City, were used solely for authorized transportation purposes during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Management is responsible for the City's compliance with those specified requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City's compliance with the specified requirements based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the AICPA. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the City complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

We are required to be independent and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to the engagement.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the City's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the City of Scottsdale, Arizona complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
October 26, 2022

Attachment 2 -
DC Ranch Community Facilities
District (CFD)

DC Ranch Community Facilities District
(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)



Annual Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

DC Ranch Community Facilities District
(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)

Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

DC Ranch Community Facilities District

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022

Table of Contents

Independent Auditor's Report 1

Management's Discussion and Analysis 4

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet 10

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances..... 11

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements 12

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – General Fund 21

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund 23

Report on Internal Control and on Compliance
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government
Auditing Standards..... 24

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
DC Ranch Community Facilities District

Report on Audit of Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of DC Ranch Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of DC Ranch Community Facilities District as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of DC Ranch Community Facilities District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represents a change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for one year beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements. In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, and budgetary comparison information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 30, 2022, on our consideration of DC Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the DC Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering DC Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

As management of the DC Ranch Community Facilities District (District), we offer readers a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the District. The District is one of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's component units for financial reporting purposes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Formed in 1997, the District is a special purpose taxing district and separate political subdivision under Arizona statutes. As such, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds, independent of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City). Property owners within the District boundaries pay for District infrastructure and functions through secondary property tax assessments. City staff administers the District and the costs of their services are reimbursed by District funds. The Scottsdale City Council also serves as the District Board of Directors.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

For the year ending 2021/22, the District's:

- Tax collections and beginning fund balances were sufficient to pay debt service.
- Tax rate continued to comply with the City-imposed assessment limit of \$3.00 per \$100 assessed valuation; the tax rate was \$0.37 per \$100 assessed valuation.
- Governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$214,207. Of this amount, \$41,258 was in the General Fund and \$172,949 was in the Debt Service Fund.
- Governmental fund revenues were more than expenditures by \$2,686, the tax rate decreased from \$0.38 in fiscal year 2020/21 to \$0.37.
- Total long-term debt decreased by \$1,050,000 due to scheduled principal payments.
- Significant bond indentures were in compliance.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis introduces the District's basic financial statements. Because of its limited purpose, the District's basic financial statements are comprised of two components: (1) Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance and (2) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Because the District has only one governmental program, the government-wide and fund financial statements are combined.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Statements

The *Statement of Net Position* is designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as useful indicators of whether or not the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. Changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, such as revenues pertaining to uncollected taxes and expenses related to accrued interest.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like the City, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the Debt Service funds are restricted as to use, and the General funds are unassigned.

The District maintains two governmental funds, general and debt service. Information is presented in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund.

The District adopts an annual budget for its General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Supplementary budgetary schedules have been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents as required supplementary information a comparison between budgeted and actual amounts within the General Fund.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The liabilities of the District exceeded its assets and deferred outflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by approximately \$5.6 million (net position). The District's purpose is to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. As a special purpose district and a separate political subdivision under the Arizona Constitution, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds independently of the City. Property owners in the designated areas are assessed for District taxes to pay the debt service over the life of the bonds. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors. However, the City has no liability for the District's debt. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the District are combined together and included as if they were part of the City's operations and the assets financed through the District are combined with the infrastructure of the City. Because the capital assets are recorded in the City's basic financial statements, the Statement of Net Position for the District reflects a large liability without an offsetting asset.

Net Position

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
ASSETS		
Current Assets	\$ 95,614	\$ 100,401
Noncurrent Assets	1,309,534	1,278,239
Total Assets	1,405,148	1,378,640
Deferred Outflows of Resources	199,962	239,955
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	1,605,110	1,618,595
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities	1,167,219	1,149,525
Noncurrent Liabilities	6,021,802	7,111,163
Total Liabilities	7,189,021	8,260,688
NET POSITION		
Restricted	196,671	184,958
Unrestricted	(5,780,582)	(6,827,051)
Total Net Position	\$ (5,583,911)	\$ (6,642,093)

During the fiscal year, the District's total net position increased by \$1,058,182.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
REVENUES		
Taxes	\$ 1,364,521	\$ 1,352,012
Interest	95	120
Total Revenues	<u>1,364,616</u>	<u>1,352,132</u>
EXPENSES		
General Government	70,914	70,678
Debt Service	<u>235,520</u>	<u>270,131</u>
Total Expenses	<u>306,434</u>	<u>340,809</u>
Change in Net Position	1,058,182	1,011,323
Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>(6,642,093)</u>	<u>(7,653,416)</u>
Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ (5,583,911)</u>	<u>\$ (6,642,093)</u>

Revenues increased in fiscal 2021/22 due to an increase in the tax revenue and expenses decreased due to the reduction in interest on long-term debt, increasing the District's net position.

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with legal requirements related to special purpose districts and general obligation bonds.

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of resources that are available for spending. Such information is useful in assessing the District's ability to pay the debt service on the general obligation bonds it issues to fund construction or acquisition of public infrastructure.

As of the end of fiscal year 2022, the District's governmental funds reported revenues more than expenditures by \$2,686 and an ending fund balance of \$214,207. Of the total ending fund balance, \$41,258 is in the General Fund and \$172,949 is in the Debt Service Fund.

Revenues totaled \$1,358,488 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, of which \$1,358,393 was property tax collected and \$95 was from interest earnings.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

The District was formed to finance and acquire or construct amenities that are subsequently dedicated to the City for operation. The District does not own or operate infrastructure. Since formation, District bonds have been issued, and the proceeds used to acquire or construct parks, paths, trails, roads, athletic fields and related athletic field infrastructure.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The District has issued all of the authorized \$20,000,000 in District general obligation bonds.

In the event that the District Board decides at a future time to dissolve the District, State statute provides that all taxable property in the District will remain subject to the lien for the payment of the bonds until all bonds have been defeased.

The District is not engaged in any significant activities other than providing for the levy of secondary property taxes to pay debt service and administrative fees.

Outstanding Debt

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
General Obligation Bonds	<u>\$ 5,825,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,875,000</u>

The District's total long-term debt decreased by \$1,050,000 during the current fiscal year due to payment of principal on the refunding bonds.

Next Year's Budget and Rates

The fiscal year 2022/23 District budget includes a \$0.34 tax rate per \$100 of assessed value. This is a \$0.03 decrease from the rate used for the fiscal year 2021/22 budget. The District's long-term financial plan considers the ripple effects of the pandemic and global uncertainty caused by the war in Ukraine.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all of those with an interest in the government's finances. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office at 7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210, Scottsdale, AZ 85251.

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
June 30, 2022

ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
Assets					
Current Assets					
Cash	\$ 39,646	\$ -	\$ 39,646	\$ -	\$ 39,646
Taxes Receivable	1,612	54,356	55,968	-	55,968
Total Current Assets	41,258	54,356	95,614	-	95,614
NonCurrent Assets					
Restricted Cash	-	1,309,534	1,309,534	-	1,309,534
Total Assets	<u>\$ 41,258</u>	<u>\$ 1,363,890</u>	<u>\$ 1,405,148</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,405,148</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred Amounts on Refunding				199,962	199,962
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources				<u>\$ 199,962</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,110</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION					
Liabilities					
Current Liabilities					
Matured Bonds Payable	\$ -	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ -	\$ 1,050,000
Interest Payable	-	117,219	117,219	-	117,219
Total Current Liabilities	-	1,167,219	1,167,219	-	1,167,219
Noncurrent Liabilities					
Due Within One Year	-	-	-	1,085,000	1,085,000
Due After One Year	-	-	-	4,936,802	4,936,802
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	-	-	-	6,021,802	6,021,802
Total Liabilities	-	1,167,219	1,167,219	6,021,802	7,189,021
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable Revenues	-	23,722	23,722	(23,722)	-
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	1,190,941	1,190,941	5,998,080	7,189,021
Fund Balances/Net Position					
Fund Balances					
Restricted	-	172,949	172,949	(172,949)	-
Unassigned	41,258	-	41,258	(41,258)	-
Total Fund Balances	41,258	172,949	214,207	(214,207)	-
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 41,258</u>	<u>\$ 1,363,890</u>	<u>\$ 1,405,148</u>		
Net Position					
Restricted for Debt Service				196,671	196,671
Unrestricted				(5,780,582)	(5,780,582)
Total Net Position				<u>\$ (5,583,911)</u>	<u>\$ (5,583,911)</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Activities</u>
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 67,920	\$ 1,290,473	\$ 1,358,393	\$ 6,128	\$ 1,364,521
Interest	95	-	95	-	95
Total Revenues	<u>68,015</u>	<u>1,290,473</u>	<u>1,358,488</u>	<u>6,128</u>	<u>1,364,616</u>
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES					
Current					
General Government					
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	\$ 70,914	\$ -	\$ 70,914	\$ -	\$ 70,914
Debt Service					
Principal Retirement	-	1,050,000	1,050,000	(1,050,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	234,888	234,888	632	235,520
Total Expenditures/Expenses	<u>70,914</u>	<u>1,284,888</u>	<u>1,355,802</u>	<u>(1,049,368)</u>	<u>306,434</u>
Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	(2,899)	5,585	2,686	1,055,496	1,058,182
Fund Balances/Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>44,157</u>	<u>167,364</u>	<u>211,521</u>	<u>(6,853,614)</u>	<u>(6,642,093)</u>
Fund Balances/Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ 41,258</u>	<u>\$ 172,949</u>	<u>\$ 214,207</u>	<u>\$ (5,798,118)</u>	<u>\$ (5,583,911)</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of the DC Ranch Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City), conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to governmental units as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. A summary of the more significant accounting policies of the District follows.

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the District evaluated Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code* and No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* and determined that they did not impact the preparation of these financial statements.

A. Reporting Entity

The DC Ranch Community Facilities District was formed by petition to the City of Scottsdale City Council in March 1997. The District's purpose is to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. As a special purpose district and separate political subdivision under the Arizona Constitution, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds independently of the City. Property owners in the designated areas are assessed for District taxes and thus for the costs of operating the District. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors; however, the City has no liability for the District's debt. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the DC Ranch Community Facilities District are included as if the District were part of the City's operations.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and miscellaneous revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The District had no business-type activities during the fiscal year.

Financial statements are provided for major governmental funds, with an adjustments column to arrive at government-wide statement amounts.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both earned and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 31 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting, except expenditures related to claims and judgments, which are recorded only when payment is due. However, since debt service resources are provided during the current year for payment of governmental long-term principal and interest due early in the following year, the expenditures and related liabilities have been recognized in the Debt Service Fund.

Property taxes associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Interest is accrued in the current fiscal period when the revenue is earned. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of other operating expenses for the District, which may include insurance, legal fees and administration costs.

The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of governmental long-term debt including principal, interest and related costs.

The spending order for the District is to use restricted funds and then unassigned funds as they are needed. Currently the District has unassigned funds and does not have any nonspendable, committed or assigned funds.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Investments

Arizona Revised Statutes authorize the District to invest public monies in the State or County Treasurers' investment pools, interest bearing savings accounts, certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements in eligible depositories; bonds or other obligations of the United States government that are guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States government; or bonds of the State of Arizona counties, cities, towns, school districts or special districts as specified by statute. As required by statute, collateral is required for demand deposits, certificates of deposit, and repurchase agreements at 100 percent of all deposits not covered by federal depository insurance.

A portion of cash and investments held by trustee at June 30, 2022, plus accrued interest, are restricted as to usage.

2. Restricted Assets

Cash and investments held by the District's trustee are classified as restricted on the statement of net position because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

3. Capital Assets

Capital assets acquired or construction of infrastructure assets by the District are dedicated to the City of Scottsdale, Arizona to maintain and operate. As a result, the District owns no capital assets.

4. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

5. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the financial statements report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District only has one item, deferred amount on refunding, that qualifies for reporting in this category. A deferred amount on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has only one type of this item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the balance sheet.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

6. Net Position/Fund Balance

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report nonspendable portions of fund balance related to prepaids, inventories, long-term receivables, and corpus on any permanent fund. Restricted funds are constrained by outside parties (statute, grantors, bond agreements, etc.). Committed fund balances are established and modified by a resolution approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors passed a resolution authorizing the City of Scottsdale City Treasurer to assign fund balances and their intended uses. Unassigned fund balances are considered the remaining amounts. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned and unassigned amounts are available, it is the District's policy to use committed first, then assigned, and finally unassigned amounts.

In the government-wide financial statements, net position is reported in two categories: restricted and unrestricted. Restricted accounts for the portion of net position restricted by bond covenant. Unrestricted is the remaining net position not included in the previous category.

E. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Amounts reported in the statement of net position are different because:

Tax revenues not available to pay current-period expenditures are deferred inflows in the funds.	\$ 23,722
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(6,021,802)
Deferred amounts on refunding are long-term in nature and not reported in the funds.	<u>199,962</u>
Net adjustment to reduce total fund balance to arrive at net position.	(5,798,118)
Total Fund Balance	<u>214,207</u>
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$ (5,583,911)</u></u>

B. Amounts reported in the statement of activities are different because:

Tax revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	\$ 6,128
The repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds; however, it has no effect on net position.	1,050,000
Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are amortized in the statement of activities.	<u>(632)</u>
Net adjustments to reconcile net changes in fund balances to change in net position.	1,055,496
Net change in Fund Balance	<u>2,686</u>
Change in Net Position	<u><u>\$ 1,058,182</u></u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 3 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

The District adopts an annual operating budget for revenues and expenditures for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund on essentially the same modified accrual basis of accounting used to record actual expenditures. Budgetary control over expenditures is exercised at the fund level.

B. Deficit Net Position

As described in Note 1, the District was formed to finance and acquire or construct infrastructure assets that are subsequently dedicated to the City for operation. The District does not own or operate infrastructure. Therefore, the Statement of Net Position reflects a large liability without an offsetting asset.

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Assets

1. Deposits

Deposits – At June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the District’s deposits and bank balance were \$1,349,180.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Districts deposits may not be returned to it. As of June 30, 2022, 1,309,534 of the District’s deposits were uninsured and collateralized by securities held by the pledging bank’s trust department not in the District’s name, and therefore exposed to custodial credit risk.

2. Restricted Assets

Restricted cash at June 30, 2022, as follows:

	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>
Restricted Cash	<u>\$ 1,309,534</u>

3. Property Taxes Receivable

The Maricopa County Treasurer is responsible for collecting property taxes for all governmental entities within the County. The County levies the property taxes due to the District in August. Two equal installments, payable in October and March, become delinquent after the first business days in November and May. During the year, the County also levies various personal property taxes that are due the second Monday of the month following receipt of the tax notice and become delinquent 30 days later. A lien assessed against real and personal property attaches on the first day of January preceding the assessment levy.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year they are levied in the government-wide financial statements and represent a reconciling item between the government-wide and fund financial statements. In the fund financial statements, property taxes are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year they are levied and collected or if they are collected within 31 days subsequent to fiscal year-end. Property taxes not collected within 31 days subsequent to fiscal year-end or collected in advance of the fiscal year for which they are levied are reported as deferred inflows.

Property taxes receivable consist of uncollected property taxes as determined from the records of the County Treasurer’s Office, and at June 30, 2022, were as follows:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund
Taxes Receivable	\$ 1,612	\$ 54,356

At the end of the current fiscal year, unavailable revenue reported in the governmental fund was as follows:

	Debt Service Fund
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable (Unavailable)	\$ 23,722

B. Liabilities

Obligations Under Long-term Debt

General Obligation Bonds

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified areas. General obligation bonds have been issued for governmental activities only. The bonds with interest are payable semiannually. Bonds payable at June 30, 2022, consisted of the outstanding general obligation bonds presented below:

Purpose	Interest Rates (%)	Amount
2012 DC Ranch Community Facilities District General Obligation Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of \$555,000 to \$1,245,000 beginning July 15, 2013 through July 15, 2027. Original issue amount \$14,670,000.	3.41	\$ 5,825,000

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Community facilities districts (CFDs) are created only by petition to the City Council by property owners within the District areas. As board of directors for the District, the City Council has adopted a formal policy that CFD debt will be permitted only when the ratio of the full cash value of the District property (prior to improvements being installed), when compared to proposed District debt, is a minimum of 3 to 1 prior to issuance of debt and 5 to 1 or higher after construction of improvements. These ratios are verified by an appraisal paid for by the District and administered by the City. In addition, cumulative debt of all CFDs cannot exceed 5 percent of the City’s full cash valuation.

The District’s bond issuance contains the following provisions that would constitute an event of default by the District:

- Failure to pay the principal and interest when due and payable.

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Private Placement General Obligation Bonds	\$ 6,875,000	\$ -	\$ (1,050,000)	\$ 5,825,000	\$ 1,085,000
Plus Issuance Premium	236,162	-	(39,360)	196,802	-
Total	<u>\$ 7,111,162</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,089,360)</u>	<u>\$ 6,021,802</u>	<u>\$ 1,085,000</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2023	\$ 1,085,000	\$ 198,633
2024	1,125,000	161,634
2025	1,165,000	123,272
2026	1,205,000	83,545
2027	1,245,000	42,454
Total	<u>\$ 5,825,000</u>	<u>\$ 609,538</u>

NOTE 5 – OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss. The District carries commercial insurance for \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 aggregate covering general liability exposures. The District also carries public entity management liability insurance for \$1,000,000 each wrongful act and \$3,000,000 aggregate to cover damages resulting from the conduct of duties by or for a public entity or its boards. There have been no known losses in any of the past three fiscal years.

Required Supplementary Information

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – General Fund**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 74,610	\$ 67,920	\$ (6,690)
Interest Income	-	95	
Total Revenues	<u>74,610</u>	<u>68,015</u>	<u>(6,690)</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General Government			
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	<u>71,750</u>	<u>70,914</u>	<u>836</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>71,750</u>	<u>70,914</u>	<u>836</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	2,860	(2,899)	(5,854)
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	<u>42,503</u>	<u>44,157</u>	<u>1,654</u>
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 45,363</u>	<u>\$ 41,258</u>	<u>\$ (4,200)</u>

Supplementary Information

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 1,291,494	\$ 1,290,473	\$ (1,021)
Interest Income		-	-
Total Revenues	1,291,494	1,290,473	(1,021)
EXPENDITURES			
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	1,050,000	1,050,000	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	236,438	234,888	1,550
Total Expenditures	1,286,438	1,284,888	1,550
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	5,056	5,585	529
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	153,509	167,364	13,855
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ 158,565	\$ 172,949	\$ 14,384

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards**

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
DC Ranch Community Facilities District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of DC Ranch Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise DC Ranch Community Facilities District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered DC Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of DC Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of DC Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether DC Ranch Community Facilities District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

**Attachment 2A -
DC Ranch CFD
Communication to Governance**

October 1, 2022

Board of Directors
DC Ranch Community Facilities District

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of DC Ranch Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, (District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter provided to you during the planning phase of the audit. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following matters related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by DC Ranch Community Facilities District are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year. We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

As described in Note 1 of the financial statements, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible receivable balances is based on past experience and future expectation for collection of various account balances.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Audit Adjustments

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. During the course of the audit we did not identify any misstatements which require communication.

In addition, as part of the professional services we provided to the District, we assisted with the preparation of the financial statements and the notes to financial statements. In providing this service, we prepared adjusting journal entries necessary to convert the accounting records to the basis of accounting required by generally accepted accounting principles. Those adjusting journal entries have been provided to management who reviewed and approved those entries and accepted responsibility for them.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Discussions with Management

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management throughout the course of the year. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention as the District's auditors.

Compliance with Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, and as appropriate, our firm, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. continually assesses client relationships to comply with relevant ethical requirements, including independence, integrity, and objectivity, and policies and procedures related to the acceptance and continuance of client relationships and specific engagements. Our firm follows the "Independence Rule" of the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and the rules of state boards of accountancy and applicable regulatory agencies. It is the policy of the firm that all employees be familiar with and adhere to the independence, integrity, and objectivity rules, regulations, interpretations, and rulings of the AICPA, U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), and applicable state boards of accountancy.

Responsibility for Fraud

It is important for both management and the members of the governing body to recognize their role in preventing, deterring, and detecting fraud. One common misconception is that the auditors are responsible for detecting fraud. Auditors are required to plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable

assurance that the financial statements do not include material misstatements caused by fraud. Unfortunately most frauds which occur in an organization do not meet this threshold.

The attached document prepared by the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners (ACFE) is provided as a courtesy to test the effectiveness of the fraud prevention measures of your organization. Some of these steps may already be in place, others may not. Not even the most well-designed internal controls or procedures can prevent and detect all forms of fraud. However, an awareness of fraud related factors, as well as the active involvement by management and the members of the governing body in setting the proper “tone at the top”, increases the likelihood that fraud will be prevented, deterred and detected.

Additional Reports Issued

In addition to the auditor’s report on the financial statements we will also issue the following documents related to this audit. These reports are typically issued within 60 days of the date of this letter.

- Report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Other Important Communications Related to the Audit

Attached to this letter are a copy of the signed engagement letter provided to us at the initiation of the audit, and a copy of the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit. If there are any questions on the purpose or content of these letters please contact the engagement partner identified in the attached engagement letter.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the members of the Board of Directors and management of DC Ranch Community Facilities District and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona



City Treasurer's Office

7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

PHONE 480-312-2437
FAX 480-312-7897
WEB www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
1365 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 300
Scottsdale, AZ 85257

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of DC Ranch Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the period then ended, and the disclosures (collectively the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of the date of our signature, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

5. Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
6. Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
7. Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.
8. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been evaluated, and if necessary, have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
9. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the District is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10. We have provided you with:
 - a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the District from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
11. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
12. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
13. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the District and involves:
 - Management,
 - Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

14. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the District's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others.
15. We have no knowledge of any instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
16. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
17. We have disclosed to you the identity of the District's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions including any side agreements.

Government-specific

18. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
19. If applicable we have taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud, noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that you have reported to us.
20. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
21. We have identified and communicated to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
22. We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
23. If applicable, we have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.
24. The District has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
25. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
26. We have appropriately disclosed all information for conduit debt obligations in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

27. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified fraud and suspected fraud that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.
28. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
29. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
30. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
31. The District has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
32. The District has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
33. We have followed all applicable laws and regulations in adopting, approving, and amending budgets.
34. If applicable, the financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interest in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
35. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
36. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
37. If applicable, investments are properly valued.
38. If applicable, provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
39. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
40. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities.

41. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
42. Special and extraordinary items, if any, are appropriately classified and reported.
43. Deposits and investment securities are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
44. We have appropriately disclosed the District's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
45. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
46. We have disclosed to you all significant estimates and material concentrations known to management that are required to be disclosed. Significant estimates are estimates at the balance sheet date that could change materially within the next year. Concentrations refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, or markets or geographic areas for which events could occur that would significantly disrupt normal finances within the next year.
47. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.
48. With respect to the supplementary budget comparison information presented for the Debt Service Fund.
 - a. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.
 - b. If the supplementary information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

We understand that at the conclusion of the audit, Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. will submit to the City Auditor's office a communication to those charged with governance that will include a copy of this representation letter and the engagement letter.

Sonia Andrews

Sonia Andrews, CPA
City Treasurer
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Regina K Kirklin

Regina K. Kirklin, CPA
Enterprise and Finance Director
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

April 5, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Management
City of Scottsdale, Arizona
3939 Drinkwater Blvd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) for the year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage you to read this letter carefully as it includes important information regarding the services we will be providing to the City. If there are any questions on the content of the letter, or the services we will be providing, we would welcome the opportunity to meet with you to discuss this information further.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of City of Scottsdale, Arizona as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information that accompanies the City's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole:

1. Schedule of expenditures of federal awards
2. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules
3. Schedule of changes in long-term debt
4. HUD Financial Data Schedules

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI) to supplement the City's basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1. Management's discussion and analysis
2. Budgetary comparison schedules
3. GASB-required pension and OPEB schedules

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, we will read the following other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

1. Other information included with the audited financial statements such as the Introductory and Statistical Sections of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

In addition, we will perform the necessary procedures to issue the applicable reports for the following.

1. Examination report on the Annual Expenditure Limitation Report
2. Examination report on compliance for highway user revenue fund monies in accordance with ARS §9-481(B)(2)
3. Agreed-upon procedures related to the electronic submission and related hard copy documents required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
4. Municipal Property Corporation Annual Financial Report
5. Scottsdale Preserve Authority Annual Financial Report
6. Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
7. McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
8. DC Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
9. Via Linda Road Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
10. Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. We will also report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

An important aspect to our expression of opinions on the financial statements is understanding the concept of materiality. Our determination of materiality is a matter of professional judgment and is affected by our perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements. In this context, it is reasonable for us to assume that users –

1. have a reasonable knowledge of business and economic activities and accounting principles, and a willingness to study the information in the financial statements with reasonable diligence;
2. understand that financial statements are prepared, presented, and audited to levels of materiality;
3. recognize the uncertainties inherent in the measurement of amounts based on the use of estimates, judgment, and the consideration of future events; and
4. make reasonable economic decisions on the basis of the information in the financial statements.

Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the City or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the City. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in the financial statements nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

We will obtain an understanding of the City and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to you and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts. Our procedures will also include, as deemed necessary, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request, if deemed necessary, written representations from the City's attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and *Government Auditing Standards*.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City's compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City has complied with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major programs.

For federal programs that are included in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the *OMB Compliance Supplement* identifies being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the City Council of the City. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinion or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or withdraw from this engagement.

We will issue written reports on –

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; (3) other information as needed to perform an audit under *Government Auditing Standards*; (4) and unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; the schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Management's responsibilities also include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management is responsible for the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. Management is also responsible for identifying government award programs and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, including the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

Management is responsible for (1) designing, implementing, establishing and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management is reliable and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review prior to issuance of our reports.

Management is required to disclose in the financial statements the date through which subsequent events have been evaluated and whether that date is the date the financial statements were issued or were available to be issued. You agree that you will not date the subsequent event note earlier than the date of your management representation letter.

Management is responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or to make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in a written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website, management understands that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. Our tests will not include a detailed check of all transactions for the period.

We have identified the following significant risks of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

1. Management override of controls
2. Improper revenue recognition

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Material misstatements may result from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. We will generally communicate our significant findings at the conclusion of the audit. However, some matters could be communicated sooner, particularly if significant difficulties are encountered during the audit where assistance is needed to overcome the difficulties or if the difficulties may lead to a modified opinion. We will also communicate any internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We expect to begin our audit in March 2022 and conclude audit procedures and date our report in October 2022.

Use of Third-Party Service Providers

We maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your information. We may, depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in providing our professional services. The following service providers may be utilized in the completion of our engagement:

- Capital Confirmation, Inc. – electronic bank and account balance confirmation service
- Citrix ShareFile – web-based application service to transfer files
- CCH Engagement Organizer – web-based application service to transfer files
- Harvest Investments, Ltd. – investment portfolio valuation service

You hereby consent and authorize us to use the above service providers, if deemed necessary, to complete the professional services outlined in this letter.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

Brittney Williams is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to a cognizant or oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, the U.S. Government Accountability Office, or other authorized governmental agency for the purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of seven (7) years after the report release date, or for any additional period requested by a regulator, cognizant agency, oversight agency for audit, or pass-through entity. Upon expiration of the seven year period, or any additional period, we will commence the process of destroying the contents of our engagement files. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

In the event we are required to respond to a subpoena, court order or other legal process for the production of documents and/or testimony relative to information we obtained and/or prepared during the course of this engagement, you agree to compensate us at our hourly rates, for the time we expend in connection with such response, and to reimburse us for all of our out-of-pocket costs incurred in that regard.

Any disagreement, controversy, or claim ("dispute") that may arise from any aspect of our services, including this engagement or any prior engagement, will be submitted to mediation. The parties will engage in the mediation process in good faith once a written request to mediate has been given by any party. Any mediation initiated as a result of this engagement shall be administered by The American Arbitration Association, according to its mediation rules before resorting to litigation. The results of any such mediation shall be binding only upon agreement of each party to be bound. Each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally.

The nature of our services makes it difficult, with the passage of time, to gather and present evidence that fully and fairly establishes the facts underlying any dispute that may arise between us. The parties agree that, notwithstanding any statute or law of limitations that might otherwise apply to a dispute, including one arising out of this agreement or the services performed under this agreement, for breach of contract or fiduciary duty, tort, fraud, misrepresentation or any other cause of action or remedy, any action or legal proceeding by you against us must be commenced within twenty-four (24) months (“limitation period”) after the date when we deliver our final audit report under this agreement to you, regardless of whether we do other services for you relating to the audit report, or you shall be forever barred from commencing a lawsuit or obtaining any legal or equitable relief or recovery. The limitation period applies and begins to run even if you have not suffered any damage or loss, or have not become aware of the existence or possible existence of a dispute.

Professional standards prohibit auditors from agreeing to indemnify attest clients for damages, losses or costs arising from lawsuits, claims or settlements that relate, directly or indirectly, to the client’s acts. As such, professional standards will prevail for indemnification clauses included in audit contracts. In addition, we are unable to obtain waivers on our professional liability insurance policy for certain provisions, including indemnification provisions, provisions requiring the firm to name the City as an additional insured party, and a waiver of subrogation rights.

Professional standards require us to be independent with respect to you in the performance of these services. Any discussion that you have with our personnel regarding potential employment with you could impair our independence with respect to this engagement. Therefore, we request that you inform us prior to any such discussions so that we can implement appropriate safeguards to maintain our independence and objectivity. Further, any employment offers to any staff members working on this engagement without our prior knowledge may require substantial additional procedures to ensure our independence. You will be responsible for any additional costs incurred to perform these procedures.

Our fee for these services will be at the amount outlined in our proposal. We exercised care in estimating the fee and believe it accurately indicates the scope of the work. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation.

Our fees are based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel, timely receipt of information, and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit, including factors beyond our control, such as new accounting pronouncements or legal requirements, additional consultation, and assistance in correcting errors in your financial records. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will prepare and provide us with the items listed in our request for audit information, including preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs. Additional fees incurred will be billed at the following hourly rates: Partner - \$275; Manager - \$215; Senior - \$155; Staff - \$115.

If any term or provision of this agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision will be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions will remain in full force and effect.

Government Auditing Standards require that we provide you with a copy of our most recent external peer review report and any letter of comment, and any subsequent peer review reports and letters of comment received during the period of the contract. Our 2021 peer review report accompanies this letter.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. Please feel free to contact us at any time if you have any questions or concerns. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

cc: Sharron E. Walker, CPA, CFE, CLEA, City Auditor

RESPONSE

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of City of Scottsdale, Arizona.

Sharron Walker
Printed Name: _____

City Auditor (subject to terms of 2020-041-COS)
Title: _____

Sharron Walker
Signature: _____

04/06/2022
Date: _____

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

August 31, 2021

To Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. and the Peer Review Committee of the California Society of CPAs

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. (the firm) in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

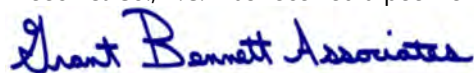
Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act and an audit of an employee benefit plan.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. has received a peer review rating of *pass*.



GRANT BENNETT ASSOCIATES
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
Certified Public Accountants



www.gbacpa.com

10850 Gold Center Drive, Suite 260
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/922-5109 FAX 916/641-5200

1970 Broadway, Suite 260
Oakland, CA 94612
510/817-4886

Princeville, HI
888/763-7323

Together as One. Grant Bennett Associates is a Member of the Alliott Global Alliance of independent professional firms.

**Attachment 2B -
DC Ranch CFD
Report on Internal Control over
Financial Reporting and Compliance**

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
DC Ranch Community Facilities District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of DC Ranch Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise DC Ranch Community Facilities District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered DC Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of DC Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of DC Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether DC Ranch Community Facilities District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

**Attachment 3 -
McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD
Annual Financial Report**

McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District

(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)



Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District
(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)

Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022

Table of Contents

Independent Auditor's Report 1

Management's Discussion and Analysis 4

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet 10

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances..... 11

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements 12

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – General Fund 22

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund 24

Report on Internal Control and on Compliance
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government
Auditing Standards..... 25

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District

Report on Audit of Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District, (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represents a change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for one year beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements. In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and budgetary comparison information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 30, 2022, on our consideration of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

As management of the McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District (District), we offer readers a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the District. The District is one of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's component units for financial reporting purposes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Formed in 1994, the District is a special purpose taxing district and separate political subdivision under Arizona statutes. As such, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds, independent of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City). Property owners within the District boundaries pay for District infrastructure and functions through secondary property tax assessments. City staff administers the District and the costs of their services are reimbursed by District funds. The Scottsdale City Council also serves as the District Board of Directors.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

For the year ending 2021/22, the District's:

- Tax collections and beginning fund balances were sufficient to pay debt service.
- Tax rate continued to comply with the City-imposed assessment limit of \$3.00 per \$100 assessed valuation; the tax rate was \$0.57 per \$100 assessed valuation.
- Governmental funds reported an ending fund balance of \$81,287; Of this amount, \$58,303 was in the General Fund and \$22,984 was in the Debt Service Fund.
- Governmental fund expenditures were more than revenue by \$127,234, the tax rate decreased from \$0.64 in fiscal year 2020/21 to \$0.57.
- Total long-term debt decreased by \$1,335,000 due to scheduled principal payments..
- Significant bond indentures were in compliance.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis introduces the District's basic financial statements. Because of its limited purpose, the District's basic financial statements are comprised of two components: (1) Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance and (2) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Because the District has only one governmental program, the government-wide and fund financial statements are combined.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Statements

The *Statement of Net Position* is designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as useful indicators of whether or not the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. Changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, such as revenues pertaining to uncollected taxes and expenses related to accrued interest.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like the City, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the Debt Service funds are restricted as to use, and the General funds are unassigned.

The District maintains two governmental funds, general and debt service. Information is presented in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund.

The District adopts an annual budget for its General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Supplementary budgetary schedules have been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents as required supplementary information a comparison between budgeted and actual amounts within the General Fund.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The liabilities of the District were less than its assets at the close of the most recent fiscal year by approximately \$92,888 (net position). The District's purpose is to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. As a special purpose district and a separate political subdivision under the Arizona Constitution, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds independently of the City. Property owners in the designated areas are assessed for District taxes to pay the debt service over the life of the bonds. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors. However, the City has no liability for the District's debt. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the District are combined together and included as if they were part of the City's operations and the assets financed through the District are combined with the infrastructure of the City.

Net Position

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
ASSETS		
Current Assets	\$ 69,904	\$ 40,663
Noncurrent Assets	1,376,941	1,494,038
Total Assets	1,446,845	1,534,701
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities	1,353,957	1,317,133
Noncurrent Liabilities	-	1,357,171
Total Liabilities	1,353,957	2,674,304
NET POSITION		
Restricted	34,585	204,115
Unrestricted	58,303	(1,343,718)
Total Net Position	\$ 92,888	\$ (1,139,603)

During the fiscal year, the District's total net position increased by \$1,232,491.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
REVENUES		
Taxes	\$ 1,259,255	\$ 1,364,635
Interest	26	81
Total Revenues	<u>1,259,281</u>	<u>1,364,716</u>
EXPENSES		
General Government	10,597	10,362
Debt Service	16,193	52,546
Total Expenses	<u>26,790</u>	<u>62,908</u>
Change in Net Position	1,232,491	1,301,808
Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>(1,139,603)</u>	<u>(2,441,411)</u>
Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ 92,888</u>	<u>\$ (1,139,603)</u>

Revenues decreased in fiscal year 2021/22 due to a decrease in taxes collected and expenses decreased due to the reduction in long-term debt interest, increasing the District's net position.

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with legal requirements related to special purpose districts and general obligation bonds.

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of resources that are available for spending. Such information is useful in assessing the District's ability to pay the debt service on the general obligation bonds it issues to fund construction or acquisition of public infrastructure.

As of the end of fiscal year 2021/22, the District's governmental funds reported expenditures more than revenues by \$127,234 and an ending fund balance of \$81,287. Of the total ending fund balance, \$58,303 is in the General Fund and \$22,984 is in the Debt Service Fund.

Revenues totaled \$1,256,727 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, of which \$1,256,701 was property tax collected and \$26 was from interest earnings.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

The District was formed to finance and acquire or construct amenities that are subsequently dedicated to the City for operation. The District does not own or operate infrastructure. Since formation, District bonds have been issued, and the proceeds used for the completion of Thompson Peak Parkway and other infrastructure, such as water and sewer lines necessary for the McDowell Mountain Ranch development.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The District has issued \$18,860,000 of the \$20,000,000 authorized bonds. In fiscal years 1998/99 and 2012/2013, the City Council and the District Board approved the issuance of refunding bonds to consolidate and reduce the costs of the District debt. Refunding bonds totaling \$11,555,000 were issued. All outstanding bonds were paid in full as of June 30, 2022.

The District is not engaged in any significant activities other than providing for the levy of secondary property taxes to pay administrative fees.

Outstanding Debt

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
General Obligation Bonds	\$ -	\$ 1,335,000

The District's total long-term debt decreased by \$1,335,000 during the current fiscal year due to the payment of principal on the refunding bonds.

Next Year's Budget and Rates

The District will not levy taxes since all debt has been satisfied. The fiscal year 2022/23 budget includes estimated ongoing expenses until the District is dissolved.

Future Discontinuance of District

The District has no further long-term obligations; as of fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, all debt was paid in full. Per Arizona Revised Statutes § 48-724 (Dissolution of District), unless qualified electors of the District vote to dissolve the District sooner, the District will remain open until the District Board determines the District has been inactive for at least five years and has no future purpose, and the District Board adopts and records a resolution dissolving the District.

Until the District is dissolved, the ongoing planned activities for the District will be administrative and may include payment of annual audit fees, annual tax preparation and filing fees, preparation of the resolution fees, insurance, publication/advertising costs, budget preparation costs, etc.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all of those with an interest in the government's finances. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office at 7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210, Scottsdale, AZ 85251.

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
June 30, 2022

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
ASSETS					
Assets					
Current Assets					
Cash	\$ 45,648	\$ -	\$ 45,648	\$ -	\$ 45,648
Taxes Receivable	24,256	-	24,256	-	24,256
Total Current Assets	69,904	-	69,904	-	69,904
Noncurrent Assets					
Restricted Cash	-	1,376,941	1,376,941	-	1,376,941
Total Assets	\$ 69,904	\$ 1,376,941	\$ 1,446,845	\$ -	\$ 1,446,845
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION					
Liabilities					
Current Liabilities					
Matured Bonds Payable	\$ -	\$ 1,335,000	\$ 1,335,000	\$ -	\$ 1,335,000
Interest Payable	-	18,957	18,957	-	18,957
Total Current Liabilities	-	1,353,957	1,353,957	-	1,353,957
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable Revenues	11,601	-	11,601	(11,601)	-
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	11,601	1,353,957	1,365,558	(11,601)	1,353,957
Fund Balances/Net Position					
Fund Balances					
Restricted	-	22,984	22,984	(22,984)	-
Unassigned	58,303	-	58,303	(58,303)	-
Total Fund Balances	58,303	22,984	81,287	(81,287)	-
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 69,904	\$ 1,376,941	\$ 1,446,845		
Net Position					
Restricted for Debt Service				34,585	34,585
Unrestricted				58,303	58,303
Total Net Position				\$ 92,888	\$ 92,888

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Activities
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 55,421	\$ 1,201,280	\$ 1,256,701	\$ 2,554	\$ 1,259,255
Interest	26	-	26	-	26
Total Revenues	<u>55,447</u>	<u>1,201,280</u>	<u>1,256,727</u>	<u>2,554</u>	<u>1,259,281</u>
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES					
Current					
General Government					
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	\$ 10,597	\$ -	\$ 10,597	\$ -	\$ 10,597
Debt Service					
Principal Retirement	-	1,335,000	1,335,000	(1,335,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	38,364	38,364	(22,171)	16,193
Total Expenditures/Expenses	<u>10,597</u>	<u>1,373,364</u>	<u>1,383,961</u>	<u>(1,357,171)</u>	<u>26,790</u>
Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	44,850	(172,084)	(127,234)	1,359,725	1,232,491
Fund Balances/Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>13,453</u>	<u>195,068</u>	<u>208,521</u>	<u>(1,348,124)</u>	<u>(1,139,603)</u>
Fund Balances/Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ 58,303</u>	<u>\$ 22,984</u>	<u>\$ 81,287</u>	<u>\$ 11,601</u>	<u>\$ 92,888</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of the McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City), conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to governmental units as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. A summary of the more significant accounting policies of the District follows.

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the District evaluated Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code* and No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* and determined that they did not impact the preparation of these financial statements.

A. Reporting Entity

The McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District was formed by petition to the City of Scottsdale City Council in January 1994. The District's purpose is to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. As a special purpose district and separate political subdivision under the Arizona Constitution, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds independently of the City. Property owners in the designated areas are assessed for District taxes and thus for the costs of operating the District. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors; however, the City has no liability for the District's debt. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District are included as if the District were part of the City's operations.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and miscellaneous revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The District had no business-type activities during the fiscal year.

Financial statements are provided for major governmental funds, with an adjustments column to arrive at government-wide statement amounts.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both earned and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 31 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting, except expenditures related to claims and judgments, which are recorded only when payment is due. However, since debt service resources are provided during the current year for payment of governmental long-term principal and interest due early in the following year, the expenditures and related liabilities have been recognized in the Debt Service Fund.

Property taxes associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Interest is accrued in the current fiscal period when the revenue is earned. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of other operating expenses for the District, which may include insurance, legal fees and administration costs.

The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of governmental long-term debt including principal, interest and related costs.

The spending order for the District is to use restricted funds and then unassigned funds as they are needed. Currently the District does not have any unassigned, nonspendable, committed or assigned funds.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Investments

Arizona Revised Statutes authorize the District to invest public monies in the State or County Treasurers' investment pools, interest bearing savings accounts, certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements in eligible depositories; bonds or other obligations of the United States government that are guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States government; or bonds of the State of Arizona counties, cities, towns, school districts or special districts as specified by statute. As required by statute, collateral is required for demand deposits, certificates of deposit, and repurchase agreements at 100 percent of all deposits not covered by federal depository insurance.

Cash and investments held by trustee at June 30, 2022, plus accrued interest, are restricted as to usage

2. Restricted Assets

Cash and investments held by the District's trustee are classified as restricted on the statement of net position because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

3. Capital Assets

Capital assets acquired or construction of infrastructure assets by the District are dedicated to the City of Scottsdale, Arizona to maintain and operate. As a result, the District owns no capital assets.

4. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

5. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the financial statements report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District has no items that qualify as a deferred outflow of resources.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has only one type of this item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the balance sheet.

6. Net Position/Fund Balance

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report nonspendable portions of fund balance related to prepaids, inventories, long-term receivables, and corpus on any permanent fund. Restricted funds are constrained by outside parties (statute, grantors, bond agreements, etc.). Committed fund balances are established and modified by a resolution approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors passed a resolution authorizing the City of Scottsdale City Treasurer to assign fund balances and their intended uses. Unassigned fund balances are considered the remaining amounts. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned and unassigned amounts are available, it is the District's policy to use committed first, then assigned, and finally unassigned amounts.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

In the government-wide financial statements, net position is reported in two categories: restricted and unrestricted. Restricted accounts for the portion of net position restricted by bond covenant. Unrestricted is the remaining net position not included in the previous category.

E. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Amounts reported in the statement of net position are different because:

Tax revenues not available to pay current-period expenditures are deferred inflows in the funds.	<u>\$ 11,601</u>
Net adjustment to reduce total fund balance to arrive at net position.	11,601
Total Fund Balance	<u>81,287</u>
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$ 92,888</u></u>

B. Amounts reported in the statement of activities are different because:

Tax revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	\$ 2,554
The repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds; however, it has no effect on net position.	1,335,000
Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are amortized in the statement of activities.	<u>22,171</u>
Net adjustments to reconcile net changes in fund balances to change in net position.	1,359,725
Net change in Fund Balance	<u>(127,234)</u>
Change in Net Position	<u><u>\$ 1,232,491</u></u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 3 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

The District adopts an annual operating budget for revenues and expenditures for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund on essentially the same modified accrual basis of accounting used to record actual expenditures. Budgetary control over expenditures is exercised at the fund level.

B. Deficit Net Position

As described in Note 1, the District was formed to finance and acquire or construct infrastructure assets that are subsequently dedicated to the City for operation. The District does not own or operate infrastructure. Therefore, the Statement of Net Position reflects a large liability without an offsetting asset.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Assets

1. Deposits

Deposits – At June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the District’s deposits and bank balance were \$1,422,589.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District’s deposits may not be returned to it. As of June 30, 2022, \$1,376,941 of the District’s deposits were uninsured and collateralized by securities held by the pledging bank’s trust department not in the District’s name, and therefore exposed to custodial credit risk.

2. Restricted Assets

Restricted cash at June 30, 2022, as follows:

	Debt Service Fund
Restricted Cash	\$ 1,376,941

3. Property Taxes Receivable

The Maricopa County Treasurer is responsible for collecting property taxes for all governmental entities within the County. The County levies the property taxes due to the District in August. Two equal installments, payable in October and March, become delinquent after the first business days in November and May. During the year, the County also levies various personal property taxes that are due the second Monday of the month following receipt of the tax notice and become delinquent 30 days later. A lien assessed against real and personal property attaches on the first day of January preceding the assessment levy.

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year they are levied in the government-wide financial statements and represent a reconciling item between the government-wide and fund financial statements. In the fund financial statements, property taxes are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year they are levied and collected or if they are collected within 31 days subsequent to fiscal year-end. Property taxes not collected within 31 days subsequent to fiscal year-end or collected in advance of the fiscal year for which they are levied are reported as deferred inflows.

Property taxes receivable consist of uncollected property taxes as determined from the records of the County Treasurer’s Office, and at June 30, 2022, were as follows:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund
Taxes Receivable	\$ 24,256	\$ -

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

At the end of the current fiscal year, unavailable revenue reported in the governmental fund was as follows:

	Debt Service Fund
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable (Unavailable)	\$ 11,601

B. Liabilities

Obligations Under Long-term Debt

General Obligation Bonds

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified areas. General obligation bonds have been issued for governmental activities only. The bonds with interest are payable semiannually. Bonds payable at June 30, 2022, consisted of the outstanding general obligation bonds presented below:

Purpose	Interest Rates (%)	Amount
2012 McDowell Mountain Ranch Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,020,000 to \$1,335,000 beginning July 15, 2013 through July 15, 2022. Original issue amount \$11,555,000.	2.84	\$ -

Community facilities districts (CFDs) are created only by petition to the City Council by property owners within the District areas. As board of directors for the District, the City Council has adopted a formal policy that CFD debt will be permitted only when the ratio of the full cash value of the District property (prior to improvements being installed), when compared to proposed District debt, is a minimum of 3 to 1 prior to issuance of debt and 5 to 1 or higher after construction of improvements. These ratios are verified by an appraisal paid for by the District and administered by the City. In addition, cumulative debt of all CFDs cannot exceed 5 percent of the City's full cash valuation.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Private Placement General Obligation Bonds	\$ 1,335,000	\$ -	\$ (1,335,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Plus Issuance Premium	22,171	-	(22,171)	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,357,171</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,357,171)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

There are no annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds.

NOTE 5 – OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss. The District carries commercial insurance for \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 aggregate covering general liability exposures. The District also carries public entity management liability insurance for \$1,000,000 each wrongful act and \$3,000,000 aggregate to cover damages resulting from the conduct of duties by or for a public entity or its boards. There have been no known losses in any of the past three fiscal years.

B. Future Discontinuance of District

The District has no further long-term obligations; as of fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, all debt was paid in full. Per Arizona Revised Statutes § 48-724 (Dissolution of District), unless qualified electors of the District vote to dissolve the District sooner, the District will remain open until the District Board determines the District has been inactive for at least five years and has no future purpose, and the District Board adopts and records a resolution dissolving the District.

Until the District is dissolved, the ongoing planned activities for the District will be administrative and may include payment of annual audit fees, annual tax preparation and filing fees, preparation of the resolution fees, insurance, publication/advertising costs, budget preparation costs, etc.

Required Supplementary Information

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – General Fund**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 85,924	\$ 55,421	\$ (30,503)
Interest Income	-	26	26
Total Revenues	<u>85,924</u>	<u>55,447</u>	<u>(30,477)</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General Government			
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	85,924	10,597	75,327
Total Expenditures	<u>85,924</u>	<u>10,597</u>	<u>75,327</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	44,850	44,850
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	-	13,453	-
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 58,303</u>	<u>\$ 44,850</u>

Supplementary Information

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 1,173,434	\$ 1,201,280	\$ 27,846
Interest Income	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>1,173,434</u>	<u>1,201,280</u>	<u>27,846</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	1,335,000	1,335,000	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	38,914	38,364	550
Total Expenditures	<u>1,373,914</u>	<u>1,373,364</u>	<u>550</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(200,480)	(172,084)	28,396
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	<u>200,480</u>	<u>195,068</u>	<u>(5,412)</u>
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 22,984</u>	<u>\$ 22,984</u>

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards**

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

**Attachment 3A -
McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD
Communication to Governance**

October 1, 2022

Board of Directors
McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, for the year ended June 30, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter provided to you during the planning phase of the audit. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following matters related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year. We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

As described in Note 1 of the financial statements, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible receivable balances is based on past experience and future expectation for collection of various account balances.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Audit Adjustments

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. During the course of the audit we did not identify any misstatements which require communication.

In addition, as part of the professional services we provided to the District, we assisted with the preparation of the financial statements and the notes to financial statements. In providing this service, we prepared adjusting journal entries necessary to convert the accounting records to the basis of accounting required by generally accepted accounting principles. Those adjusting journal entries have been provided to management who reviewed and approved those entries and accepted responsibility for them.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Discussions with Management

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management throughout the course of the year. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention as the District's auditors.

Compliance with Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, and as appropriate, our firm, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. continually assesses client relationships to comply with relevant ethical requirements, including independence, integrity, and objectivity, and policies and procedures related to the acceptance and continuance of client relationships and specific engagements. Our firm follows the "Independence Rule" of the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and the rules of state boards of accountancy and applicable regulatory agencies. It is the policy of the firm that all employees be familiar with and adhere to the independence, integrity, and objectivity rules, regulations, interpretations, and rulings of the AICPA, U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), and applicable state boards of accountancy.

Responsibility for Fraud

It is important for both management and the members of the governing body to recognize their role in preventing, deterring, and detecting fraud. One common misconception is that the auditors are responsible for detecting fraud. Auditors are required to plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements do not include material misstatements caused by fraud. Unfortunately most frauds which occur in an organization do not meet this threshold.

The attached document prepared by the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners (ACFE) is provided as a courtesy to test the effectiveness of the fraud prevention measures of your organization. Some of these steps may already be in place, others may not. Not even the most well-designed internal controls or procedures can prevent and detect all forms of fraud. However, an awareness of fraud related factors, as well as the active involvement by management and the members of the governing body in setting the proper “tone at the top”, increases the likelihood that fraud will be prevented, deterred and detected.

Additional Reports Issued

In addition to the auditor’s report on the financial statements we will also issue the following documents related to this audit. These reports are typically issued within 60 days of the date of this letter.

- Report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Other Important Communications Related to the Audit

Attached to this letter are a copy of the signed engagement letter provided to us at the initiation of the audit, and a copy of the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit. If there are any questions on the purpose or content of these letters please contact the engagement partner identified in the attached engagement letter.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the members of the Board of Directors and management of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona



City Treasurer's Office

7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

PHONE 480-312-2437
FAX 480-312-7897
WEB www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
1365 N. Scottsdale Rd., Suite 300
Scottsdale, AZ 85257

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the period then ended, and the disclosures (collectively the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of the date of our signature, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

5. Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
6. Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
7. Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.
8. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been evaluated, and if necessary, have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
9. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the District is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10. We have provided you with:
 - a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the District from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
11. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
12. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
13. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the District and involves:
 - Management,
 - Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

14. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the District's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others.
15. We have no knowledge of any instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
16. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
17. We have disclosed to you the identity of the District's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions including any side agreements.

Government-specific

18. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
19. If applicable we have taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud, noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that you have reported to us.
20. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
21. We have identified and communicated to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
22. We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
23. If applicable, we have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.
24. The District has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
25. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
26. We have appropriately disclosed all information for conduit debt obligations in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
27. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified fraud and suspected fraud that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.

28. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
29. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
30. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
31. The District has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
32. The District has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
33. We have followed all applicable laws and regulations in adopting, approving, and amending budgets.
34. If applicable, the financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interest in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
35. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
36. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
37. If applicable, investments are properly valued.
38. If applicable, provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
39. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
40. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities.
41. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.

42. Special and extraordinary items, if any, are appropriately classified and reported.
43. Deposits and investment securities are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
44. We have appropriately disclosed the District's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
45. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
46. We have disclosed to you all significant estimates and material concentrations known to management that are required to be disclosed. Significant estimates are estimates at the balance sheet date that could change materially within the next year. Concentrations refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, or markets or geographic areas for which events could occur that would significantly disrupt normal finances within the next year.
47. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.
48. With respect to the supplementary budget comparison information presented for the Debt Service Fund.
 - a. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.
 - b. If the supplementary information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

We understand that at the conclusion of the audit, Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. will submit to the City Auditor a communication to those charged with governance that will include a copy of this representation letter and the engagement letter.

Sonia Andrews

Sonia Andrews, CPA
City Treasurer
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Regina K Kirklin

Regina K. Kirklin, CPA
Enterprise and Finance Director
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

April 5, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Management
City of Scottsdale, Arizona
3939 Drinkwater Blvd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) for the year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage you to read this letter carefully as it includes important information regarding the services we will be providing to the City. If there are any questions on the content of the letter, or the services we will be providing, we would welcome the opportunity to meet with you to discuss this information further.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of City of Scottsdale, Arizona as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information that accompanies the City's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole:

1. Schedule of expenditures of federal awards
2. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules
3. Schedule of changes in long-term debt
4. HUD Financial Data Schedules

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI) to supplement the City's basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1. Management's discussion and analysis
2. Budgetary comparison schedules
3. GASB-required pension and OPEB schedules

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, we will read the following other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

1. Other information included with the audited financial statements such as the Introductory and Statistical Sections of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

In addition, we will perform the necessary procedures to issue the applicable reports for the following.

1. Examination report on the Annual Expenditure Limitation Report
2. Examination report on compliance for highway user revenue fund monies in accordance with ARS §9-481(B)(2)
3. Agreed-upon procedures related to the electronic submission and related hard copy documents required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
4. Municipal Property Corporation Annual Financial Report
5. Scottsdale Preserve Authority Annual Financial Report
6. Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
7. McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
8. DC Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
9. Via Linda Road Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
10. Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. We will also report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

An important aspect to our expression of opinions on the financial statements is understanding the concept of materiality. Our determination of materiality is a matter of professional judgment and is affected by our perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements. In this context, it is reasonable for us to assume that users –

1. have a reasonable knowledge of business and economic activities and accounting principles, and a willingness to study the information in the financial statements with reasonable diligence;
2. understand that financial statements are prepared, presented, and audited to levels of materiality;
3. recognize the uncertainties inherent in the measurement of amounts based on the use of estimates, judgment, and the consideration of future events; and
4. make reasonable economic decisions on the basis of the information in the financial statements.

Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the City or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the City. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in the financial statements nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

We will obtain an understanding of the City and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to you and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts. Our procedures will also include, as deemed necessary, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request, if deemed necessary, written representations from the City's attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and *Government Auditing Standards*.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City's compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City has complied with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major programs.

For federal programs that are included in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the *OMB Compliance Supplement* identifies being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the City Council of the City. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinion or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or withdraw from this engagement.

We will issue written reports on –

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; (3) other information as needed to perform an audit under *Government Auditing Standards*; (4) and unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; the schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Management's responsibilities also include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management is responsible for the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. Management is also responsible for identifying government award programs and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, including the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

Management is responsible for (1) designing, implementing, establishing and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management is reliable and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review prior to issuance of our reports.

Management is required to disclose in the financial statements the date through which subsequent events have been evaluated and whether that date is the date the financial statements were issued or were available to be issued. You agree that you will not date the subsequent event note earlier than the date of your management representation letter.

Management is responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or to make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in a written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website, management understands that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. Our tests will not include a detailed check of all transactions for the period.

We have identified the following significant risks of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

1. Management override of controls
2. Improper revenue recognition

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Material misstatements may result from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. We will generally communicate our significant findings at the conclusion of the audit. However, some matters could be communicated sooner, particularly if significant difficulties are encountered during the audit where assistance is needed to overcome the difficulties or if the difficulties may lead to a modified opinion. We will also communicate any internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We expect to begin our audit in March 2022 and conclude audit procedures and date our report in October 2022.

Use of Third-Party Service Providers

We maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your information. We may, depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in providing our professional services. The following service providers may be utilized in the completion of our engagement:

- Capital Confirmation, Inc. – electronic bank and account balance confirmation service
- Citrix ShareFile – web-based application service to transfer files
- CCH Engagement Organizer – web-based application service to transfer files
- Harvest Investments, Ltd. – investment portfolio valuation service

You hereby consent and authorize us to use the above service providers, if deemed necessary, to complete the professional services outlined in this letter.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

Brittney Williams is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to a cognizant or oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, the U.S. Government Accountability Office, or other authorized governmental agency for the purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of seven (7) years after the report release date, or for any additional period requested by a regulator, cognizant agency, oversight agency for audit, or pass-through entity. Upon expiration of the seven year period, or any additional period, we will commence the process of destroying the contents of our engagement files. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

In the event we are required to respond to a subpoena, court order or other legal process for the production of documents and/or testimony relative to information we obtained and/or prepared during the course of this engagement, you agree to compensate us at our hourly rates, for the time we expend in connection with such response, and to reimburse us for all of our out-of-pocket costs incurred in that regard.

Any disagreement, controversy, or claim ("dispute") that may arise from any aspect of our services, including this engagement or any prior engagement, will be submitted to mediation. The parties will engage in the mediation process in good faith once a written request to mediate has been given by any party. Any mediation initiated as a result of this engagement shall be administered by The American Arbitration Association, according to its mediation rules before resorting to litigation. The results of any such mediation shall be binding only upon agreement of each party to be bound. Each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally.

The nature of our services makes it difficult, with the passage of time, to gather and present evidence that fully and fairly establishes the facts underlying any dispute that may arise between us. The parties agree that, notwithstanding any statute or law of limitations that might otherwise apply to a dispute, including one arising out of this agreement or the services performed under this agreement, for breach of contract or fiduciary duty, tort, fraud, misrepresentation or any other cause of action or remedy, any action or legal proceeding by you against us must be commenced within twenty-four (24) months (“limitation period”) after the date when we deliver our final audit report under this agreement to you, regardless of whether we do other services for you relating to the audit report, or you shall be forever barred from commencing a lawsuit or obtaining any legal or equitable relief or recovery. The limitation period applies and begins to run even if you have not suffered any damage or loss, or have not become aware of the existence or possible existence of a dispute.

Professional standards prohibit auditors from agreeing to indemnify attest clients for damages, losses or costs arising from lawsuits, claims or settlements that relate, directly or indirectly, to the client’s acts. As such, professional standards will prevail for indemnification clauses included in audit contracts. In addition, we are unable to obtain waivers on our professional liability insurance policy for certain provisions, including indemnification provisions, provisions requiring the firm to name the City as an additional insured party, and a waiver of subrogation rights.

Professional standards require us to be independent with respect to you in the performance of these services. Any discussion that you have with our personnel regarding potential employment with you could impair our independence with respect to this engagement. Therefore, we request that you inform us prior to any such discussions so that we can implement appropriate safeguards to maintain our independence and objectivity. Further, any employment offers to any staff members working on this engagement without our prior knowledge may require substantial additional procedures to ensure our independence. You will be responsible for any additional costs incurred to perform these procedures.

Our fee for these services will be at the amount outlined in our proposal. We exercised care in estimating the fee and believe it accurately indicates the scope of the work. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation.

Our fees are based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel, timely receipt of information, and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit, including factors beyond our control, such as new accounting pronouncements or legal requirements, additional consultation, and assistance in correcting errors in your financial records. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will prepare and provide us with the items listed in our request for audit information, including preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs. Additional fees incurred will be billed at the following hourly rates: Partner - \$275; Manager - \$215; Senior - \$155; Staff - \$115.

If any term or provision of this agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision will be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions will remain in full force and effect.

Government Auditing Standards require that we provide you with a copy of our most recent external peer review report and any letter of comment, and any subsequent peer review reports and letters of comment received during the period of the contract. Our 2021 peer review report accompanies this letter.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. Please feel free to contact us at any time if you have any questions or concerns. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

cc: Sharron E. Walker, CPA, CFE, CLEA, City Auditor

RESPONSE

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of City of Scottsdale, Arizona.

Sharron Walker
Printed Name: _____

City Auditor (subject to terms of 2020-041-COS)
Title: _____

Sharron Walker
Signature: _____

04/06/2022
Date: _____

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

August 31, 2021

To Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. and the Peer Review Committee of the California Society of CPAs

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. (the firm) in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

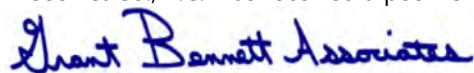
Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act and an audit of an employee benefit plan.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. has received a peer review rating of *pass*.



GRANT BENNETT ASSOCIATES
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
Certified Public Accountants



www.gbacpa.com

10850 Gold Center Drive, Suite 260
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/922-5109 FAX 916/641-5200

1970 Broadway, Suite 260
Oakland, CA 94612
510/817-4886

Princeville, HI
888/763-7323

Together as One. Grant Bennett Associates is a Member of the Alliott Global Alliance of independent professional firms.

Attachment 3B -
McDowell Mountain Ranch CFD
Report on Internal Control over
Financial Reporting and Compliance

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Attachment 4 -
Municipal Property
Corporation (MPC)
Annual Financial Report

City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation

(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)



Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation
(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)

Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022

Table of Contents

Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet	9
Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	10
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	11
Report on Internal Control and on Compliance Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards.....	24

City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022

Board Members

Kenneth Harder	President
Judith Frost	Vice President
Dennis Robbins	Secretary
Fredda Bisman	Treasurer
James Jenkins	Director

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation

Report on Audit of Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation (Corporation), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Corporation's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represents a change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Corporation's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements, including omissions, are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements. In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Corporation's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Corporation's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally

accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 30, 2022, on our consideration of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

As management of the City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation (Corporation) we offer readers of the City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Corporation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The Corporation is a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City).

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

For the fiscal year ending 2021/22, the Corporation's:

- Total assets and deferred outflows of resources were greater than total liabilities, resulting in an ending fund balance of \$176,199 (net position).
- Net change in fund balance was \$1,338,285 due to a decrease in revenue and construction and bond interest costs during the year. In addition to this decrease there was a prior period adjustment of \$83,682 due to an amortization correction on the 2021B refunding bonds, resulting in total net position decrease of \$1,421,967.
- Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Fund reported ending fund balances of \$0 and \$176,199, respectively.
- Significant bond indentures were in compliance.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis introduces the Corporation's basic financial statements. Because of its limited purpose, the Corporation's basic financial statements are comprised of two components: (1) Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and (2) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. Because the Corporation only has one governmental program, the government-wide and fund financial statements are combined.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The *Statement of Net Position* is designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Corporation's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all of the Corporation's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as useful indicators of whether or not the financial position of the Corporation is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the Corporation's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. Changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, such as expenses related to accrued interest.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Corporation, like the City, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The Corporation maintains two governmental funds, a debt service fund and a capital projects fund. Information is presented on the Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.

The Corporation does not adopt an annual appropriated budget for its revenues and expenditures. The debt service payments are budgeted as part of the City's annual budget.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position over time, may serve as useful indicators of a Corporation's financial position. The total assets and deferred outflows of resources were greater than total liabilities, resulting in an ending fund balance for the close of the most recent fiscal year of \$176,199 (net position).

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Net Position

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Assets	\$ 479,997,584	\$ 514,499,554
Deferred Outflows of Resources	14,775,244	16,189,496
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>494,772,828</u>	<u>530,689,050</u>
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Long-Term Liabilities Outstanding	452,573,010	488,531,889
Other Liabilities	42,023,619	40,558,995
Total Liabilities	<u>494,596,629</u>	<u>529,090,884</u>
NET POSITION		
Restricted for Capital Projects	176,199	1,598,166
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 176,199</u>	<u>\$ 1,598,166</u>

Over the fiscal year, the Corporation's total net position decreased by \$1,338,285 in addition to a prior period adjustment of \$83,682 for a total decrease of \$1,421,967. Total revenue decreased by \$2,411,515 as a result of lower lease payments. Total expenses decreased by \$3,568,562 primarily due to lower debt expenses.

Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
REVENUES		
Lease Payments	\$ 14,282,836	\$ 16,603,726
Investment Income	623	244
Other Revenue	-	91,004
Total Revenues	<u>14,283,459</u>	<u>16,694,974</u>
EXPENSES		
General Government	1,422,583	2,410,903
Interest and Fiscal Charges	14,199,161	15,892,402
Bond Sale Costs	-	887,001
Total Expenses	<u>15,621,744</u>	<u>19,190,306</u>
Increase\ (Decrease) in Net Position	(1,338,285)	(2,495,332)
Net Position, Beginning of Year	1,598,166	4,093,498
Cumulative Effect of Prior Period Adjustment	(83,682)	-
Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ 176,199</u>	<u>\$ 1,598,166</u>

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Financial Analysis of the Corporation's Funds

The focus of the Corporation's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of resources that are available for spending. Such information is useful in assessing the Corporation's ability to pay the debt service on the bonds it issues to fund construction or acquisition of public infrastructure.

As of June 30, 2022, the Corporation's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$176,199. The fund balance for the Debt Service Fund was \$0. The fund balance for the Capital Projects Fund was \$176,199 which represents unspent bond funds subsequent to a debt issuance in prior fiscal years.

Debt Administration

The total net Excise Revenue Debt at June 30, 2022 was \$452,573,010. The Corporation's total long-term debt decreased by \$35,958,879 during the current fiscal year due to the payment of principal on outstanding debt and amortization of deferred amounts.

Outstanding Debt

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Excise Revenue Bonds	<u>\$ 452,573,010</u>	<u>\$ 488,531,889</u>

Economic Factors

The City's long-term financial plan considers the ripple effects of the pandemic and the global uncertainty caused by the war in Ukraine.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Corporation's finances for all of those with an interest. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office at 7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210, Scottsdale, AZ 85251.

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet

June 30, 2022

	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total Governmental Funds	Adjustments (see Note 2.A.)	Statement of Net Position
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Assets					
Restricted Cash and Short-term Investments	\$ 40,759,631	\$ 1,440,187	\$ 42,199,818	\$ -	\$ 42,199,818
Amount Due from City of Scottsdale	437,797,766	-	437,797,766	-	437,797,766
Total Assets	<u>478,557,397</u>	<u>1,440,187</u>	<u>479,997,584</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>479,997,584</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred Amounts on Refunding				14,775,244	14,775,244
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources				<u>14,775,244</u>	<u>494,772,828</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION					
Liabilities					
Bond Interest Payable	7,964,631	-	7,964,631	-	7,964,631
Matured Bonds Payable	32,795,000	-	32,795,000	-	32,795,000
Long-term Liabilities					
Due Within One Year	-	-	-	34,170,000	34,170,000
Due After One Year	-	-	-	418,403,010	418,403,010
Total Liabilities	<u>40,759,631</u>	<u>1,263,988</u>	<u>42,023,619</u>	<u>452,573,010</u>	<u>494,596,629</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable Revenue	437,797,766	-	437,797,766	(437,797,766)	-
Fund Balances					
Restricted	-	176,199	176,199	(176,199)	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>176,199</u>	<u>176,199</u>	<u>(176,199)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 478,557,397</u>	<u>\$ 1,440,187</u>	<u>\$ 479,997,584</u>		
Net Position					
Restricted for Debt Service				-	-
Restricted for Capital Projects				176,199	176,199
Total Net Position				<u>\$ 176,199</u>	<u>\$ 176,199</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total Governmental Funds	Adjustments (see Note 2.B.)	Statement of Activities
REVENUES					
Lease Payments Received from the City of Scottsdale	\$ 48,827,463	\$ -	\$ 48,827,463	\$ (34,544,627)	\$ 14,282,836
Investment Income	7	616	623	-	623
Total Revenues	<u>48,827,470</u>	<u>616</u>	<u>48,828,086</u>	<u>(34,544,627)</u>	<u>14,283,459</u>
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES					
Current					
General Government	-	-	-	1,422,583	1,422,583
Capital Improvements	-	1,422,583	1,422,583	(1,422,583)	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	32,795,000	-	32,795,000	(32,795,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	15,948,788	-	15,948,788	(1,749,627)	14,199,161
Total Expenditures	<u>48,743,788</u>	<u>1,422,583</u>	<u>50,166,371</u>	<u>(34,544,627)</u>	<u>15,621,744</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	83,682	(1,421,967)	(1,338,285)	-	(1,338,285)
Net change in Fund Balances	83,682	(1,421,967)	(1,338,285)	-	(1,338,285)
Fund Balance/Net Position, Beginning of Year As Previously Reported	<u>-</u>	<u>1,598,166</u>	<u>1,598,166</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,598,166</u>
Cumulative Effect of Prior Period Adjustment	(83,682)	-	(83,682)	-	(83,682)
Fund Balance/Net Position, Beginning of Year as Restated	<u>(83,682)</u>	<u>1,598,166</u>	<u>1,514,484</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,514,484</u>
Fund Balances/Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 176,199</u>	<u>\$ 176,199</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 176,199</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of the City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation (Corporation) a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to governmental units as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. A summary of the more significant accounting policies of the Corporation follows.

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the MPC evaluated Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code* and No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* and determined that they did not impact the preparation of these financial statements.

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation, a nonprofit corporation, was incorporated in February 1967 under the laws of the State of Arizona, for the purpose of constructing or otherwise acquiring or equipping buildings, structures or improvements on land owned by the City of Scottsdale, Arizona for the benefit, common good and general welfare of the City and its inhabitants. Upon dissolution, any remaining assets are to be distributed to the City. The Corporation is governed by a Board of Directors approved by the City. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the Corporation are included as if the Corporation were part of the City's operations.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e. the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the Corporation. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and miscellaneous revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on rates, fees and charges for support. The Corporation had no business-type activities during the fiscal year.

Financial statements are provided for major governmental funds, with an adjustment column to arrive at government-wide financial statement amounts.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both earned and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Corporation considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 31 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting, except expenditures related to claims and judgments, which are recorded only when payment is due. However, since debt service resources are provided during the current year for payment of governmental long-term principal and interest due early in the following year, the expenditures and related liabilities have been recognized in the Debt Service Fund.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Lease payments from the City and interest associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the Corporation.

The Corporation reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for the resources accumulated and used for the payment of long-term debt including principal, interest and related costs.
- The *Capital Projects Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

When both restricted and unrestricted funds are available for use, it is the Corporation's policy to use restricted funds first, and then unrestricted funds. Currently, the Corporation does not have any nonspendable, committed or assigned fund balance.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Investments

Arizona Revised Statutes authorize the Corporation to invest public monies in the State or County Treasurers' investment pools, interest bearing savings accounts, certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements in eligible depositories, bonds or other obligations of the United States government that are guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States government, or bonds of the State of Arizona counties, cities, towns, school districts or special districts as specified by statute. As required by statute, collateral is required for demand deposits, certificates of deposit, and repurchase agreements at 100 percent of all deposits not covered by federal depository insurance. This policy is in compliance with the Corporation's by-laws and trust agreements.

Cash and investments held by a trustee at June 30, 2022, plus accrued interest, are restricted as to usage.

The Corporation's deposits at June 30, 2022 were collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agency in the Corporation's name.

2. Capital Assets

Capital assets acquired or constructed by the Corporation are dedicated to the City of Scottsdale, Arizona to maintain and operate. As a result, the Corporation owns no capital assets.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

3. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

4. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

The Corporation has only one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred amount on refunding. A deferred amount on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of, the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Corporation has only one type of this item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet.

5. Net Position/Fund Balance

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report nonspendable portions of fund balance related to prepaids, inventories, long term receivables, and corpus on any permanent fund. Restricted funds are constrained from outside parties (statute, grantors, bond agreements, etc.). Committed fund balances are established and modified by a resolution approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors has not authorized anyone to assign fund balances and their intended uses. Unassigned fund balances are considered the remaining amounts. The Corporation has not formally adopted a spending priority policy and therefore use the spending priority indicated in GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, GASB 54 indicates to use restricted first, then unrestricted fund balance. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned and unassigned amounts are available, GASB 54 indicates to use committed first, then assigned, and finally unassigned amounts.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

In the government-wide financial statements, net position is reported in two categories: restricted net position and unrestricted net position. Restricted net position accounts for the portion of net position restricted by bond covenants. Unrestricted net position is the remaining net position not included in the previous category. An unrestricted net position did not occur as of the end of the fiscal year.

E. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America may require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 – PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

In a prior year, an adjustment was made to correctly state the deferred amount on refunding related to the 2021A&B refunding bonds. As a result, fund balance and net position were restated as follows:

	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Fund Balance/Net Position, July 1	\$ -	\$ 1,598,166
Prior Period Adjustment	(83,682)	(83,682)
Fund Balance/Net Position as restated, July 1	<u>\$ (83,682)</u>	<u>\$ 1,514,484</u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 3 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Amounts Reported in the Statement of Net Position are Different Because:

Amounts due from the City of Scottsdale for retirement of debt are long-term in nature and are deferred inflows in the governmental funds.

Prior Year Receivable	\$ 472,342,393	
Debt Service Payments Made	(32,795,000)	
Amortization Amount on Refunding	1,414,252	
Amortization of Premium on Existing Bonds	<u>(3,163,879)</u>	\$ 437,797,766

Long-term liabilities applicable to the Corporation's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund payables in the governmental funds.

Bonds Payable	(428,160,000)	
Deferred Issuance Premium	<u>(24,413,010)</u>	(452,573,010)

Deferred Amount on Refunding are long-term in nature and are not reported as deferred outflows of resources in the governmental funds.

<u>14,775,244</u>	<u>14,775,244</u>
-------------------	-------------------

Net adjustment to reduce total fund balance in the governmental funds to arrive at net position.

-

Total Fund Balances

176,199

Total Net Position

\$ 176,199

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 3 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Amounts Reported in the Statement of Activities are Different Because:

Contractual agreement provides for repayment of debt by the City to the Corporation; thus, in the statement of activities revenues are recorded at the inception of the agreement rather than as received. Revenues recognized in the fund statements are those that provide current financial resources. Changes in the total debt outstanding will result in adjustments to the revenue in the statement of activities.

Debt Service Payments Made	\$ (32,795,000)	
Amortization Amount on Refunding	1,414,252	
Amortization of Premium on Existing Bonds	<u>(3,163,879)</u>	\$ (34,544,627)

Interest expense in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in governmental funds because additional accrued and accreted interest was calculated for bonds payable and additional interest expense was recognized on the amortization of amount on refunding and premiums which are expended within the funds statements.

Amortization of Deferred Amount on Refunding Bonds	(1,414,252)	
Amortization of Premium on Existing Bonds	<u>3,163,879</u>	1,749,627

Repayment of bond principal is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds, and thus, has the effect of reducing fund balance because current financial resources have been used. For the statement of activities, however, the principal payments reduce the liabilities in the statement of net position and do not result in an expense in the statement of activities.

Principal Payments Made	<u>32,795,000</u>	32,795,000
-------------------------	-------------------	------------

Net Adjustment To Reduce Net Change In Fund Balances To Arrive At Net Change In Net Position

Net Change In Fund Balances		<u>(1,338,285)</u>
Net Change In Net Position		<u>\$ (1,338,285)</u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

The Corporation does not adopt an annual appropriation budget. However, debt service payments are budgeted as part of the City's annual budget.

NOTE 5 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Assets

Deposits and Investments

Deposits – At June 30, 2022, the Corporation's deposits consisted of the following:

	<u>Fair Value</u>
Short-Term Investments	<u>\$ 42,199,818</u>

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Corporation's deposits may not be returned to it. As of June 30, 2022, \$41,699,818 of the Corporation's deposits was uninsured and collateralized by securities held by the pledging bank's trust department not in the Corporation's name, and therefore exposed to custodial credit risk.

B. Liabilities

Obligations Under Long-term Debt

The Corporation issues bonds which are repaid through the City's excise tax collections and other unrestricted revenues. The use of property taxes to repay these bonds is specifically prohibited by law. The following bonds, or portions thereof, are paid out of the City's Water and Sewer Fund:

- a portion of the 2006 MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds,
- the 2015 MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds,
- a portion of the 2015A MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds,
- the 2017 MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds,
- the 2017A MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds,
- the 2021A MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds,
- a portion of the 2021B MPC Taxable Refunding Bonds.

The 2017B MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds are paid out of the City's Aviation Fund.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 5 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

In a prior year, the Corporation refinanced bond issues through the issuance of refunding bonds. The proceeds from the issuance of the bonds were used to purchase U.S. government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide debt service payments on the bonds being refunded. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the Corporation's financial statements.

<u>Refunded in Prior Years</u>	
2013A MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	\$ 12,765,000
2013B MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	875,000
2013C MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	23,070,000
2015A MPC Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	1,725,000
2015 MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds	36,435,000
2017 MPC Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds	38,350,000
	<u>\$ 113,220,000</u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 5 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Bonds payable at June 30, 2022 consisted of the outstanding bonds presented below:

Classified in Debt Service Fund - General Government Purposes Municipal Property Corporation Bonds	<u>Bonds Outstanding</u>
2006 Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued November 29, 2006) due in annual installments of \$1,200,000 to \$4,975,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 5 percent. Original issue amount \$55,450,000.	\$ 41,805,000
2013A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued February 13, 2013) due in annual installments of \$830,000 to \$2,920,000 through July 1, 2028; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$12,765,000 due 2024 through 2028 was refunded. Original issue amount \$26,295,000.	1,995,000
2013B Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued February 13, 2013) due in annual installments of \$45,000 to \$100,000 through July 1, 2033; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$875,000 due 2024 through 2033 was refunded. Original issue amount \$1,440,000.	70,000
2013C Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued February 13, 2013) due in annual installments of \$1,210,000 to \$2,855,000 through July 1, 2033; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$23,070,000 due 2024 through 2033 was refunded. Original issue amount \$37,265,000.	1,715,000
2014 Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued May 29, 2014) due in annual installments of \$1,730,000 to \$3,040,000 through July 1, 2027; interest at 1.75 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$22,735,000.	11,300,000
2015A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued January 6, 2015) due in annual installments of \$205,000 to \$865,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$685,000 due in 2027 was refunded. Original issue amount \$12,200,000.	7,955,000
2015A Municipal Property Corporation Taxable Revenue Bonds (issued January 6, 2015) due in annual installments of \$275,000 to \$1,025,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 2 percent to 4 percent. Original issue amount \$14,615,000.	10,075,000
2019A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued October 23, 2019) due in annual installments of \$205,000 to \$645,000 through July 1, 2039; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$9,275,000.	8,435,000
2019B Municipal Property Corporation Taxable Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued October 23, 2019) due in annual installments of \$940,000 to \$2,125,000 through July 1, 2039; interest at 1.85 percent to 2.9 percent. Original issue amount \$33,275,000.	29,540,000
2021B Municipal Property Corporation Taxable Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued February 17, 2021) due in annual installments of \$330,000 to \$9,410,000 through July 1, 2035; interest at 0.14 percent to 1.91 percent. Original issue amount \$71,325,000.	67,815,000
Total Municipal Property Corporation Bonds Outstanding-General Government	<u>\$ 180,705,000</u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 5 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

**Classified in Debt Service Fund - Water and Sewer Purposes
Municipal Property Corporation Bonds**

	Bonds Outstanding
2006 Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued November 29, 2006) due in annual installments of \$3,600,000 to \$10,140,000 through July 1, 2030; interest at 5 percent. Original issue amount \$110,510,000.	\$ 52,850,000
2015A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued January 6, 2015) due in annual installments of \$310,000 to \$1,305,000 through July 1, 2034; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$1,040,000 due in 2027 was refunded. Original issue amount \$18,485,000.	12,050,000
2015 Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued March 26, 2015) due in annual installments of \$3,788,459 to \$5,822,479 through July 1, 2028; interest at 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$11,257,479 due 2027 through 2028 was refunded. Original issue amount \$46,811,731.	19,355,000
2017 Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued March 1, 2017) due in annual installments of \$2,015,000 to \$12,630,000 through July 1, 2036; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. On February 17, 2021, \$38,350,000 due 2031 through 2033 and 2035 through 2036 was defeased. Original issue amount \$79,970,000.	41,620,000
2017A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued May 24, 2017) due in annual installments of \$1,080,000 to \$2,730,000 through July 1, 2037; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$39,065,000.	32,390,000
2021A Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued February 17, 2021) due in a single installment of \$7,920,000 on July 1, 2030; interest at 5 percent. Original issue amount \$7,920,000.	7,920,000
2021B Municipal Property Corporation Taxable Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (issued February 17, 2021) due in annual installments of \$145,000 to \$12,750,000 through July 1, 2036; interest at 0.14 percent to 1.96 percent. Original issue amount \$63,860,000.	61,740,000
Total Municipal Property Corporation Bonds Outstanding-Water and Sewer	\$ 227,925,000
2017B Municipal Property Corporation Excise Tax Revenue Bonds (issued May 24, 2017) due in annual installments of \$645,000 to \$1,655,000 through July 1, 2037; interest at 3 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$23,520,000.	19,530,000
Total Municipal Property Corporation Bonds Outstanding-Aviation	\$ 19,530,000
Total bonds outstanding	\$ 428,160,000

The bonds, which mature 8 to 30 years after their respective date of issuance, may be redeemed in whole or in part on any interest payment date, at redemption prices reflecting a premium above par, plus accrued interest to the date of redemptions.

The City is obligated under contracts to pay the Corporation amounts sufficient to retire the Corporation's bonds and related interest in exchange for the assets acquired or constructed in connection with the issuance of bonds. The City has collateralized the bonds of the Corporation by (1) a first lien pledge of all excise, transaction privilege, and franchise taxes collected by the City, except those taxes required by law to be expended for specific purposes, and (2) a pledge of all net revenue derived by the City from the facilities constructed or acquired with the bonds proceeds. The Corporation retains legal title to the properties until the amounts due from the City are paid in full. The City has the sole right to the use of the facilities and is responsible for all operating and maintenance costs.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 5 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

The contract lease agreements mentioned above are, in substance, long-term sales contracts for an amount equal to the Corporation's bonded debt and interest thereon. Accordingly, the accompanying balance sheet reflects a receivable from the City the present value of the amounts due thereunder, which corresponds to the principal portion plus premium and deferred amount on refunding of the bonded debt payable.

The City has pledged to maintain three-times the debt service, as security for bonds issued by the Corporation. The City has committed to make lease payments to the Corporation each year sufficient to cover the principal and interest requirements on the Corporation's bonds. The Corporation has pledged, as sole security for the bonds, the annual lease payments from the City. Total principal and interest remaining on the debt is \$521,264,533.

The MPC bond issuances, for both governmental and business-type activities, contain the following provisions that would constitute an event of default by the MPC:

- Non-punctual payment of principal or interest.
- Default in the performance or observance of any covenant, agreement, or condition in the indenture or in the bonds not cured within 30 days of notice of default. The MPC is also considered to be in default if the issue is not curable within 30 days and corrective action is not diligently pursued to the satisfaction of the trustee within 30 days.
- Bankruptcy, insolvency, and/or receivership.
- Default on any bonds which are on a parity basis with the bonds in question.

If any of the events of default transpire, the MPC bond trustee may file a suit or suits in equity or at law and appoint a receiver to collect and properly disburse pledged MPC revenues for debt service payments. Any amounts recovered through such proceedings shall be paid first to the costs and expenses incurred by the trustee, its agents, attorneys and counsel, and of all proper expenses, liabilities and advances incurred or made by the trustee or any registered owner(s) of the bonds in question. If a residual amount were to remain, it would be applied to the then-owed or unpaid amount related to the bonds. If insufficient funds were to exist, the residual amount would be allocated on a pro-rata basis to the then-owed or unpaid amount related to the bonds.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 6 – CHANGES IN LONG TERM DEBT

A. Summary of Changes

The Corporation made principal payments of \$32,795,000, amortized deferred issuance premiums of \$3,163,879 and deferred amount on refundings of \$1,414,252 during the current fiscal year.

The following is a summary of changes in long-term debt:

	<u>Municipal</u>	<u>Deferred</u>	<u>Long Term</u>
Beginning Balances	\$ 460,955,000	\$ 27,576,889	\$ 488,531,889
Decreases:			
Existing Bonds	(32,795,000)	(3,163,879)	(35,958,879)
Ending Balances	<u>\$ 428,160,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,413,010</u>	<u>\$ 452,573,010</u>
Amounts Due Within One Year	\$ 34,170,000		
Amounts Due in More than One Year	\$ 393,990,000		

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 6 – CHANGES IN LONG TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

The following is a summary of annual debt service requirements to maturity as of June 30, 2022:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 34,170,000	\$ 14,561,673	\$ 48,731,673
2024	35,935,000	13,060,708	48,995,708
2025	31,895,000	11,638,486	43,533,486
2026	33,460,000	10,384,897	43,844,897
2027	35,145,000	9,092,992	44,237,992
2028-2032	170,800,000	27,562,468	198,362,468
2033-2037	81,290,000	6,562,574	87,852,574
2038-2039	5,465,000	240,735	5,705,735
Total	<u>\$ 428,160,000</u>	<u>\$ 93,104,533</u>	<u>\$ 521,264,533</u>

NOTE 7 – OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The Corporation is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The Corporation does not have separate insurance coverage but is included under the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's self-insured risk management program. The City is self-insured for the first \$2,000,000 of public liability; coverage in excess of this amount is provided through the purchase of commercial insurance. For more information on the City's self-insurance, please see the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Note V.A.

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Attachment 4A -
MPC
Communication to Governance

October 1, 2022

Board of Directors
City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation

We have audited the financial statements of governmental activities and each major fund of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation (Corporation), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter provided to you during the planning phase of the audit. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following matters related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year. We noted no transactions entered into by the Corporation during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

As described in Note 1 of the financial statements, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible receivable balances is based on past experience and future expectation for collection of various account balances.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Audit Adjustments

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. During the course of the audit we did not identify any misstatements which require communication.

In addition, as part of the professional services we provided to the Corporation, we assisted with the preparation of the financial statements and the notes to financial statements. In providing this service, we prepared adjusting journal entries necessary to convert the accounting records to the basis of accounting required by generally accepted accounting principles. Those adjusting journal entries have been provided to management who reviewed and approved those entries and accepted responsibility for them.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the Corporation's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Discussions with Management

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management throughout the course of the year. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention as the Corporation's auditors.

Compliance with Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, and as appropriate, our firm, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. continually assesses client relationships to comply with relevant ethical requirements, including independence, integrity, and objectivity, and policies and procedures related to the acceptance and continuance of client relationships and specific engagements. Our firm follows the "Independence Rule" of the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and the rules of state boards of accountancy and applicable regulatory agencies. It is the policy of the firm that all employees be familiar with and adhere to the independence, integrity, and objectivity rules, regulations, interpretations, and rulings of the AICPA, U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), and applicable state boards of accountancy.

Responsibility for Fraud

It is important for both management and the members of the governing body to recognize their role in preventing, deterring, and detecting fraud. One common misconception is that the auditors are responsible for detecting fraud. Auditors are required to plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements do not include material misstatements caused by fraud. Unfortunately most frauds which occur in an organization do not meet this threshold.

The attached document prepared by the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners (ACFE) is provided as a courtesy to test the effectiveness of the fraud prevention measures of your organization. Some of these steps may already be in place, others may not. Not even the most well-designed internal controls or procedures can prevent and detect all forms of fraud. However, an awareness of fraud related factors, as well as the active involvement by management and the members of the governing body in setting the proper “tone at the top”, increases the likelihood that fraud will be prevented, deterred and detected.

Additional Reports Issued

In addition to the auditor’s report on the financial statements we will also issue the following documents related to this audit. These reports are typically issued within 60 days of the date of this letter.

- Report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Other Important Communications Related to the Audit

Attached to this letter are a copy of the signed engagement letter provided to us at the initiation of the audit, and a copy of the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit. If there are any questions on the purpose or content of these letters please contact the engagement partner identified in the attached engagement letter.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the members of the Board of Directors and management of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona



City Treasurer's Office

7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

PHONE 480-312-2437
FAX 480-312-7897
WEB www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
1365 N. Scottsdale Rd., Suite 300
Scottsdale, AZ 85257

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation (Corporation), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the period then ended, and the disclosures (collectively the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of the date of our signature, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

5. Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
6. Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
7. Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.
8. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been evaluated, and if necessary, have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
9. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the Corporation is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10. We have provided you with:
 - a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the Corporation from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
11. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
12. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
13. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the Corporation and involves:
 - Management,
 - Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

14. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Corporation's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others.
15. We have no knowledge of any instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
16. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
17. We have disclosed to you the identity of the Corporation's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions including any side agreements.

Government-specific

18. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
19. If applicable we have taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud, noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that you have reported to us.
20. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
21. We have identified and communicated to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
22. We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
23. If applicable, we have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.
24. The Corporation has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
25. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
26. We have appropriately disclosed all information for conduit debt obligations in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

27. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified fraud and suspected fraud that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.
28. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
29. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
30. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
31. The Corporation has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
32. The Corporation has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
33. We have followed all applicable laws and regulations in adopting, approving, and amending budgets.
34. If applicable, the financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interest in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
35. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
36. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
37. If applicable, investments are properly valued.
38. If applicable, provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
39. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
40. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities.

41. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
42. Special and extraordinary items, if any, are appropriately classified and reported.
43. Deposits and investment securities are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
44. We have appropriately disclosed the Corporation's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
45. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
46. We have disclosed to you all significant estimates and material concentrations known to management that are required to be disclosed. Significant estimates are estimates at the balance sheet date that could change materially within the next year. Concentrations refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, or markets or geographic areas for which events could occur that would significantly disrupt normal finances within the next year.
47. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.

We understand that at the conclusion of the audit, Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. will submit to the City Auditor a communication to those charged with governance that will include a copy of this representation letter and the engagement letter.

Sonia Andrews

Sonia Andrews, CPA
City Treasurer
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Regina K Kirklin

Regina K. Kirklin, CPA
Enterprise and Finance Director
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

April 5, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Management
City of Scottsdale, Arizona
3939 Drinkwater Blvd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) for the year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage you to read this letter carefully as it includes important information regarding the services we will be providing to the City. If there are any questions on the content of the letter, or the services we will be providing, we would welcome the opportunity to meet with you to discuss this information further.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of City of Scottsdale, Arizona as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information that accompanies the City's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole:

1. Schedule of expenditures of federal awards
2. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules
3. Schedule of changes in long-term debt
4. HUD Financial Data Schedules

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI) to supplement the City's basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1. Management's discussion and analysis
2. Budgetary comparison schedules
3. GASB-required pension and OPEB schedules

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, we will read the following other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

1. Other information included with the audited financial statements such as the Introductory and Statistical Sections of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

In addition, we will perform the necessary procedures to issue the applicable reports for the following.

1. Examination report on the Annual Expenditure Limitation Report
2. Examination report on compliance for highway user revenue fund monies in accordance with ARS §9-481(B)(2)
3. Agreed-upon procedures related to the electronic submission and related hard copy documents required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
4. Municipal Property Corporation Annual Financial Report
5. Scottsdale Preserve Authority Annual Financial Report
6. Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
7. McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
8. DC Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
9. Via Linda Road Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
10. Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. We will also report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

An important aspect to our expression of opinions on the financial statements is understanding the concept of materiality. Our determination of materiality is a matter of professional judgment and is affected by our perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements. In this context, it is reasonable for us to assume that users –

1. have a reasonable knowledge of business and economic activities and accounting principles, and a willingness to study the information in the financial statements with reasonable diligence;
2. understand that financial statements are prepared, presented, and audited to levels of materiality;
3. recognize the uncertainties inherent in the measurement of amounts based on the use of estimates, judgment, and the consideration of future events; and
4. make reasonable economic decisions on the basis of the information in the financial statements.

Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the City or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the City. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in the financial statements nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

We will obtain an understanding of the City and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to you and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts. Our procedures will also include, as deemed necessary, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request, if deemed necessary, written representations from the City's attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and *Government Auditing Standards*.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City's compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City has complied with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major programs.

For federal programs that are included in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the *OMB Compliance Supplement* identifies being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the City Council of the City. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinion or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or withdraw from this engagement.

We will issue written reports on –

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; (3) other information as needed to perform an audit under *Government Auditing Standards*; (4) and unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; the schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Management's responsibilities also include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management is responsible for the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. Management is also responsible for identifying government award programs and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, including the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

Management is responsible for (1) designing, implementing, establishing and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management is reliable and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review prior to issuance of our reports.

Management is required to disclose in the financial statements the date through which subsequent events have been evaluated and whether that date is the date the financial statements were issued or were available to be issued. You agree that you will not date the subsequent event note earlier than the date of your management representation letter.

Management is responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or to make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in a written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website, management understands that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. Our tests will not include a detailed check of all transactions for the period.

We have identified the following significant risks of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

1. Management override of controls
2. Improper revenue recognition

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Material misstatements may result from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. We will generally communicate our significant findings at the conclusion of the audit. However, some matters could be communicated sooner, particularly if significant difficulties are encountered during the audit where assistance is needed to overcome the difficulties or if the difficulties may lead to a modified opinion. We will also communicate any internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We expect to begin our audit in March 2022 and conclude audit procedures and date our report in October 2022.

Use of Third-Party Service Providers

We maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your information. We may, depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in providing our professional services. The following service providers may be utilized in the completion of our engagement:

- Capital Confirmation, Inc. – electronic bank and account balance confirmation service
- Citrix ShareFile – web-based application service to transfer files
- CCH Engagement Organizer – web-based application service to transfer files
- Harvest Investments, Ltd. – investment portfolio valuation service

You hereby consent and authorize us to use the above service providers, if deemed necessary, to complete the professional services outlined in this letter.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

Brittney Williams is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to a cognizant or oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, the U.S. Government Accountability Office, or other authorized governmental agency for the purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of seven (7) years after the report release date, or for any additional period requested by a regulator, cognizant agency, oversight agency for audit, or pass-through entity. Upon expiration of the seven year period, or any additional period, we will commence the process of destroying the contents of our engagement files. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

In the event we are required to respond to a subpoena, court order or other legal process for the production of documents and/or testimony relative to information we obtained and/or prepared during the course of this engagement, you agree to compensate us at our hourly rates, for the time we expend in connection with such response, and to reimburse us for all of our out-of-pocket costs incurred in that regard.

Any disagreement, controversy, or claim ("dispute") that may arise from any aspect of our services, including this engagement or any prior engagement, will be submitted to mediation. The parties will engage in the mediation process in good faith once a written request to mediate has been given by any party. Any mediation initiated as a result of this engagement shall be administered by The American Arbitration Association, according to its mediation rules before resorting to litigation. The results of any such mediation shall be binding only upon agreement of each party to be bound. Each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally.

The nature of our services makes it difficult, with the passage of time, to gather and present evidence that fully and fairly establishes the facts underlying any dispute that may arise between us. The parties agree that, notwithstanding any statute or law of limitations that might otherwise apply to a dispute, including one arising out of this agreement or the services performed under this agreement, for breach of contract or fiduciary duty, tort, fraud, misrepresentation or any other cause of action or remedy, any action or legal proceeding by you against us must be commenced within twenty-four (24) months (“limitation period”) after the date when we deliver our final audit report under this agreement to you, regardless of whether we do other services for you relating to the audit report, or you shall be forever barred from commencing a lawsuit or obtaining any legal or equitable relief or recovery. The limitation period applies and begins to run even if you have not suffered any damage or loss, or have not become aware of the existence or possible existence of a dispute.

Professional standards prohibit auditors from agreeing to indemnify attest clients for damages, losses or costs arising from lawsuits, claims or settlements that relate, directly or indirectly, to the client’s acts. As such, professional standards will prevail for indemnification clauses included in audit contracts. In addition, we are unable to obtain waivers on our professional liability insurance policy for certain provisions, including indemnification provisions, provisions requiring the firm to name the City as an additional insured party, and a waiver of subrogation rights.

Professional standards require us to be independent with respect to you in the performance of these services. Any discussion that you have with our personnel regarding potential employment with you could impair our independence with respect to this engagement. Therefore, we request that you inform us prior to any such discussions so that we can implement appropriate safeguards to maintain our independence and objectivity. Further, any employment offers to any staff members working on this engagement without our prior knowledge may require substantial additional procedures to ensure our independence. You will be responsible for any additional costs incurred to perform these procedures.

Our fee for these services will be at the amount outlined in our proposal. We exercised care in estimating the fee and believe it accurately indicates the scope of the work. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation.

Our fees are based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel, timely receipt of information, and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit, including factors beyond our control, such as new accounting pronouncements or legal requirements, additional consultation, and assistance in correcting errors in your financial records. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will prepare and provide us with the items listed in our request for audit information, including preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs. Additional fees incurred will be billed at the following hourly rates: Partner - \$275; Manager - \$215; Senior - \$155; Staff - \$115.

If any term or provision of this agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision will be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions will remain in full force and effect.

Government Auditing Standards require that we provide you with a copy of our most recent external peer review report and any letter of comment, and any subsequent peer review reports and letters of comment received during the period of the contract. Our 2021 peer review report accompanies this letter.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. Please feel free to contact us at any time if you have any questions or concerns. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

cc: Sharron E. Walker, CPA, CFE, CLEA, City Auditor

RESPONSE

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of City of Scottsdale, Arizona.

Sharron Walker
Printed Name: _____

City Auditor (subject to terms of 2020-041-COS)
Title: _____

Sharron Walker
Signature: _____

04/06/2022
Date: _____

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

August 31, 2021

To Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. and the Peer Review Committee of the California Society of CPAs

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. (the firm) in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

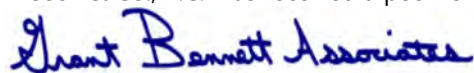
Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act and an audit of an employee benefit plan.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. has received a peer review rating of *pass*.



GRANT BENNETT ASSOCIATES
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
Certified Public Accountants



www.gbacpa.com

10850 Gold Center Drive, Suite 260
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/922-5109 FAX 916/641-5200

1970 Broadway, Suite 260
Oakland, CA 94612
510/817-4886

Princeville, HI
888/763-7323

Together as One. Grant Bennett Associates is a Member of the Alliott Global Alliance of independent professional firms.

Attachment 4B -
MPC
Report on Internal Control over
Financial Reporting and Compliance

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether City of Scottsdale Municipal Property Corporation's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

**Attachment 5 -
Scottsdale Mountain CFD
Annual Financial Report**

Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District

(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)



Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District
(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)

Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022

Table of Contents

Independent Auditor's Report 1

Management's Discussion and Analysis 4

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet 10

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances..... 11

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements 12

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – General Fund 19

Report on Internal Control and on Compliance
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government
Auditing Standards..... 20



Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District

Report on Audit of Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and the major fund of the Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represents a change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for one year beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements. In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and budgetary comparison information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America,

which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 30, 2022, on our consideration of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

As management of the Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District (District), we offer readers a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the District. The District is one of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's component units for financial reporting purposes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Formed in 1992, the District is a special purpose taxing district and separate political subdivision under Arizona statutes. As such, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds, independent of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City). Property owners within the District boundaries pay for District infrastructure and functions through secondary property tax assessments. City staff administers the District and the costs of their services are reimbursed by District funds. The Scottsdale City Council also serves as the District Board of Directors.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

For the year ending 2021/22, the District's:

- Tax collections and beginning fund balances were sufficient to pay expenses.
- Governmental funds reported an ending fund balance of \$23,489.
- Governmental fund revenues were less than expenditures by \$5,653.
- Significant bond indentures were satisfied and no longer applicable; debt service was paid in full June 30, 2018.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis introduces the District's basic financial statements. Because of its limited purpose, the District's basic financial statements are comprised of two components: (1) Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance and (2) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Because the District has only one governmental program, the government-wide and fund financial statements are combined.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Statements

The *Statement of Net Position* is designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as useful indicators of whether or not the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. Changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, such as revenues pertaining to uncollected taxes and expenses related to accrued interest.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like the City, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the General funds are unassigned.

The District currently maintains one general governmental fund. Information is presented in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund.

The District adopts an annual budget for its General Fund. A supplementary budgetary schedule has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents as required supplementary information a comparison between budgeted and actual amounts within the General Fund.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The assets of the District exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$23,489 (net position). The District's purpose is to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. As a special purpose district and a separate political subdivision under the Arizona Constitution, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds independently of the City. Property owners in the designated areas are assessed for District taxes to pay the debt service over the life of the bonds. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors. However, the City has no liability for the District's debt. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the District are combined together and included as if they were part of the City's operations and the assets financed through the District are combined with the infrastructure of the City.

Net Position

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
ASSETS		
Current Assets	\$ 23,489	\$ 29,142
Total Assets	23,489	29,142
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	-
NET POSITION		
Unrestricted	23,489	29,142
Total Net Position	\$ 23,489	\$ 29,142

During the fiscal year, the District's total net position decreased by \$5,653.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
REVENUES		
Taxes	\$ -	\$ (16)
Interest	44	53
Total Revenues	44	37
EXPENSES		
General Government	5,697	4,312
Debt Service	-	-
Total Expenses	5,697	4,312
Change in Net Position	(5,653)	(4,275)
Net Position, Beginning of Year	29,142	51,165
Cumulative Effect of Prior Period Adjustment	-	(17,748)
Net Position, End of Year	\$ 23,489	\$ 29,142

Revenues increased in fiscal year 2021/22 due to a fiscal year 2020/21 adjustment to taxes that was not applicable in the current fiscal year and increased interest rates. Expenses increased due to operating rate increases.

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with legal requirements related to special purpose districts and general obligation bonds.

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of resources that are available for spending.

As of the end of fiscal year 2021/22, the District's governmental funds reported revenues less than expenditures by \$5,653 and an ending fund balance of \$23,489. The entire fund balance is unassigned.

Revenues totaled \$44 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

The District was formed to finance and acquire or construct amenities that are subsequently dedicated to the City for operation. The District does not own or operate infrastructure. Since formation, District bonds have been issued, and the proceeds used to acquire land included in the Scottsdale Mountain Preserve, to construct water and sewer lines and related infrastructure, and to address drainage within this district.

The District issued \$5,450,000 of the \$7,000,000 authorized bonds. In fiscal year 2001/02, the District Board approved the issuance of bonds to refund outstanding District general obligation bonds. Refunding bonds totaling \$5,375,000 were issued. All outstanding bonds were paid in full as of June 30, 2018.

The District is not engaged in any significant activities other than providing for the levy of secondary property taxes to pay administrative fees.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Next Year's Budget and Rates

The District will not levy taxes since all debt has been satisfied. The fiscal year 2022/23 budget includes estimated ongoing expenses until the District is dissolved.

Future Discontinuance of District

The District has no further long-term obligations; as of fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, all debt was paid in full. Per Arizona Revised Statutes § 48-724 (Dissolution of District), unless qualified electors of the District vote to dissolve the District sooner, the District will remain open until the District Board determines the District has been inactive for at least five years and has no future purpose, and the District Board adopts and records a resolution dissolving the District.

Until the District is dissolved, the ongoing planned activities for the District will be administrative and may include payment of annual audit fees, annual tax preparation and filing fees, preparation of the resolution fees, insurance, publication/advertising costs, budget preparation costs, etc.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all of those with an interest in the government's finances. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office at 7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210, Scottsdale, AZ 85251.

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
 June 30, 2022

ASSETS	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Net Position</u>
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash	\$ 23,489	\$ -	\$ 23,489
Taxes Receivable	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 23,489</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 23,489</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION			
Liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances/Net Position			
Fund Balances			
Unassigned	<u>23,489</u>	<u>(23,489)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>23,489</u>	<u>(23,489)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 23,489</u>		
Net Position			
Unrestricted		<u>23,489</u>	<u>23,489</u>
Total Net Position		<u>\$ 23,489</u>	<u>\$ 23,489</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Activities</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	44	-	44
Total Revenues	<u>44</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>44</u>
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES			
Current			
General Government			
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	\$ 5,697	\$ -	\$ 5,697
Total Expenditures/Expenses	<u>5,697</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,697</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,653)	-	(5,653)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Fund Balances/Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>29,142</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,142</u>
Fund Balances/Net Position, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 23,489</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 23,489</u></u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of the Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City), conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to governmental units as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. A summary of the more significant accounting policies of the District follows.

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the District evaluated Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code* and No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* and determined that they did not impact the preparation of these financial statements.

A. Reporting Entity

The Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District was formed by petition to the City of Scottsdale City Council in February 1992. The District's purpose is to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. As a special purpose district and separate political subdivision under the Arizona Constitution, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds independently of the City. Property owners in the designated areas are assessed for District taxes and thus for the costs of operating the District. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors; however, the City has no liability for the District's debt. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District are included as if the District were part of the City's operations.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and miscellaneous revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The District had no business-type activities during the fiscal year.

Financial statements are provided for major governmental funds, with an adjustments column to arrive at government-wide statement amounts.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both earned and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 31 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting, except expenditures related to claims and judgments, which are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Interest is accrued in the current fiscal period when the revenue is earned. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The District reports the following major governmental fund:

The *General Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of other operating expenses for the District, which may include insurance, legal fees and administration costs.

The spending order for the District is to use restricted funds and then unassigned funds as they are needed. Currently the District does not have any restricted, nonspendable, committed or assigned funds.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Investments

Arizona Revised Statutes authorize the District to invest public monies in the State or County Treasurers' investment pools, interest bearing savings accounts, certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements in eligible depositories; bonds or other obligations of the United States government that are guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States government; or bonds of the State of Arizona counties, cities, towns, school districts or special districts as specified by statute. As required by statute, collateral is required for demand deposits, certificates of deposit, and repurchase agreements at 100 percent of all deposits not covered by federal depository insurance.

Cash and investments held by trustee at June 30, 2022, plus accrued interest, are unrestricted as to usage.

2. Capital Assets

Capital assets acquired or construction of infrastructure assets by the District are dedicated to the City of Scottsdale, Arizona to maintain and operate. As a result, the District owns no capital assets.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

3. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

4. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the financial statements report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District has no items that qualify as a deferred outflow of resources.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has no items under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the balance sheet.

5. Net Position/Fund Balance

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report nonspendable portions of fund balance related to prepaids, inventories, long-term receivables, and corpus on any permanent fund. Restricted funds are constrained by outside parties (statute, grantors, bond agreements, etc.). Committed fund balances are established and modified by a resolution approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors passed a resolution authorizing the City of Scottsdale City Treasurer to assign fund balances and their intended uses. Unassigned fund balances are considered the remaining amounts. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned and unassigned amounts are available, it is the District's policy to use committed first, then assigned, and finally unassigned amounts.

In the government-wide financial statements, net position is reported in two categories: restricted and unrestricted. Restricted accounts for the portion of net position restricted by bond covenant. Unrestricted is the remaining net position not included in the previous category.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Amounts reported in the statement of net position are the same.

B. Amounts reported in the statement of activities are the same.

NOTE 3 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

The District adopts an annual operating budget for revenues and expenditures for the General Fund on essentially the same modified accrual basis of accounting used to record actual expenditures. Budgetary control over expenditures is exercised at the fund level.

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Assets

1. Deposits

Deposits – At June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the District's deposits and bank balance were \$23,489.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned. As of June 30, 2022, the District had no deposits that were exposed to custodial credit risk.

2. Property Taxes Receivable

The Maricopa County Treasurer is responsible for collecting property taxes for all governmental entities within the County. The County levies the property taxes due to the District in August. Two equal installments, payable in October and March, become delinquent after the first business days in November and May. During the year, the County also levies various personal property taxes that are due the second Monday of the month following receipt of the tax notice and become delinquent 30 days later. A lien assessed against real and personal property attaches on the first day of January preceding the assessment levy.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year they are levied in the government-wide financial statements and represent a reconciling item between the government-wide and fund financial statements. In the fund financial statements, property taxes are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year they are levied and collected or if they are collected within 31 days subsequent to fiscal year-end. Property taxes not collected within 31 days subsequent to fiscal year-end or collected in advance of the fiscal year for which they are levied are reported as deferred inflows.

Property taxes receivable consist of uncollected property taxes as determined from the records of the County Treasurer's Office, and at June 30, 2022, were as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>
Taxes Receivable	<u>\$ -</u>

At the end of the current fiscal year, unavailable revenue reported in the governmental fund was as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable (Unavailable)	<u>\$ -</u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

B. Liabilities

Obligations Under Long-term Debt

General Obligation Bonds

The District issued general obligation bonds to provide funds to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified areas. General obligation bonds were issued for governmental activities only. All District bonds have been paid in full.

Community facilities districts (CFDs) are created only by petition to the City Council by property owners within the District areas. As board of directors for the District, the City Council has adopted a formal policy that CFD debt will be permitted only when the ratio of the full cash value of the District property (prior to improvements being installed), when compared to proposed District debt, is a minimum of 3 to 1 prior to issuance of debt and 5 to 1 or higher after construction of improvements. These ratios are verified by an appraisal paid for by the District and administered by the City. In addition, cumulative debt of all CFDs cannot exceed 5 percent of the City's full cash valuation.

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Since all debt service obligations were satisfied on June 30, 2018, there were no changes in Long-term Liabilities.

NOTE 5 – OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss. The District carries commercial insurance for \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 aggregate covering general liability exposures. The District also carries public entity management liability insurance for \$1,000,000 each wrongful act and \$3,000,000 aggregate to cover damages resulting from the conduct of duties by or for a public entity or its boards. There have been no known losses in any of the past three fiscal years.

B. Future Discontinuance of District

The District has no further long-term obligations; as of fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, all debt was paid in full. Per Arizona Revised Statutes § 48-724 (Dissolution of District), unless qualified electors of the District vote to dissolve the District sooner, the District will remain open until the District Board determines the District has been inactive for at least five years and has no future purpose, and the District Board adopts and records a resolution dissolving the District.

Until the District is dissolved, the ongoing planned activities for the District will be administrative and may include payment of annual audit fees, annual tax preparation and filing fees, preparation of the resolution fees, insurance, publication/advertising costs, budget preparation costs, etc.

Required Supplementary Information

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – General Fund**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES			
Interest	\$ -	\$ 44	\$ 44
Total Revenues	-	44	44
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General Government			
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	25,152	5,697	19,455
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(25,152)	(5,653)	19,499
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	25,152	29,142	(54,294)
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 23,489</u>	<u>\$ (34,795)</u>

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards**

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Attachment 5A -
Scottsdale Mountain CFD
Communication to Governance

October 1, 2022

Board of Directors
Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, (District) for the year ended June 30, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter provided to you during the planning phase of the audit. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following matters related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year. We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

As described in Note 1 of the financial statements, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible receivable balances is based on past experience and future expectation for collection of various account balances.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Audit Adjustments

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. During the course of the audit we did not identify any misstatements which require communication.

In addition, as part of the professional services we provided to the District we assisted with the preparation of the financial statements and the notes to financial statements. In providing this service, we prepared adjusting journal entries necessary to convert the accounting records to the basis of accounting required by generally accepted accounting principles. Those adjusting journal entries have been provided to management who reviewed and approved those entries and accepted responsibility for them.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Discussions with Management

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management throughout the course of the year. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention as the District's auditors.

Compliance with Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, and as appropriate, our firm, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. continually assesses client relationships to comply with relevant ethical requirements, including independence, integrity, and objectivity, and policies and procedures related to the acceptance and continuance of client relationships and specific engagements. Our firm follows the "Independence Rule" of the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and the rules of state boards of accountancy and applicable regulatory agencies. It is the policy of the firm that all employees be familiar with and adhere to the independence, integrity, and objectivity rules, regulations, interpretations, and rulings of the AICPA, U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), and applicable state boards of accountancy.

Responsibility for Fraud

It is important for both management and the members of the governing body to recognize their role in preventing, deterring, and detecting fraud. One common misconception is that the auditors are responsible for detecting fraud. Auditors are required to plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements do not include material misstatements caused by fraud. Unfortunately most frauds which occur in an organization do not meet this threshold.

The attached document prepared by the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners (ACFE) is provided as a courtesy to test the effectiveness of the fraud prevention measures of your organization. Some of these steps may already be in place, others may not. Not even the most well-designed internal controls or procedures can prevent and detect all forms of fraud. However, an awareness of fraud related factors, as well as the active involvement by management and the members of the governing body in setting the proper “tone at the top”, increases the likelihood that fraud will be prevented, deterred and detected.

Additional Reports Issued

In addition to the auditor’s report on the financial statements we will also issue the following documents related to this audit. These reports are typically issued within 60 days of the date of this letter.

- Report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Other Important Communications Related to the Audit

Attached to this letter are a copy of the signed engagement letter provided to us at the initiation of the audit, and a copy of the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit. If there are any questions on the purpose or content of these letters please contact the engagement partner identified in the attached engagement letter.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the members of the Board of Directors and management of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona



City Treasurer's Office

7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

PHONE 480-312-2437
FAX 480-312-7897
WEB www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
1365 N. Scottsdale Rd., Suite 300
Scottsdale, AZ 85257

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities and the major fund, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the period then ended, and the disclosures (collectively the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of the date of our signature, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

5. Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
6. Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
7. Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.
8. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been evaluated, and if necessary, have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
9. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the District is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10. We have provided you with:
 - a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the District from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
11. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
12. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
13. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the District and involves:
 - Management,
 - Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

14. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the District's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others.
15. We have no knowledge of any instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
16. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
17. We have disclosed to you the identity of the District's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions including any side agreements.

Government-specific

18. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
19. If applicable we have taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud, noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that you have reported to us.
20. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
21. We have identified and communicated to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
22. We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
23. If applicable, we have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.
24. The District has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
25. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
26. We have appropriately disclosed all information for conduit debt obligations in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

27. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified fraud and suspected fraud that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.
28. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
29. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
30. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
31. The District has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
32. The District has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
33. We have followed all applicable laws and regulations in adopting, approving, and amending budgets.
34. If applicable, the financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interest in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
35. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
36. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
37. If applicable, investments are properly valued.
38. If applicable, provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
39. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
40. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues and general revenues.

41. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
42. Special and extraordinary items, if any, are appropriately classified and reported.
43. Deposits and investment securities are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
44. We have appropriately disclosed the District's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
45. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
46. We have disclosed to you all significant estimates and material concentrations known to management that are required to be disclosed. Significant estimates are estimates at the balance sheet date that could change materially within the next year. Concentrations refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, or markets or geographic areas for which events could occur that would significantly disrupt normal finances within the next year.
47. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.

We understand that at the conclusion of the audit, Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. will submit to the City Auditor's office, a communication to those charged with governance that will include a copy of this representation letter and the engagement letter.

Sonia Andrews

Sonia Andrews, CPA
City Treasurer
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Regina K Kirklin

Regina K. Kirklin, CPA
Enterprise and Finance Director
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

April 5, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Management
City of Scottsdale, Arizona
3939 Drinkwater Blvd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) for the year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage you to read this letter carefully as it includes important information regarding the services we will be providing to the City. If there are any questions on the content of the letter, or the services we will be providing, we would welcome the opportunity to meet with you to discuss this information further.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of City of Scottsdale, Arizona as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information that accompanies the City's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole:

1. Schedule of expenditures of federal awards
2. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules
3. Schedule of changes in long-term debt
4. HUD Financial Data Schedules

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI) to supplement the City's basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1. Management's discussion and analysis
2. Budgetary comparison schedules
3. GASB-required pension and OPEB schedules

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, we will read the following other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

1. Other information included with the audited financial statements such as the Introductory and Statistical Sections of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

In addition, we will perform the necessary procedures to issue the applicable reports for the following.

1. Examination report on the Annual Expenditure Limitation Report
2. Examination report on compliance for highway user revenue fund monies in accordance with ARS §9-481(B)(2)
3. Agreed-upon procedures related to the electronic submission and related hard copy documents required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
4. Municipal Property Corporation Annual Financial Report
5. Scottsdale Preserve Authority Annual Financial Report
6. Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
7. McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
8. DC Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
9. Via Linda Road Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
10. Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. We will also report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

An important aspect to our expression of opinions on the financial statements is understanding the concept of materiality. Our determination of materiality is a matter of professional judgment and is affected by our perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements. In this context, it is reasonable for us to assume that users –

1. have a reasonable knowledge of business and economic activities and accounting principles, and a willingness to study the information in the financial statements with reasonable diligence;
2. understand that financial statements are prepared, presented, and audited to levels of materiality;
3. recognize the uncertainties inherent in the measurement of amounts based on the use of estimates, judgment, and the consideration of future events; and
4. make reasonable economic decisions on the basis of the information in the financial statements.

Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the City or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the City. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in the financial statements nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

We will obtain an understanding of the City and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to you and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts. Our procedures will also include, as deemed necessary, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request, if deemed necessary, written representations from the City's attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and *Government Auditing Standards*.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City's compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City has complied with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major programs.

For federal programs that are included in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the *OMB Compliance Supplement* identifies being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the City Council of the City. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinion or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or withdraw from this engagement.

We will issue written reports on –

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; (3) other information as needed to perform an audit under *Government Auditing Standards*; (4) and unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; the schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Management's responsibilities also include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management is responsible for the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. Management is also responsible for identifying government award programs and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, including the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

Management is responsible for (1) designing, implementing, establishing and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management is reliable and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review prior to issuance of our reports.

Management is required to disclose in the financial statements the date through which subsequent events have been evaluated and whether that date is the date the financial statements were issued or were available to be issued. You agree that you will not date the subsequent event note earlier than the date of your management representation letter.

Management is responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or to make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in a written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website, management understands that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. Our tests will not include a detailed check of all transactions for the period.

We have identified the following significant risks of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

1. Management override of controls
2. Improper revenue recognition

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Material misstatements may result from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. We will generally communicate our significant findings at the conclusion of the audit. However, some matters could be communicated sooner, particularly if significant difficulties are encountered during the audit where assistance is needed to overcome the difficulties or if the difficulties may lead to a modified opinion. We will also communicate any internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We expect to begin our audit in March 2022 and conclude audit procedures and date our report in October 2022.

Use of Third-Party Service Providers

We maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your information. We may, depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in providing our professional services. The following service providers may be utilized in the completion of our engagement:

- Capital Confirmation, Inc. – electronic bank and account balance confirmation service
- Citrix ShareFile – web-based application service to transfer files
- CCH Engagement Organizer – web-based application service to transfer files
- Harvest Investments, Ltd. – investment portfolio valuation service

You hereby consent and authorize us to use the above service providers, if deemed necessary, to complete the professional services outlined in this letter.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

Brittney Williams is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to a cognizant or oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, the U.S. Government Accountability Office, or other authorized governmental agency for the purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of seven (7) years after the report release date, or for any additional period requested by a regulator, cognizant agency, oversight agency for audit, or pass-through entity. Upon expiration of the seven year period, or any additional period, we will commence the process of destroying the contents of our engagement files. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

In the event we are required to respond to a subpoena, court order or other legal process for the production of documents and/or testimony relative to information we obtained and/or prepared during the course of this engagement, you agree to compensate us at our hourly rates, for the time we expend in connection with such response, and to reimburse us for all of our out-of-pocket costs incurred in that regard.

Any disagreement, controversy, or claim ("dispute") that may arise from any aspect of our services, including this engagement or any prior engagement, will be submitted to mediation. The parties will engage in the mediation process in good faith once a written request to mediate has been given by any party. Any mediation initiated as a result of this engagement shall be administered by The American Arbitration Association, according to its mediation rules before resorting to litigation. The results of any such mediation shall be binding only upon agreement of each party to be bound. Each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally.

The nature of our services makes it difficult, with the passage of time, to gather and present evidence that fully and fairly establishes the facts underlying any dispute that may arise between us. The parties agree that, notwithstanding any statute or law of limitations that might otherwise apply to a dispute, including one arising out of this agreement or the services performed under this agreement, for breach of contract or fiduciary duty, tort, fraud, misrepresentation or any other cause of action or remedy, any action or legal proceeding by you against us must be commenced within twenty-four (24) months (“limitation period”) after the date when we deliver our final audit report under this agreement to you, regardless of whether we do other services for you relating to the audit report, or you shall be forever barred from commencing a lawsuit or obtaining any legal or equitable relief or recovery. The limitation period applies and begins to run even if you have not suffered any damage or loss, or have not become aware of the existence or possible existence of a dispute.

Professional standards prohibit auditors from agreeing to indemnify attest clients for damages, losses or costs arising from lawsuits, claims or settlements that relate, directly or indirectly, to the client’s acts. As such, professional standards will prevail for indemnification clauses included in audit contracts. In addition, we are unable to obtain waivers on our professional liability insurance policy for certain provisions, including indemnification provisions, provisions requiring the firm to name the City as an additional insured party, and a waiver of subrogation rights.

Professional standards require us to be independent with respect to you in the performance of these services. Any discussion that you have with our personnel regarding potential employment with you could impair our independence with respect to this engagement. Therefore, we request that you inform us prior to any such discussions so that we can implement appropriate safeguards to maintain our independence and objectivity. Further, any employment offers to any staff members working on this engagement without our prior knowledge may require substantial additional procedures to ensure our independence. You will be responsible for any additional costs incurred to perform these procedures.

Our fee for these services will be at the amount outlined in our proposal. We exercised care in estimating the fee and believe it accurately indicates the scope of the work. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation.

Our fees are based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel, timely receipt of information, and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit, including factors beyond our control, such as new accounting pronouncements or legal requirements, additional consultation, and assistance in correcting errors in your financial records. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will prepare and provide us with the items listed in our request for audit information, including preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs. Additional fees incurred will be billed at the following hourly rates: Partner - \$275; Manager - \$215; Senior - \$155; Staff - \$115.

If any term or provision of this agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision will be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions will remain in full force and effect.

Government Auditing Standards require that we provide you with a copy of our most recent external peer review report and any letter of comment, and any subsequent peer review reports and letters of comment received during the period of the contract. Our 2021 peer review report accompanies this letter.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. Please feel free to contact us at any time if you have any questions or concerns. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

cc: Sharron E. Walker, CPA, CFE, CLEA, City Auditor

RESPONSE

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of City of Scottsdale, Arizona.

Sharron Walker
Printed Name: _____

City Auditor (subject to terms of 2020-041-COS)
Title: _____

Sharron Walker
Signature: _____

04/06/2022
Date: _____

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

August 31, 2021

To Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. and the Peer Review Committee of the California Society of CPAs

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. (the firm) in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

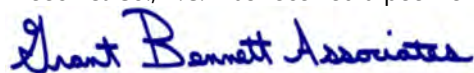
Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act and an audit of an employee benefit plan.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. has received a peer review rating of *pass*.



GRANT BENNETT ASSOCIATES
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
Certified Public Accountants



www.gbacpa.com

10850 Gold Center Drive, Suite 260
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/922-5109 FAX 916/641-5200

1970 Broadway, Suite 260
Oakland, CA 94612
510/817-4886

Princeville, HI
888/763-7323

Together as One. Grant Bennett Associates is a Member of the Alliott Global Alliance of independent professional firms.

Attachment 5B -
Scottsdale Mountain CFD
Report on Internal Control over
Financial Reporting and Compliance

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Attachment 6 -
Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA)
Annual Financial Report

Scottsdale Preserve Authority
(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)



Annual Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Scottsdale Preserve Authority
(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)

Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Scottsdale Preserve Authority

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022

Table of Contents

Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet	9
Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	10
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	11
Report on Internal Control and on Compliance Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards.....	19

Scottsdale Preserve Authority

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022

Board Members

Kenneth Harder	President
Judith Frost	Vice President
Dennis Robbins	Secretary
Fredda Bisman	Treasurer
James Jenkins	Director

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Scottsdale Preserve Authority

Report on Audit of Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of the Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the SPA's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the Scottsdale Preserve Authority, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of Scottsdale Preserve Authority and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represents a change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about SPA's ability to continue as a going concern for one year beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements, including omissions, are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements. In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of SPA's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about SPA's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 30, 2022, on our consideration of Scottsdale Preserve Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Scottsdale Preserve Authority's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Scottsdale Preserve Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

As management of the Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA), we offer readers of the financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the SPA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The SPA is a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City).

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

For the fiscal year ending 2021/22, the SPA's:

- Total assets and deferred outflows of resources were equal to total liabilities, resulting in an ending fund balance of \$0 (net position).
- Debt Service Fund reported an ending fund balance of \$0.
- Total long-term debt decreased by \$1,350,000 due to the payment of principal on outstanding debt.
- Significant bond indentures were in compliance.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis introduces the SPA's basic financial statements. Because of its limited purpose, the SPA's basic financial statements are comprised of two components: (1) Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and (2) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Because the SPA only has one governmental program, the government-wide and fund financial statements are combined.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The *Statement of Net Position* is designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the SPA's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all of the SPA's assets and liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as useful indicators of whether or not the financial position of the SPA is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the SPA's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. Changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, such as revenues pertaining to uncollected taxes and expenses related to accrued interest.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The SPA, like the City, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the Debt Service funds are restricted as to use, and the General funds are unassigned.

The SPA maintains two governmental funds, general fund and debt service fund. Information is presented on the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.

The SPA does not adopt an annual appropriated budget for its revenues and expenses. The debt service payments are budgeted as part of the City's annual budget.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as useful indicators of a government's financial position. Total assets and deferred outflows of resources and total liabilities of the SPA were equal at the close of the most recent fiscal year with a balance of \$0 (net position).

Net Position

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
ASSETS		
Noncurrent Assets	\$ 1,383,750	\$ 2,728,169
Total Assets	1,383,750	2,728,169
Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	64,874
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	1,383,750	2,793,043
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities	1,383,750	1,345,750
Noncurrent Liabilities	-	1,447,293
Total Liabilities	1,383,750	2,793,043
NET POSITION		
Unrestricted	-	-
Total Net Position	\$ -	\$ -

The SPA's total net position for fiscal year 2021/22 remains the same as the prior fiscal year at \$0.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
REVENUES		
Payments Received from City of Scottsdale	\$ 40,891	\$ 104,874
Total Revenues	40,891	104,874
EXPENSES		
General Government	3,300	3,250
Debt Service	37,591	101,624
Total Expenses	40,891	104,874
Change in Net Position	-	-
Net Position, Beginning of Year	-	-
Net Position, End of Year	\$ -	\$ -

Revenues and expenses decreased compared to the previous fiscal year due to the reduction of long-term debt.

Financial Analysis of the SPA's Funds

The focus of the SPA's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of resources that are available for spending. Such information is useful in assessing the SPA's ability to pay the debt service on the revenue bonds it issues to fund acquisition of preserve land or construction of land improvements.

As of the end of the fiscal year 2021/22, the SPA's governmental funds reported revenues equal to expenses and an ending fund balance of \$0. The Debt Service Fund and the General Fund each had a fund balance of \$0. The General Fund is used to pay administration expenses related to the SPA revenue bonds.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Debt Administration

The SPA's total long-term debt decreased by \$1,350,000 during the current fiscal year due to the payment of principal on outstanding debt. The total Excise Tax Revenue Debt at June 30, 2022, was \$0.

Outstanding Debt

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000

Economic Factors

The City will continue to focus on efficient spending with projected revenue growth for the next fiscal year.

Future Discontinuance of SPA

The SPA has no outstanding obligations. There are no plans to issue additional SPA general obligation bonds from the voter authorized but unissued authority. Pending a Board recommendation, the SPA could be eligible for dissolution in early calendar year 2023.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the SPA's finances for all of those with an interest. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office at 7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210, Scottsdale, AZ 85251.

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
 June 30, 2022

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Net Position</u>
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Assets					
Noncurrent Assets					
Cash, Restricted	\$ -	\$ 1,383,750	\$ 1,383,750	\$ -	\$ 1,383,750
Total Assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,383,750</u>	<u>\$ 1,383,750</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,383,750</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred Amounts on Refunding				<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,383,750</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION					
Liabilities					
Current Liabilities					
Matured Interest Payable	\$ -	\$ 33,750	\$ 33,750	\$ -	\$ 33,750
Matured Bonds Payable	-	1,350,000	1,350,000	-	1,350,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>1,383,750</u>	<u>1,383,750</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,383,750</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>1,383,750</u>	<u>1,383,750</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,383,750</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources		<u>1,383,750</u>	<u>1,383,750</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,383,750</u>
Fund Balances/Net Position					
Fund Balances					
Restricted	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,383,750</u>	<u>\$ 1,383,750</u>		
Net Position					
Unrestricted				<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Net Position				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Activities</u>
REVENUES					
Payments Received from City of Scottsdale	\$ 3,300	\$ 1,420,010	\$ 1,423,310	\$ (1,382,419)	\$ 40,891
Total Revenues	<u>3,300</u>	<u>1,420,010</u>	<u>1,423,310</u>	<u>(1,382,419)</u>	<u>40,891</u>
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES					
General Government					
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	\$ 3,300	\$ -	\$ 3,300	\$ -	\$ 3,300
Debt Service					
Principal Retirement	-	1,350,000	1,350,000	(1,350,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	70,010	70,010	(32,419)	37,591
Total Expenditures/Expenses	<u>3,300</u>	<u>1,420,010</u>	<u>1,423,310</u>	<u>(1,382,419)</u>	<u>40,891</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances/Net Position, Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances/Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of the Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA), a 501c3 nonprofit corporation, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, conform to the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to governmental units as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. A summary of the more significant accounting policies of the SPA follows.

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the SPA evaluated Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code* and No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* and determined that they did not impact the preparation of these financial statements.

A. Reporting Entity

The Scottsdale Preserve Authority is a nonprofit corporation created by the City in 1997 to finance land acquisitions for the McDowell Sonoran Preserve (Preserve). The Preserve was created by the City to protect the McDowell Mountains and related Sonoran desert lands and is supported by six public votes. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the SPA are included as if the SPA were part of the City's operations. The SPA issues its own bonds which are repaid through the 0.35 percent City sales tax approved by voters. A timeline of events for the SPA follows:

- May 23, 1995, voters approved proposition 400 which stated that funds collected by a sales tax increase (0.2 percent) can be used for 4,000 acres of land acquisition only, within Scottsdale's city boundaries.
- July 1, 1995, sales tax increase went into effect.
- September 10, 1996, voters approved proposition 404 for the use of revenue bonds to acquire land, using proceeds from the sales tax increase.
- November 10, 1998, voters approved proposition 411, expanding the boundary in which the Preserve tax could be used for land acquisition to include an additional 19,940 acres.
- May 18, 2004, voters approved question 1 for a sales tax increase (0.15 percent) to be used for Preserve land acquisition and constructing land improvements.
- July 1, 2004, the additional sales tax increase went into effect.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the SPA. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and miscellaneous revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The SPA had no business-type activities during the fiscal year.

Financial statements are provided for the major governmental funds, with an adjustments column to arrive at government-wide financial statement amounts.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are earned and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the SPA considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 31 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting, except expenditures related to claims and judgments, which are recorded only when payment is due. However, since debt service resources are provided during the current year for payment of governmental long-term principal and interest due early in the following year, the expenditures and related liabilities have been recognized in the Debt Service Fund.

Installment payments from the City associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Interest is accrued in the current fiscal period when the revenue is earned. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received.

The SPA reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of other operating expenses for the SPA, which may include insurance, legal fees and administration costs.

The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of governmental long-term debt including principal, interest and related costs.

The spending order for the SPA is to use restricted funds and then unassigned funds as they are needed. Currently the SPA does not have any unassigned, nonspendable, committed or assigned funds.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Investments

As a 501c3 non-profit corporation, investments are not restricted by the Arizona Revised Statutes. The City of Scottsdale's investment policy authorizes the SPA to invest public monies in certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, commercial paper (A-1, P-1), highly rated corporate bonds/notes, obligations of the U.S. Treasury, U.S. Government agencies, bankers' acceptances, mutual funds consisting of the foregoing, and the State of Arizona Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP).

Cash and investments held by trustee at June 30, 2022, plus accrued interest, is restricted as to usage.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

2. Restricted Assets

Cash and investments held by the SPA's trustee are classified as a restricted asset on the Statement of Net Position because its use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

3. Capital Assets

Land acquired and construction of land improvements by the SPA is dedicated to the City of Scottsdale, Arizona to maintain and operate. As a result, the SPA owns no capital assets.

4. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing source. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

5. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the financial statements report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The SPA has no items that qualify as a deferred outflow of resources.

The SPA has no items that qualify for reporting in this category. It is the deferred amounts on refunding. A deferred amount on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The SPA has no items that qualify for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the balance sheet.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

6. Net Position/Fund Balance

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report nonspendable portions of fund balance related to prepaids, inventories, long term receivables, and corpus on any permanent fund. Restricted funds are constrained from outside parties (statute, grantors, bond agreements, etc.). Committed fund balances are established and modified by a resolution approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors has not authorized anyone to assign fund balances. Unassigned fund balances are considered the remaining amounts. The SPA has not formally adopted a spending priority policy and therefore uses the spending priority indicated in GASB Statement 54. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, it is the SPA's practice to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned and unassigned amounts are available, GASB Statement 54 indicates to use committed first, then assigned, and finally unassigned amounts.

In the government-wide financial statements, net position is reported in two categories: restricted and unrestricted. Restricted accounts for the portion of net position restricted by bond covenant. Unrestricted is the remaining net position not included in the previous category.

E. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America may require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Amounts Reported in the Statement of Net Position are Different Because:

Net adjustment to reduce total fund balance to arrive at net position.	\$	-
Total Fund Balance		-
		<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/>
Total Net Position	\$	-
		<hr style="border-top: 3px double black;"/>

B. Amounts Reported in the Statement of Activities are Different Because:

The contractual agreement provides for repayment of debt by the City to the SPA. Thus, in the statement of activities, revenues are recorded at the inception of the agreement rather than as received. Revenues in the fund statements that provide current financial resources for payment of principal have been previously recognized as revenues in the statement of activities resulting in the following adjustments to the revenue.

Principal and premium and deferred refunding cost payment from City of Scottsdale.	\$	(1,382,419)
--	----	-------------

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds; however, neither transaction has any effect on net position.		1,350,000
--	--	-----------

Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are amortized in the statement of activities.		32,419
		<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/>

Net Adjustments to Change in net position		-
---	--	---

Net Change in Fund Balance		-
		<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/>

Change in Net Position	\$	-
		<hr style="border-top: 3px double black;"/>

NOTE 3 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

The SPA does not adopt an annual appropriation budget. However, debt service payments are budgeted as part of the City's annual budget.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Assets

1. Deposits

Deposits – At June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the SPA’s deposits and bank balance were \$1,383,750.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the SPA’s deposits may not be returned to it. As of June 30, 2022, \$1,383,750 of the SPA’s deposits was uninsured and collateralized by securities held by the pledging bank’s trust department not in the SPA’s name, and therefore exposed to custodial credit risk.

2. Restricted Assets

Restricted assets at June 30, 2022, as follows:

	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>
Restricted Cash	<u>\$ 1,383,750</u>

B. Liabilities

Obilgations Under Long-term Debt

Revenue Bonds

The SPA issues excise tax revenue bonds to provide funds to acquire land for the McDowell Sonoran Preserve. Revenue bonds have been issued for governmental activities only. The bonds are generally callable with interest payable semiannually. Bonds payable at June 30, 2022, consisted of the outstanding revenue bonds presented below.

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Bonds Outstanding</u>
2011 Scottsdale Preserve Authority Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds issued on April 6, 2011, due in annual installments of \$920,000 to \$1,350,000 through July 1, 2022; interest at 2 percent to 5 percent. Original issue amount \$12,015,000.	<u>\$ -</u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

The City is obligated under agreements to pay the SPA amounts sufficient to retire the SPA's bonds and related interest in exchange for the properties acquired in connection with the issuance of the bonds. The City has collateralized the SPA bonds by a pledge of the Preserve Excise Tax, which is a two-tenths (.2) of one percent (1%) transaction privilege and use tax, and a one and one half-tenths (.15) of one percent (1%) transaction privilege and use tax of the City approved by the qualified electors of the City on May 23, 1995 and May 18, 2004, respectively. The revenues generated by the Preserve Excise Tax have consistently been greater than 150 percent of the annual debt service payments on the SPA bonds as required in the agreements.

The agreements mentioned above are, in substance, long-term sales contracts for an amount equal to the SPA's bonded debt and interest thereon. Accordingly, the accompanying balance sheet reflects a receivable from the City for the present value of the amounts due, which corresponds to the principal portion of the bonded debt payable.

The SPA bond issuances contain the following provisions that would constitute an event of default.

- Non-punctual payment of principal or interest.
- Default in the performance or observance of any covenant, agreement, or condition in the indenture or in the bonds not cured within 60 days of notice of default. The SPA is also considered to be in default if the issue is not curable within 60 days and corrective action is not diligently pursued to the satisfaction of the trustee within 60 days.
- Bankruptcy, insolvency, and/or receivership.
- Default on any bonds which are on a parity basis with the bonds in question.

If any of the events of default transpire, the SPA bond trustee may file a suit or suits in equity or at law and appoint a receiver to collect and properly disburse pledged SPA revenues for debt service payments. Any amounts recovered through such proceedings shall be paid first to the costs and expenses incurred by the trustee, its agents, attorneys and counsel, and of all proper expenses, liabilities and advances incurred or made by the trustee or any registered owner(s) of the bonds in question. If a residual amount were to remain, it would be applied to the then-owed or unpaid amount related to the bonds. If insufficient funds were to exist, the residual amount would be allocated on a pro-rata basis to the then-owed or unpaid amount related to the bonds.

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	\$ 1,350,000	\$ -	\$ (1,350,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Issuance Premium	97,293	-	(97,293)	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,447,293</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,447,293)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

There are no annual debt service requirements to maturity for revenue bonds.

NOTE 5 – OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The SPA is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The SPA does not have separate insurance coverage but is included under the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's risk management.

B. Future Discontinuance of SPA

The SPA has no outstanding obligations. There are no plans to issue additional SPA general obligation bonds from the voter authorized but unissued authority. Pending a Board recommendation and City Council approval the SPA could be eligible for dissolution in early calendar year 2023.

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards**

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Scottsdale Preserve Authority

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Scottsdale Preserve Authority, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Scottsdale Preserve Authority's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Ommibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Scottsdale Preserve Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Scottsdale Preserve Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Scottsdale Preserve Authority's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Scottsdale Preserve Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Attachment 6A -
SPA
Communication to Governance

October 1, 2022

Board of Directors
Scottsdale Preserve Authority

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Scottsdale Preserve Authority, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, (Authority) for the year ended June 30, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter provided to you during the planning phase of the audit. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following matters related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by Scottsdale Preserve Authority are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year. We noted no transactions entered into by the Authority during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

As described in Note 1 of the financial statements, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible receivable balances is based on past experience and future expectation for collection of various account balances.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Audit Adjustments

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. During the course of the audit we did not identify any misstatements which require communication.

In addition, as part of the professional services we provided to the Authority, we assisted with the preparation of the financial statements and the notes to financial statements. In providing this service, we prepared adjusting journal entries necessary to convert the accounting records to the basis of accounting required by generally accepted accounting principles. Those adjusting journal entries have been provided to management who reviewed and approved those entries and accepted responsibility for them.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the Authority's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Discussions with Management

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management throughout the course of the year. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention as the Authority's auditors.

Compliance with Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, and as appropriate, our firm, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. continually assesses client relationships to comply with relevant ethical requirements, including independence, integrity, and objectivity, and policies and procedures related to the acceptance and continuance of client relationships and specific engagements. Our firm follows the "Independence Rule" of the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and the rules of state boards of accountancy and applicable regulatory agencies. It is the policy of the firm that all employees be familiar with and adhere to the independence, integrity, and objectivity rules, regulations, interpretations, and rulings of the AICPA, U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), and applicable state boards of accountancy.

Responsibility for Fraud

It is important for both management and the members of the governing body to recognize their role in preventing, deterring, and detecting fraud. One common misconception is that the auditors are responsible for detecting fraud. Auditors are required to plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements do not include material misstatements caused by fraud. Unfortunately most frauds which occur in an organization do not meet this threshold.

The attached document prepared by the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners (ACFE) is provided as a courtesy to test the effectiveness of the fraud prevention measures of your organization. Some of these steps may already be in place, others may not. Not even the most well-designed internal controls or procedures can prevent and detect all forms of fraud. However, an awareness of fraud related factors, as well as the active involvement by management and the members of the governing body in setting the proper “tone at the top”, increases the likelihood that fraud will be prevented, deterred and detected.

Additional Reports Issued

In addition to the auditor’s report on the financial statements we will also issue the following documents related to this audit. These reports are typically issued within 60 days of the date of this letter.

- Report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Other Important Communications Related to the Audit

Attached to this letter are a copy of the signed engagement letter provided to us at the initiation of the audit, and a copy of the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit. If there are any questions on the purpose or content of these letters please contact the engagement partner identified in the attached engagement letter.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the members of the Board of Directors and management of Scottsdale Preserve Authority and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona



City Treasurer's Office

7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

PHONE 480-312-2437
FAX 480-312-7897
WEB www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
1365 N. Scottsdale Rd., Suite 300
Scottsdale, AZ 85257

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the period then ended, and the disclosures (collectively the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of the date of our signature, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

5. Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
6. Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
7. Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.
8. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been evaluated, and if necessary, have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
9. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the SPA is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10. We have provided you with:
 - a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the SPA from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
11. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
12. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
13. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the SPA and involves:
 - Management,
 - Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

14. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the SPA's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others.
15. We have no knowledge of any instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
16. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
17. We have disclosed to you the identity of the SPA's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions including any side agreements.

Government-specific

18. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
19. If applicable we have taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud, noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that you have reported to us.
20. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
21. We have identified and communicated to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
22. We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
23. If applicable, we have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.
24. The SPA has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
25. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
26. We have appropriately disclosed all information for conduit debt obligations in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
27. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified fraud and suspected fraud that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.

28. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
29. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
30. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
31. The SPA has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
32. The SPA has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
33. We have followed all applicable laws and regulations in adopting, approving, and amending budgets.
34. If applicable, the financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interest in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
35. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
36. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
37. If applicable, investments are properly valued.
38. If applicable, provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
39. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
40. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities.
41. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.

42. Special and extraordinary items, if any, are appropriately classified and reported.
43. Deposits and investment securities are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
44. We have appropriately disclosed the SPA's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
45. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
46. We have disclosed to you all significant estimates and material concentrations known to management that are required to be disclosed. Significant estimates are estimates at the balance sheet date that could change materially within the next year. Concentrations refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, or markets or geographic areas for which events could occur that would significantly disrupt normal finances within the next year.
47. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.

We understand that at the conclusion of the audit, Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. will submit to the City Auditor a communication to those charged with governance that will include a copy of this representation letter and a copy of the engagement letter.

Sonia Andrews

Sonia Andrews, CPA
City Treasurer
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Regina K Kirklin

Regina K. Kirklin, CPA
Enterprise and Finance Director
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

April 5, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Management
City of Scottsdale, Arizona
3939 Drinkwater Blvd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) for the year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage you to read this letter carefully as it includes important information regarding the services we will be providing to the City. If there are any questions on the content of the letter, or the services we will be providing, we would welcome the opportunity to meet with you to discuss this information further.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of City of Scottsdale, Arizona as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information that accompanies the City's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole:

1. Schedule of expenditures of federal awards
2. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules
3. Schedule of changes in long-term debt
4. HUD Financial Data Schedules

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI) to supplement the City's basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1. Management's discussion and analysis
2. Budgetary comparison schedules
3. GASB-required pension and OPEB schedules

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, we will read the following other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

1. Other information included with the audited financial statements such as the Introductory and Statistical Sections of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

In addition, we will perform the necessary procedures to issue the applicable reports for the following.

1. Examination report on the Annual Expenditure Limitation Report
2. Examination report on compliance for highway user revenue fund monies in accordance with ARS §9-481(B)(2)
3. Agreed-upon procedures related to the electronic submission and related hard copy documents required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
4. Municipal Property Corporation Annual Financial Report
5. Scottsdale Preserve Authority Annual Financial Report
6. Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
7. McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
8. DC Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
9. Via Linda Road Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
10. Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. We will also report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

An important aspect to our expression of opinions on the financial statements is understanding the concept of materiality. Our determination of materiality is a matter of professional judgment and is affected by our perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements. In this context, it is reasonable for us to assume that users –

1. have a reasonable knowledge of business and economic activities and accounting principles, and a willingness to study the information in the financial statements with reasonable diligence;
2. understand that financial statements are prepared, presented, and audited to levels of materiality;
3. recognize the uncertainties inherent in the measurement of amounts based on the use of estimates, judgment, and the consideration of future events; and
4. make reasonable economic decisions on the basis of the information in the financial statements.

Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the City or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the City. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in the financial statements nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

We will obtain an understanding of the City and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to you and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts. Our procedures will also include, as deemed necessary, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request, if deemed necessary, written representations from the City's attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and *Government Auditing Standards*.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City's compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City has complied with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major programs.

For federal programs that are included in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the *OMB Compliance Supplement* identifies being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the City Council of the City. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinion or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or withdraw from this engagement.

We will issue written reports on –

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; (3) other information as needed to perform an audit under *Government Auditing Standards*; (4) and unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; the schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Management's responsibilities also include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management is responsible for the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. Management is also responsible for identifying government award programs and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, including the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

Management is responsible for (1) designing, implementing, establishing and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management is reliable and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review prior to issuance of our reports.

Management is required to disclose in the financial statements the date through which subsequent events have been evaluated and whether that date is the date the financial statements were issued or were available to be issued. You agree that you will not date the subsequent event note earlier than the date of your management representation letter.

Management is responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or to make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in a written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website, management understands that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. Our tests will not include a detailed check of all transactions for the period.

We have identified the following significant risks of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

1. Management override of controls
2. Improper revenue recognition

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Material misstatements may result from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. We will generally communicate our significant findings at the conclusion of the audit. However, some matters could be communicated sooner, particularly if significant difficulties are encountered during the audit where assistance is needed to overcome the difficulties or if the difficulties may lead to a modified opinion. We will also communicate any internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We expect to begin our audit in March 2022 and conclude audit procedures and date our report in October 2022.

Use of Third-Party Service Providers

We maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your information. We may, depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in providing our professional services. The following service providers may be utilized in the completion of our engagement:

- Capital Confirmation, Inc. – electronic bank and account balance confirmation service
- Citrix ShareFile – web-based application service to transfer files
- CCH Engagement Organizer – web-based application service to transfer files
- Harvest Investments, Ltd. – investment portfolio valuation service

You hereby consent and authorize us to use the above service providers, if deemed necessary, to complete the professional services outlined in this letter.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

Brittney Williams is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to a cognizant or oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, the U.S. Government Accountability Office, or other authorized governmental agency for the purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of seven (7) years after the report release date, or for any additional period requested by a regulator, cognizant agency, oversight agency for audit, or pass-through entity. Upon expiration of the seven year period, or any additional period, we will commence the process of destroying the contents of our engagement files. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

In the event we are required to respond to a subpoena, court order or other legal process for the production of documents and/or testimony relative to information we obtained and/or prepared during the course of this engagement, you agree to compensate us at our hourly rates, for the time we expend in connection with such response, and to reimburse us for all of our out-of-pocket costs incurred in that regard.

Any disagreement, controversy, or claim ("dispute") that may arise from any aspect of our services, including this engagement or any prior engagement, will be submitted to mediation. The parties will engage in the mediation process in good faith once a written request to mediate has been given by any party. Any mediation initiated as a result of this engagement shall be administered by The American Arbitration Association, according to its mediation rules before resorting to litigation. The results of any such mediation shall be binding only upon agreement of each party to be bound. Each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally.

The nature of our services makes it difficult, with the passage of time, to gather and present evidence that fully and fairly establishes the facts underlying any dispute that may arise between us. The parties agree that, notwithstanding any statute or law of limitations that might otherwise apply to a dispute, including one arising out of this agreement or the services performed under this agreement, for breach of contract or fiduciary duty, tort, fraud, misrepresentation or any other cause of action or remedy, any action or legal proceeding by you against us must be commenced within twenty-four (24) months (“limitation period”) after the date when we deliver our final audit report under this agreement to you, regardless of whether we do other services for you relating to the audit report, or you shall be forever barred from commencing a lawsuit or obtaining any legal or equitable relief or recovery. The limitation period applies and begins to run even if you have not suffered any damage or loss, or have not become aware of the existence or possible existence of a dispute.

Professional standards prohibit auditors from agreeing to indemnify attest clients for damages, losses or costs arising from lawsuits, claims or settlements that relate, directly or indirectly, to the client’s acts. As such, professional standards will prevail for indemnification clauses included in audit contracts. In addition, we are unable to obtain waivers on our professional liability insurance policy for certain provisions, including indemnification provisions, provisions requiring the firm to name the City as an additional insured party, and a waiver of subrogation rights.

Professional standards require us to be independent with respect to you in the performance of these services. Any discussion that you have with our personnel regarding potential employment with you could impair our independence with respect to this engagement. Therefore, we request that you inform us prior to any such discussions so that we can implement appropriate safeguards to maintain our independence and objectivity. Further, any employment offers to any staff members working on this engagement without our prior knowledge may require substantial additional procedures to ensure our independence. You will be responsible for any additional costs incurred to perform these procedures.

Our fee for these services will be at the amount outlined in our proposal. We exercised care in estimating the fee and believe it accurately indicates the scope of the work. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation.

Our fees are based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel, timely receipt of information, and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit, including factors beyond our control, such as new accounting pronouncements or legal requirements, additional consultation, and assistance in correcting errors in your financial records. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will prepare and provide us with the items listed in our request for audit information, including preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs. Additional fees incurred will be billed at the following hourly rates: Partner - \$275; Manager - \$215; Senior - \$155; Staff - \$115.

If any term or provision of this agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision will be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions will remain in full force and effect.

Government Auditing Standards require that we provide you with a copy of our most recent external peer review report and any letter of comment, and any subsequent peer review reports and letters of comment received during the period of the contract. Our 2021 peer review report accompanies this letter.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. Please feel free to contact us at any time if you have any questions or concerns. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

cc: Sharron E. Walker, CPA, CFE, CLEA, City Auditor

RESPONSE

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of City of Scottsdale, Arizona.

Sharron Walker
Printed Name: _____

City Auditor (subject to terms of 2020-041-COS)
Title: _____

Sharron Walker
Signature: _____

04/06/2022
Date: _____

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

August 31, 2021

To Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. and the Peer Review Committee of the California Society of CPAs

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. (the firm) in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

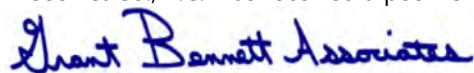
Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act and an audit of an employee benefit plan.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. has received a peer review rating of *pass*.



GRANT BENNETT ASSOCIATES
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
Certified Public Accountants



www.gbacpa.com

10850 Gold Center Drive, Suite 260
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/922-5109 FAX 916/641-5200

1970 Broadway, Suite 260
Oakland, CA 94612
510/817-4886

Princeville, HI
888/763-7323

Together as One. Grant Bennett Associates is a Member of the Alliott Global Alliance of independent professional firms.

Attachment 6B -
SPA
Report on Internal Control over
Financial Reporting and Compliance

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Scottsdale Preserve Authority

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Scottsdale Preserve Authority, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Scottsdale Preserve Authority's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Ommibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Scottsdale Preserve Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Scottsdale Preserve Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Scottsdale Preserve Authority's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Scottsdale Preserve Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

**Attachment 7 -
Via Linda Road CFD
Annual Financial Report**

Via Linda Road Community Facilities District
(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)



Annual Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Via Linda Road Community Facilities District
(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)

Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Via Linda Road Community Facilities District

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022

Table of Contents

Independent Auditor's Report 1

Management's Discussion and Analysis 4

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet 10

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances..... 11

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements 12

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – General Fund 22

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund 24

Report on Internal Control and on Compliance
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government
Auditing Standards..... 25

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Via Linda Road Community Facilities District

Report on Audit of Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the Via Linda Road Community Facilities District, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represents a change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for one year beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements. In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and budgetary comparison information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 30, 2022, on our consideration of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

As management of the Via Linda Road Community Facilities District (District), we offer readers a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the District. The District is one of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's component units for financial reporting purposes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Formed in 1998, the District is a special purpose taxing district and separate political subdivision under Arizona statutes. As such, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds, independent of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City). Property owners within the District boundaries pay for District infrastructure and functions through secondary property tax assessments. City staff administers the District and the costs of their services are reimbursed by District funds. The Scottsdale City Council also serves as the District Board of Directors.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

For the year ending 2021/22, the District's:

- Tax collections and beginning fund balances were sufficient to pay debt service.
- Tax rate continued to comply with the City-imposed assessment limit of \$3.00 per \$100 assessed valuation; the tax rate was \$1.04 per \$100 assessed valuation.
- Governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$37,674. Of this amount, \$7,879 was in the General Fund and \$29,795 was in the Debt Service Fund.
- Governmental fund expenditures were more than revenues by \$223, the tax rate increased from \$1.02 in fiscal year 2020/21 to \$1.04.
- Total long-term debt decreased by \$205,000 due to scheduled principal payments.
- Significant bond indentures were in compliance.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis introduces the District's basic financial statements. Because of its limited purpose, the District's basic financial statements are comprised of two components: (1) Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance and (2) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Because the District has only one governmental program, the government-wide and fund financial statements are combined.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Statements

The *Statement of Net Position* is designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as useful indicators of whether or not the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. Changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, such as revenues pertaining to uncollected taxes and expenses related to accrued interest.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like the City, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the Debt Service funds are restricted as to use, and the General funds are unassigned.

The District maintains two governmental funds, general and debt service. Information is presented in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund.

The District adopts an annual budget for its General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Supplementary budgetary schedules have been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents as required supplementary information a comparison between budgeted and actual amounts within the General Fund.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The liabilities of the District exceeded its assets at the close of the most recent fiscal year by approximately \$200,000 (net position). The District's purpose is to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. As a special purpose district and a separate political subdivision under the Arizona Constitution, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds independently of the City. Property owners in the designated areas are assessed for District taxes to pay the debt service over the life of the bonds. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors. However, the City has no liability for the District's debt. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the District are combined together and included as if they were part of the City's operations and the assets financed through the District are combined with the infrastructure of the City. Because the capital assets are recorded in the City's basic financial statements, the Statement of Net Position for the District reflects a large liability without an offsetting asset.

Net Position

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
ASSETS		
Current Assets	\$ 12,090	\$ 12,381
Noncurrent Assets	237,495	230,012
Total Assets	<u>249,585</u>	<u>242,393</u>
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities	210,395	202,930
Noncurrent Liabilities	210,000	415,000
Total Liabilities	<u>420,395</u>	<u>617,930</u>
NET POSITION		
Restricted	31,311	32,334
Unrestricted	(202,121)	(407,871)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (170,810)</u>	<u>\$ (375,537)</u>

During the fiscal year, the District's total net position increased by \$204,727.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
REVENUES		
Taxes	\$ 226,546	\$ 223,817
Interest	18	23
Total Revenues	226,564	223,840
EXPENSES		
General Government	10,597	10,362
Debt Service	11,240	16,310
Total Expenses	21,837	26,672
Change in Net Position	204,727	197,168
Net Position, Beginning of Year	(375,537)	(572,705)
Net Position, End of Year	\$ (170,810)	\$ (375,537)

Revenues increased in fiscal year 2021/22 due to an increase in taxes collected and expenses decreased due to the reduction in interest on long-term debt, increasing the District's net position.

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with legal requirements related to special purpose districts and general obligation bonds.

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of resources that are available for spending. Such information is useful in assessing the District's ability to pay the debt service on the general obligation bonds it issues to fund construction or acquisition of public infrastructure.

As of the end of fiscal year 2021/22 the District's governmental funds reported expenditures more than revenues by \$223 and an ending fund balance of \$37,674. Of the total ending fund balance, \$7,879 is in the General Fund and \$29,795 is in the Debt Service Fund.

Revenues totaled \$226,614 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, of which \$226,596 was property tax collected and \$18 was from interest earnings.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

The District was formed to finance and acquire or construct amenities that are subsequently dedicated to the City for operation. The District does not own or operate infrastructure. Since formation, District bonds have been issued, and the proceeds used to acquire or construct an extension of Via Linda Road eastward and the development of trailheads.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

The District has issued \$3,225,000 of the \$3,500,000 authorized bonds. In fiscal year 2012/13, the City Council and the District Board approved the issuance of \$2,000,000 refunding bonds to reduce the total debt service payments over the next 11 years.

In the event that the District Board decides at a future time to dissolve the District, State statute provides that all taxable property in the District will remain subject to the lien for the payment of the bonds until all bonds have been defeased.

The District is not engaged in any significant activities other than providing for the levy of secondary property taxes to pay debt service and administrative fees.

Outstanding Debt

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
General Obligation Bonds	<u>\$ 210,000</u>	<u>\$ 415,000</u>

The District's total long-term debt decreased by \$205,000 during the current fiscal year due to the payment of principal on the general obligation refunding bonds.

Next Year's Budget and Rates

The fiscal year 2022/23 District budget includes a \$1.20 tax rate per \$100 of assessed value. This is a \$0.16 increase from the rate used in the fiscal year 2021/22 budget. The District's long term financial plan considers the ripple effects of the pandemic and global uncertainty caused by the war in Ukraine.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all of those with an interest in the government's finances. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office at 7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210, Scottsdale, AZ 85251.

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
June 30, 2022

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Assets					
Current Assets					
Cash	\$ 7,738	\$ -	\$ 7,738	\$ -	\$ 7,738
Taxes Receivable	141	4,211	4,352	-	4,352
Total Current Assets	7,879	4,211	12,090	-	12,090
Noncurrent Assets					
Restricted Cash	-	237,495	237,495	-	237,495
Total Assets	\$ 7,879	\$ 241,706	\$ 249,585	\$ -	\$ 249,585
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION					
Liabilities					
Current Liabilities					
Matured Bonds Payable	\$ -	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ -	\$ 205,000
Matured Interest Payable	-	5,395	5,395	-	5,395
Total Current Liabilities	-	210,395	210,395	-	210,395
Noncurrent Liabilities					
Due Within One Year	-	-	-	210,000	210,000
Due After One Year	-	-	-	-	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	-	-	-	210,000	210,000
Total Liabilities	-	210,395	210,395	210,000	420,395
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable Revenues	-	1,516	1,516	(1,516)	-
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	211,911	211,911	208,484	420,395
Fund Balances/Net Position					
Fund Balances					
Restricted	-	29,795	29,795	(29,795)	-
Unassigned	7,879	-	7,879	(7,879)	-
Total Fund Balances	7,879	29,795	37,674	(37,674)	-
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 7,879	\$ 241,706	\$ 249,585		
Net Position					
Restricted for Debt Service				31,311	31,311
Unrestricted				(202,121)	(202,121)
Total Net Position				\$ (170,810)	\$ (170,810)

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Activities</u>
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 11,329	\$ 215,267	\$ 226,596	\$ (50)	\$ 226,546
Interest	18	-	18	-	18
Total Revenues	<u>11,347</u>	<u>215,267</u>	<u>226,614</u>	<u>(50)</u>	<u>226,564</u>
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES					
Current					
General Government					
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	\$ 10,597	\$ -	\$ 10,597	\$ -	\$ 10,597
Debt Service					
Principal Retirement	-	205,000	205,000	(205,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	11,240	11,240	-	11,240
Total Expenditures/Expenses	<u>10,597</u>	<u>216,240</u>	<u>226,837</u>	<u>(205,000)</u>	<u>21,837</u>
Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	750	(973)	(223)	204,950	204,727
Fund Balances/Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>7,129</u>	<u>30,768</u>	<u>37,897</u>	<u>(413,434)</u>	<u>(375,537)</u>
Fund Balances/Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ 7,879</u>	<u>\$ 29,795</u>	<u>\$ 37,674</u>	<u>\$ (208,484)</u>	<u>\$ (170,810)</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of the Via Linda Road Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City), conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to governmental units as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. A summary of the more significant accounting policies of the District follows.

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the District evaluated Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code* and No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* and determined that they did not impact the preparation of these financial statements.

A. Reporting Entity

The Via Linda Road Community Facilities District was formed by petition to the City of Scottsdale City Council in April 1998. The District's purpose is to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. As a special purpose district and separate political subdivision under the Arizona Constitution, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds independently of the City. Property owners in the designated areas are assessed for District taxes and thus for the costs of operating the District. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors; however, the City has no liability for the District's debt. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the Via Linda Road Community Facilities District are included as if the District were part of the City's operations.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and miscellaneous revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The District had no business-type activities during the fiscal year.

Financial statements are provided for major governmental funds, with an adjustments column to arrive at government-wide statement amounts.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both earned and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 31 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting, except expenditures related to claims and judgments, which are recorded only when payment is due. However, since debt service resources are provided during the current year for payment of governmental long-term principal and interest due early in the following year, the expenditures and related liabilities have been recognized in the Debt Service Fund.

Property taxes associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Interest is accrued in the current fiscal period when the revenue is earned. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of other operating expenses for the District, which may include insurance, legal fees and administration costs.

The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of governmental long-term debt including principal, interest and related costs.

The spending order for the District is to use restricted funds and then unassigned funds as they are needed. Currently the District does not have any unassigned, nonspendable, committed or assigned funds.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Investments

Arizona Revised Statutes authorize the District to invest public monies in the State or County Treasurers' investment pools, interest bearing savings accounts, certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements in eligible depositories; bonds or other obligations of the United States government that are guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States government; or bonds of the State of Arizona counties, cities, towns, school districts or special districts as specified by statute. As required by statute, collateral is required for demand deposits, certificates of deposit, and repurchase agreements at 100 percent of all deposits not covered by federal depository insurance.

Cash and investments held by trustee at June 30, 2022, plus accrued interest, are restricted as to usage.

2. Restricted Assets

Cash and investments held by the District's trustee are classified as restricted on the statement of net position because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

3. Capital Assets

Capital assets acquired or construction of infrastructure assets by the District are dedicated to the City of Scottsdale, Arizona to maintain and operate. As a result, the District owns no capital assets.

4. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

5. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the financial statements report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District has no items that qualify as a deferred outflow of resources.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has only one type of this item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the balance sheet.

6. Net Position/Fund Balance

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report nonspendable portions of fund balance related to prepaids, inventories, long-term receivables, and corpus on any permanent fund. Restricted funds are constrained by outside parties (statute, grantors, bond agreements, etc.). Committed fund balances are established and modified by a resolution approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors passed a resolution authorizing the City of Scottsdale City Treasurer to assign fund balances and their intended uses. Unassigned fund balances are considered the remaining amounts. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned and unassigned amounts are available, it is the District's policy to use committed first, then assigned, and finally unassigned amounts.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

In the government-wide financial statements, net position is reported in two categories: restricted and unrestricted. Restricted accounts for the portion of net position restricted by bond covenant. Unrestricted is the remaining net position not included in the previous category.

E. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Amounts reported in the statement of net position are different because:

Tax revenues not available to pay current-period expenditures are deferred inflows in the funds.	\$ 1,516
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, are not reported in the funds.	<u>(210,000)</u>
Net adjustment to reduce total fund balance to arrive at net position.	(208,484)
Total Fund Balance	<u>37,674</u>
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$ (170,810)</u></u>

B. Amounts reported in the statement of activities are different because:

Tax revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	\$ (50)
The repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds; however, it has no effect on net position.	<u>205,000</u>
Net adjustments to reconcile net changes in fund balances to change in net position.	204,950
Net change in Fund Balance	<u>(223)</u>
Change in Net Position	<u><u>\$ 204,727</u></u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 3 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

The District adopts an annual operating budget for revenues and expenditures for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund on essentially the same modified accrual basis of accounting used to record actual expenditures. Budgetary control over expenditures is exercised at the fund level.

B. Deficit Net Position

As described in Note 1, the District was formed to finance and acquire or construct infrastructure assets that are subsequently dedicated to the City for operation. The District does not own or operate infrastructure. Therefore, the Statement of Net Position reflects a large liability without an offsetting asset.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Assets

1. Deposits

Deposits – At June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the District’s deposits and bank balance were \$245,233.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District’s deposits may not be returned to it. As of June 30, 2022, \$237,495 of the District’s deposits were uninsured and collateralized by securities held by the pledging bank’s trust department not in the District’s name, and therefore exposed to custodial credit risk.

2. Restricted Assets

Restricted cash at June 30, 2022, as follows:

	Debt Service Fund
Restricted Cash	\$ 237,495

3. Property Taxes Receivable

The Maricopa County Treasurer is responsible for collecting property taxes for all governmental entities within the County. The County levies the property taxes due to the District in August. Two equal installments, payable in October and March, become delinquent after the first business days in November and May. During the year, the County also levies various personal property taxes that are due the second Monday of the month following receipt of the tax notice and become delinquent 30 days later. A lien assessed against real and personal property attaches on the first day of January preceding the assessment levy.

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year they are levied in the government-wide financial statements and represent a reconciling item between the government-wide and fund financial statements. In the fund financial statements, property taxes are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year they are levied and collected or if they are collected within 31 days subsequent to fiscal year-end. Property taxes not collected within 31 days subsequent to fiscal year-end or collected in advance of the fiscal year for which they are levied are reported as deferred inflows.

Property taxes receivable consist of uncollected property taxes as determined from the records of the County Treasurer’s Office, and at June 30, 2022, were as follows:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund
Taxes Receivable	\$ 141	\$ 4,211

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

At the end of the current fiscal year, unavailable revenue reported in the governmental fund was as follows:

	Debt Service Fund
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable (Unavailable)	\$ 1,516

B. Liabilities

Obligations Under Long-term Debt

General Obligation Bonds

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified areas. General obligation bonds have been issued for governmental activities only. The bonds with interest are payable semiannually. Bonds payable at June 30, 2022, consisted of the outstanding general obligation bonds presented below:

Purpose	Interest Rates (%)	Amount
2012 Via Linda Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of \$135,000 to \$210,000 beginning July 15, 2013 through July 15, 2023. Original issue amount \$2,000,000.	2.60	\$ 210,000

Community facilities districts (CFDs) are created only by petition to the City Council by property owners within the District areas. As board of directors for the District, the City Council has adopted a formal policy that CFD debt will be permitted only when the ratio of the full cash value of the District property (prior to improvements being installed), when compared to proposed District debt, is a minimum of 3 to 1 prior to issuance of debt and 5 to 1 or higher after construction of improvements. These ratios are verified by an appraisal paid for by the District and administered by the City. In addition, cumulative debt of all CFDs cannot exceed 5 percent of the City's full cash valuation.

The District's bond issuance contains the following provisions that would constitute an event of default by the District:

- Failure to pay the principal and interest when due and payable.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Private Placement General Obligation Bonds	\$ 415,000	\$ -	\$ (205,000)	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000
Total	<u>\$ 415,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (205,000)</u>	<u>\$ 210,000</u>	<u>\$ 210,000</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2023	\$ 210,000	\$ 5,460
Total	<u>\$ 210,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,460</u>

NOTE 5 – OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss. The District carries commercial insurance for \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 aggregate covering general liability exposures. The District also carries public entity management liability insurance for \$1,000,000 each wrongful act and \$1,000,000 aggregate to cover damages resulting from the conduct of duties by or for a public entity or its boards. There have been no known losses in any of the past three fiscal years.

Required Supplementary Information

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – General Fund**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 10,750	\$ 11,329	\$ 579
Interest Income	-	18	
Total Revenues	<u>10,750</u>	<u>11,347</u>	<u>579</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General Government			
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	10,750	10,597	153
Total Expenditures	<u>10,750</u>	<u>10,597</u>	<u>153</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	750	732
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	<u>-</u>	<u>7,129</u>	<u>7,129</u>
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,879</u>	<u>\$ 7,879</u>

Supplementary Information

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 215,135	\$ 215,267	\$ 132
Interest Income	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>215,135</u>	<u>215,267</u>	<u>132</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	205,000	205,000	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	11,790	11,240	550
Total Expenditures	<u>216,790</u>	<u>216,240</u>	<u>550</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,655)	(973)	682
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	<u>35,820</u>	<u>30,768</u>	<u>(5,052)</u>
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 34,165</u>	<u>\$ 29,795</u>	<u>\$ (4,370)</u>

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards**

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Via Linda Road Community Facilities District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Attachment 7A -
Via Linda Road CFD
Communication to Governance

October 1, 2022

Board of Directors
Via Linda Road Community Facilities District

We have audited the financial statements governmental activities and each major fund of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, for the year ended June 30, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter provided to you during the planning phase of the audit. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following matters related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by Via Linda Road Community Facilities District are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year. We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

As described in Note 1 of the financial statements, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible receivable balances is based on past experience and future expectation for collection of various account balances.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Audit Adjustments

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. During the course of the audit we did not identify any misstatements which require communication.

In addition, as part of the professional services we provided to the District we assisted with the preparation of the financial statements and the notes to financial statements. In providing this service, we prepared adjusting journal entries necessary to convert the accounting records to the basis of accounting required by generally accepted accounting principles. Those adjusting journal entries have been provided to management who reviewed and approved those entries and accepted responsibility for them.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Discussions with Management

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management throughout the course of the year. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention as the District's auditors.

Compliance with Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, and as appropriate, our firm, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. continually assesses client relationships to comply with relevant ethical requirements, including independence, integrity, and objectivity, and policies and procedures related to the acceptance and continuance of client relationships and specific engagements. Our firm follows the "Independence Rule" of the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and the rules of state boards of accountancy and applicable regulatory agencies. It is the policy of the firm that all employees be familiar with and adhere to the independence, integrity, and objectivity rules, regulations, interpretations, and rulings of the AICPA, U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), and applicable state boards of accountancy.

Responsibility for Fraud

It is important for both management and the members of the governing body to recognize their role in preventing, deterring, and detecting fraud. One common misconception is that the auditors are responsible for detecting fraud. Auditors are required to plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements do not include material misstatements caused by fraud. Unfortunately most frauds which occur in an organization do not meet this threshold.

The attached document prepared by the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners (ACFE) is provided as a courtesy to test the effectiveness of the fraud prevention measures of your organization. Some of these steps may already be in place, others may not. Not even the most well-designed internal controls or procedures can prevent and detect all forms of fraud. However, an awareness of fraud related factors, as well as the active involvement by management and the members of the governing body in setting the proper “tone at the top”, increases the likelihood that fraud will be prevented, deterred and detected.

Additional Reports Issued

In addition to the auditor’s report on the financial statements we will also issue the following documents related to this audit. These reports are typically issued within 60 days of the date of this letter.

- Report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Other Important Communications Related to the Audit

Attached to this letter are a copy of the signed engagement letter provided to us at the initiation of the audit, and a copy of the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit. If there are any questions on the purpose or content of these letters please contact the engagement partner identified in the attached engagement letter.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the members of the Board of Directors and management of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona



City Treasurer's Office

7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

PHONE 480-312-2437
FAX 480-312-7897
WEB www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
1365 N. Scottsdale Rd., Suite 300
Scottsdale, AZ 85257

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the period then ended, and the disclosures (collectively the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of the date of our signature, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

5. Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
6. Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
7. Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.
8. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been evaluated, and if necessary, have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
9. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the District is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10. We have provided you with:
 - a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the District from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
11. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
12. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
13. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the District and involves:
 - Management,
 - Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

14. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the District's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others.
15. We have no knowledge of any instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
16. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
17. We have disclosed to you the identity of the District's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions including any side agreements.

Government-specific

18. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
19. If applicable we have taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud, noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that you have reported to us.
20. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
21. We have identified and communicated to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
22. We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
23. If applicable, we have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.
24. The District has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
25. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
26. We have appropriately disclosed all information for conduit debt obligations in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

27. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified fraud and suspected fraud that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.
28. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
29. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
30. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
31. The District has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
32. The District has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
33. We have followed all applicable laws and regulations in adopting, approving, and amending budgets.
34. If applicable, the financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interest in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
35. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
36. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
37. If applicable, investments are properly valued.
38. If applicable, provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
39. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
40. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities.

41. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
42. Special and extraordinary items, if any, are appropriately classified and reported.
43. Deposits and investment securities are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
44. We have appropriately disclosed the District's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
45. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
46. We have disclosed to you all significant estimates and material concentrations known to management that are required to be disclosed. Significant estimates are estimates at the balance sheet date that could change materially within the next year. Concentrations refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, or markets or geographic areas for which events could occur that would significantly disrupt normal finances within the next year.
47. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.
48. With respect to the supplementary budget comparison information presented for the Debt Service Fund.
 - a. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.
 - b. If the supplementary information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

We understand that at the conclusion of the audit, Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. will submit to the City Auditor a communication to those charged with governance that will include a copy of this representation letter and a copy of the engagement letter.

Sonia Andrews

Sonia Andrews, CPA
City Treasurer
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Regina K Kirklin

Regina K. Kirklin, CPA
Enterprise and Finance Director
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

April 5, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Management
City of Scottsdale, Arizona
3939 Drinkwater Blvd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) for the year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage you to read this letter carefully as it includes important information regarding the services we will be providing to the City. If there are any questions on the content of the letter, or the services we will be providing, we would welcome the opportunity to meet with you to discuss this information further.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of City of Scottsdale, Arizona as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information that accompanies the City's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole:

1. Schedule of expenditures of federal awards
2. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules
3. Schedule of changes in long-term debt
4. HUD Financial Data Schedules

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI) to supplement the City's basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1. Management's discussion and analysis
2. Budgetary comparison schedules
3. GASB-required pension and OPEB schedules

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, we will read the following other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

1. Other information included with the audited financial statements such as the Introductory and Statistical Sections of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

In addition, we will perform the necessary procedures to issue the applicable reports for the following.

1. Examination report on the Annual Expenditure Limitation Report
2. Examination report on compliance for highway user revenue fund monies in accordance with ARS §9-481(B)(2)
3. Agreed-upon procedures related to the electronic submission and related hard copy documents required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
4. Municipal Property Corporation Annual Financial Report
5. Scottsdale Preserve Authority Annual Financial Report
6. Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
7. McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
8. DC Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
9. Via Linda Road Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
10. Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. We will also report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

An important aspect to our expression of opinions on the financial statements is understanding the concept of materiality. Our determination of materiality is a matter of professional judgment and is affected by our perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements. In this context, it is reasonable for us to assume that users –

1. have a reasonable knowledge of business and economic activities and accounting principles, and a willingness to study the information in the financial statements with reasonable diligence;
2. understand that financial statements are prepared, presented, and audited to levels of materiality;
3. recognize the uncertainties inherent in the measurement of amounts based on the use of estimates, judgment, and the consideration of future events; and
4. make reasonable economic decisions on the basis of the information in the financial statements.

Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the City or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the City. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in the financial statements nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

We will obtain an understanding of the City and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to you and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts. Our procedures will also include, as deemed necessary, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request, if deemed necessary, written representations from the City's attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and *Government Auditing Standards*.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City's compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City has complied with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major programs.

For federal programs that are included in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the *OMB Compliance Supplement* identifies being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the City Council of the City. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinion or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or withdraw from this engagement.

We will issue written reports on –

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; (3) other information as needed to perform an audit under *Government Auditing Standards*; (4) and unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; the schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Management's responsibilities also include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management is responsible for the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. Management is also responsible for identifying government award programs and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, including the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

Management is responsible for (1) designing, implementing, establishing and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management is reliable and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review prior to issuance of our reports.

Management is required to disclose in the financial statements the date through which subsequent events have been evaluated and whether that date is the date the financial statements were issued or were available to be issued. You agree that you will not date the subsequent event note earlier than the date of your management representation letter.

Management is responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or to make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in a written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website, management understands that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. Our tests will not include a detailed check of all transactions for the period.

We have identified the following significant risks of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

1. Management override of controls
2. Improper revenue recognition

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Material misstatements may result from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. We will generally communicate our significant findings at the conclusion of the audit. However, some matters could be communicated sooner, particularly if significant difficulties are encountered during the audit where assistance is needed to overcome the difficulties or if the difficulties may lead to a modified opinion. We will also communicate any internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We expect to begin our audit in March 2022 and conclude audit procedures and date our report in October 2022.

Use of Third-Party Service Providers

We maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your information. We may, depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in providing our professional services. The following service providers may be utilized in the completion of our engagement:

- Capital Confirmation, Inc. – electronic bank and account balance confirmation service
- Citrix ShareFile – web-based application service to transfer files
- CCH Engagement Organizer – web-based application service to transfer files
- Harvest Investments, Ltd. – investment portfolio valuation service

You hereby consent and authorize us to use the above service providers, if deemed necessary, to complete the professional services outlined in this letter.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

Brittney Williams is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to a cognizant or oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, the U.S. Government Accountability Office, or other authorized governmental agency for the purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of seven (7) years after the report release date, or for any additional period requested by a regulator, cognizant agency, oversight agency for audit, or pass-through entity. Upon expiration of the seven year period, or any additional period, we will commence the process of destroying the contents of our engagement files. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

In the event we are required to respond to a subpoena, court order or other legal process for the production of documents and/or testimony relative to information we obtained and/or prepared during the course of this engagement, you agree to compensate us at our hourly rates, for the time we expend in connection with such response, and to reimburse us for all of our out-of-pocket costs incurred in that regard.

Any disagreement, controversy, or claim ("dispute") that may arise from any aspect of our services, including this engagement or any prior engagement, will be submitted to mediation. The parties will engage in the mediation process in good faith once a written request to mediate has been given by any party. Any mediation initiated as a result of this engagement shall be administered by The American Arbitration Association, according to its mediation rules before resorting to litigation. The results of any such mediation shall be binding only upon agreement of each party to be bound. Each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally.

The nature of our services makes it difficult, with the passage of time, to gather and present evidence that fully and fairly establishes the facts underlying any dispute that may arise between us. The parties agree that, notwithstanding any statute or law of limitations that might otherwise apply to a dispute, including one arising out of this agreement or the services performed under this agreement, for breach of contract or fiduciary duty, tort, fraud, misrepresentation or any other cause of action or remedy, any action or legal proceeding by you against us must be commenced within twenty-four (24) months (“limitation period”) after the date when we deliver our final audit report under this agreement to you, regardless of whether we do other services for you relating to the audit report, or you shall be forever barred from commencing a lawsuit or obtaining any legal or equitable relief or recovery. The limitation period applies and begins to run even if you have not suffered any damage or loss, or have not become aware of the existence or possible existence of a dispute.

Professional standards prohibit auditors from agreeing to indemnify attest clients for damages, losses or costs arising from lawsuits, claims or settlements that relate, directly or indirectly, to the client’s acts. As such, professional standards will prevail for indemnification clauses included in audit contracts. In addition, we are unable to obtain waivers on our professional liability insurance policy for certain provisions, including indemnification provisions, provisions requiring the firm to name the City as an additional insured party, and a waiver of subrogation rights.

Professional standards require us to be independent with respect to you in the performance of these services. Any discussion that you have with our personnel regarding potential employment with you could impair our independence with respect to this engagement. Therefore, we request that you inform us prior to any such discussions so that we can implement appropriate safeguards to maintain our independence and objectivity. Further, any employment offers to any staff members working on this engagement without our prior knowledge may require substantial additional procedures to ensure our independence. You will be responsible for any additional costs incurred to perform these procedures.

Our fee for these services will be at the amount outlined in our proposal. We exercised care in estimating the fee and believe it accurately indicates the scope of the work. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation.

Our fees are based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel, timely receipt of information, and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit, including factors beyond our control, such as new accounting pronouncements or legal requirements, additional consultation, and assistance in correcting errors in your financial records. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will prepare and provide us with the items listed in our request for audit information, including preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs. Additional fees incurred will be billed at the following hourly rates: Partner - \$275; Manager - \$215; Senior - \$155; Staff - \$115.

If any term or provision of this agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision will be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions will remain in full force and effect.

Government Auditing Standards require that we provide you with a copy of our most recent external peer review report and any letter of comment, and any subsequent peer review reports and letters of comment received during the period of the contract. Our 2021 peer review report accompanies this letter.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. Please feel free to contact us at any time if you have any questions or concerns. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

cc: Sharron E. Walker, CPA, CFE, CLEA, City Auditor

RESPONSE

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of City of Scottsdale, Arizona.

Sharron Walker
Printed Name: _____

City Auditor (subject to terms of 2020-041-COS)
Title: _____

Sharron Walker
Signature: _____

04/06/2022
Date: _____

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

August 31, 2021

To Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. and the Peer Review Committee of the California Society of CPAs

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. (the firm) in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

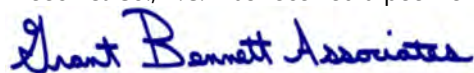
Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act and an audit of an employee benefit plan.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. has received a peer review rating of *pass*.



GRANT BENNETT ASSOCIATES
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
Certified Public Accountants



www.gbacpa.com

10850 Gold Center Drive, Suite 260
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/922-5109 FAX 916/641-5200

1970 Broadway, Suite 260
Oakland, CA 94612
510/817-4886

Princeville, HI
888/763-7323

Together as One. Grant Bennett Associates is a Member of the Alliott Global Alliance of independent professional firms.

Attachment 7B -
Via Linda Road CFD
Report on Internal Control over
Financial Reporting and Compliance

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Via Linda Road Community Facilities District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Via Linda Road Community Facilities District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

**Attachment 8 -
Waterfront Commercial CFD
Annual Financial Report**

Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District

(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)



Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District
(A Component Unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona)

Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022

Table of Contents

Independent Auditor's Report 1

Management's Discussion and Analysis 4

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet 10

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances..... 11

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements 12

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – General Fund 23

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund 25

Report on Internal Control and on Compliance
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government
Auditing Standards..... 26

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District

Report on Audit of Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represents a change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements. In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and budgetary comparison information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America,

which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information for the Debt Service Fund is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Supplementary Budget information for the Debt Service Fund information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 30, 2022, on our consideration of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

As management of the Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District (District), we offer readers a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the District. The District is one of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's component units for financial reporting purposes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Formed in 2005, the District is a special purpose taxing district and separate political subdivision under Arizona statutes. As such, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds, independent of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City). Property owners within the District boundaries pay for District infrastructure and functions through secondary property tax assessments. City staff administers the District and the costs of their services are reimbursed by District funds. The Scottsdale City Council also serves as the District Board of Directors.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

For the year ending 2021/22, the District's:

- Tax collections and beginning fund balances were sufficient to pay debt service.
- The tax rate was \$4.27 per \$100 assessed valuation.
- Governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$80,993. Of this amount, \$12,169 was in the General Fund and \$68,824 was in the Debt Service Fund.
- Governmental fund revenues were more than expenditures by \$21,527; the tax rate increased from \$3.90 in fiscal year 2020/21 to \$4.27.
- Total long-term debt decreased by \$177,000 due to scheduled principal payments.
- Significant bond indentures were in compliance.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis introduces the District's basic financial statements. Because of its limited purpose, the District's basic financial statements are comprised of two components: (1) Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance and (2) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Because the District has only one governmental program, the government-wide and fund financial statements are combined.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Statements

The *Statement of Net Position* is designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as useful indicators of whether or not the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. Changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, such as revenues pertaining to uncollected taxes and expenses related to accrued interest.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like the City, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the Debt Service funds are restricted as to use, and the General funds are unassigned.

The District maintains two governmental funds, general and debt service. Information is presented in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund.

The District adopts an annual budget for its General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Supplementary budgetary schedules have been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents as required supplementary information a comparison between budgeted and actual amounts within the General Fund.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The liabilities of the District exceeded its assets at the close of the most recent fiscal year by approximately \$1.9 million (net position). The District's purpose is to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. As a special purpose district and a separate political subdivision under the Arizona Constitution, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds independently of the City. Property owners in the designated areas are assessed for District taxes to pay the debt service over the life of the bonds. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors. However, the City has no liability for the District's debt. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the District are combined together and included as if they were part of the City's operations and the assets financed through the District are combined with the infrastructure of the City. Because the capital assets are recorded in the City's basic financial statements, the Statement of Net Position for the District reflects a large liability without an offsetting asset.

Net Position

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
ASSETS		
Current Assets	\$ 12,957	\$ 13,901
Noncurrent Assets	273,003	247,617
Total Assets	285,960	261,518
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities	204,182	201,307
Noncurrent Liabilities	2,024,000	2,201,000
Total Liabilities	2,228,182	2,402,307
NET POSITION		
Restricted	69,609	47,980
Unrestricted	(2,011,831)	(2,188,769)
Total Net Position	\$ (1,942,222)	\$ (2,140,789)

During the fiscal year, the District's total net position increased by \$198,567.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
REVENUES		
Taxes	\$ 263,950	\$ 226,903
Total Revenues	263,950	226,903
EXPENSES		
General Government	10,618	10,377
Debt Service	54,765	59,013
Total Expenses	65,383	69,390
Change in Net Position	198,567	157,513
Net Position, Beginning of Year	(2,140,789)	(2,298,302)
Net Position, End of Year	\$ (1,942,222)	\$ (2,140,789)

Revenues increased in fiscal year 2021/22 due to an increase in taxes levied and expenses decreased due to reduction of interest on long-term debt, increasing the District's net position.

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with legal requirements related to special purpose districts and general obligation bonds.

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of resources that are available for spending. Such information is useful in assessing the District's ability to pay the debt service on the general obligation bonds it issues to fund construction or acquisition of public infrastructure.

As of the end of fiscal year 2021/22 the District's governmental funds reported revenues over expenditures by \$21,527 and an ending fund balance of \$80,993. Of the total ending fund balance, \$12,169 is in the General Fund and \$68,824 is in the Debt Service Fund.

Revenues totaled \$263,910 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, of which all was property taxes.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

The District was formed to finance and acquire or construct amenities that are subsequently dedicated to the City for operation. The District does not own or operate infrastructure. Since formation, District bonds have been issued, and the proceeds used to acquire or construct public amenities including retail space and permanent parking easement.

The District has issued \$3,805,000 of the \$9,000,000 authorized bonds. In fiscal year 2019/20, the City Council and the District Board approved the issuance of 2,563,000 in refunding bonds to reduce the total debt service payments over the remaining life of the bonds.

In the event that the District Board decides at a future time to dissolve the District, State statute provides that all taxable property in the District will remain subject to the lien for the payment of the bonds until all bonds have been defeased.

The District is not engaged in any significant activities other than providing for the levy of secondary property taxes to pay debt service and administrative fees.

Outstanding Debt

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
General Obligation Bonds	<u>\$ 2,024,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,201,000</u>

The District's total long-term debt decreased by \$177,000 during the current fiscal year due to the payment of principal on the general obligation refunding bonds.

Next Year's Budget and Rates

The fiscal year 2022/23 District budget includes a \$3.30 tax rate per \$100 of assessed value. This is a \$0.97 decrease from the rate used in the fiscal year 2021/22 budget. The District's long-term financial plan considers the ripple effects of the pandemic and global uncertainty caused by the war in Ukraine.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all of those with an interest in the government's finances. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Scottsdale City Treasurer's Office at 7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210, Scottsdale, AZ 85251.

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
June 30, 2022

ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
Assets					
Current Assets					
Cash	\$ 12,169	\$ -	\$ 12,169	\$ -	\$ 12,169
Taxes Receivable	-	788	788	-	788
Total Current Assets	12,169	788	12,957	-	12,957
Noncurrent Assets					
Restricted Cash	-	273,003	273,003	-	273,003
Total Assets	<u>\$ 12,169</u>	<u>\$ 273,791</u>	<u>\$ 285,960</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 285,960</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION					
Liabilities					
Current Liabilities					
Matured Bonds Payable	\$ -	\$ 177,000	\$ 177,000	\$ -	\$ 177,000
Matured Interest Payable	-	27,182	27,182	-	27,182
Total Current Liabilities	-	204,182	204,182	-	204,182
Noncurrent Liabilities					
Due Within One Year	-	-	-	181,000	181,000
Due After One Year	-	-	-	1,843,000	1,843,000
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	-	-	-	2,024,000	2,024,000
Total Liabilities	-	204,182	204,182	2,024,000	2,228,182
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable Revenues	-	785	785	(785)	-
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	204,967	204,967	2,023,215	2,228,182
Fund Balances/Net Position					
Fund Balances					
Restricted	-	68,824	68,824	(68,824)	-
Unassigned	12,169	-	12,169	(12,169)	-
Total Fund Balances	12,169	68,824	80,993	(80,993)	-
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 12,169</u>	<u>\$ 273,791</u>	<u>\$ 285,960</u>		
Net Position					
Restricted for Debt Service				69,609	69,609
Unrestricted				(2,011,831)	(2,011,831)
Total Net Position				<u>\$ (1,942,222)</u>	<u>\$ (1,942,222)</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Activities</u>
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 10,556	\$ 253,354	\$ 263,910	\$ 40	\$ 263,950
Total Revenues	<u>10,556</u>	<u>253,354</u>	<u>263,910</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>263,950</u>
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES					
Current					
General Government					
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	\$ 10,618	\$ -	\$ 10,618	\$ -	\$ 10,618
Debt Service					
Principal Retirement	-	177,000	177,000	(177,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	54,765	54,765	-	54,765
Total Expenditures/Expenses	<u>10,618</u>	<u>231,765</u>	<u>242,383</u>	<u>(177,000)</u>	<u>65,383</u>
Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	(62)	21,589	21,527	177,040	198,567
Fund Balances/Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>12,231</u>	<u>47,235</u>	<u>59,466</u>	<u>(2,200,255)</u>	<u>(2,140,789)</u>
Fund Balances/Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ 12,169</u>	<u>\$ 68,824</u>	<u>\$ 80,993</u>	<u>\$ (2,023,215)</u>	<u>\$ (1,942,222)</u>

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of the Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City), conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to governmental units as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. A summary of the more significant accounting policies of the District follows.

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the District evaluated Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code* and No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* and determined that they did not impact the preparation of these financial statements.

A. Reporting Entity

The Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District was formed by petition to the City of Scottsdale City Council in September 2005. The District's purpose is to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified land areas. As a special purpose district and separate political subdivision under the Arizona Constitution, the District can levy taxes and issue bonds independently of the City. Property owners in the designated areas are assessed for District taxes and thus for the costs of operating the District. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors; however, the City has no liability for the District's debt. For financial reporting purposes, transactions of the Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District are included as if the District were part of the City's operations.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and miscellaneous revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The District had no business-type activities during the fiscal year.

Financial statements are provided for major governmental funds, with an adjustments column to arrive at government-wide statement amounts.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both earned and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 31 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting, except expenditures related to claims and judgments, which are recorded only when payment is due. However, since debt service resources are provided during the current year for payment of governmental long-term principal and interest due early in the following year, the expenditures and related liabilities have been recognized in the Debt Service Fund.

Property taxes associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Interest is accrued in the current fiscal period when the revenue is earned. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of other operating expenses for the District, which may include insurance, legal fees and administration costs.

The *Debt Service* Fund accounts for resources accumulated and used for the payment of governmental long-term debt including principal, interest and related costs.

The spending order for the District is to use restricted funds and then unassigned funds as they are needed. Currently the District has unassigned funds and does not have any nonspendable, committed or assigned funds.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Investments

Arizona Revised Statutes authorize the District to invest public monies in the State or County Treasurers' investment pools, interest bearing savings accounts, certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements in eligible depositories; bonds or other obligations of the United States government that are guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States government; or bonds of the State of Arizona counties, cities, towns, school districts or special districts as specified by statute. As required by statute, collateral is required for demand deposits, certificates of deposit, and repurchase agreements at 100 percent of all deposits not covered by federal depository insurance.

A portion of cash and investments held by trustee at June 30, 2022, plus accrued interest, are restricted as to usage.

2. Restricted Assets

Cash and investments held by the District's trustee are classified as restricted on the statement of net position because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

3. Capital Assets

Capital assets acquired or construction of infrastructure assets by the District are dedicated to the City of Scottsdale, Arizona to maintain and operate. As a result, the District owns no capital assets.

4. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

5. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the financial statements report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District has no items that qualify as a deferred outflow of resources.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has only one type of this item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the balance sheet.

6. Net Position/Fund Balance

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report nonspendable portions of fund balance related to prepaids, inventories, long-term receivables, and corpus on any permanent fund. Restricted funds are constrained by outside parties (statute, grantors, bond agreements, etc.). Committed fund balances are established and modified by a resolution approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors passed a resolution authorizing the City of Scottsdale City Treasurer to assign fund balances and their intended uses. Unassigned fund balances are considered the remaining amounts. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned and unassigned amounts are available, it is the District's policy to use committed first, then assigned, and finally unassigned amounts.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

In the government-wide financial statements, net position is reported in two categories: restricted and unrestricted. Restricted accounts for the portion of net position restricted by bond covenant. Unrestricted is the remaining net position not included in the previous category.

E. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Amounts reported in the statement of net position are different because:

Tax revenues not available to pay current-period expenditures are deferred inflows in the funds.	\$ 785
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	(2,024,000)
	<hr/>
Net adjustment to total fund balance to arrive at net position.	(2,023,215)
	<hr/>
Total Fund Balance	80,993
	<hr/>
Total Net Position	\$ (1,942,222)
	<hr/> <hr/>

B. Amounts reported in the statement of activities are different because:

Tax revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	\$ 40
The repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds; however, it has no effect on net position.	177,000
	<hr/>
Net adjustments to reconcile net changes in fund balances to change in net position.	177,040
	<hr/>
Net change in Fund Balance	21,527
	<hr/>
Change in Net Position	\$ 198,567
	<hr/> <hr/>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 3 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

The District adopts an annual operating budget for revenues and expenditures for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund on essentially the same modified accrual basis of accounting used to record actual expenditures. Budgetary control over expenditures is exercised at the fund level.

B. Deficit Net Position

As described in Note 1, the District was formed to finance and acquire or construct infrastructure assets that are subsequently dedicated to the City for operation. The District does not own or operate infrastructure. Therefore, the Statement of Net Position reflects a large liability without an offsetting asset.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Assets

1. Deposits

Deposits – At June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the District’s deposits and bank balance were \$285,172.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District’s deposits may not be returned to it. As of June 30, 2022, \$35,172 the District’s deposits were uninsured and collateralized by securities held by the pledging bank’s trust department not in the District’s name, and therefore exposed to custodial credit risk.

2. Restricted Assets

Restricted cash at June 30, 2022, as follows:

	Debt Service Fund
Restricted Cash	\$ 273,003

3. Property Taxes Receivable

The Maricopa County Treasurer is responsible for collecting property taxes for all governmental entities within the County. The County levies the property taxes due to the District in August. Two equal installments, payable in October and March, become delinquent after the first business days in November and May. During the year, the County also levies various personal property taxes that are due the second Monday of the month following receipt of the tax notice and become delinquent 30 days later. A lien assessed against real and personal property attaches on the first day of January preceding the assessment levy.

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year they are levied in the government-wide financial statements and represent a reconciling item between the government-wide and fund financial statements. In the fund financial statements, property taxes are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year they are levied and collected or if they are collected within 31 days subsequent to fiscal year-end. Property taxes not collected within 31 days subsequent to fiscal year-end or collected in advance of the fiscal year for which they are levied are reported as deferred inflows.

Property taxes receivable consist of uncollected property taxes as determined from the records of the County Treasurer’s Office, and at June 30, 2022, were as follows:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund
Taxes Receivable	\$ -	\$ 788

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

At the end of the current fiscal year, unavailable revenue reported in the governmental fund was as follows:

	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable (Unavailable)	\$ 785

B. Liabilities

Obligations Under Long-term Debt

General Obligation Bonds

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds to acquire and improve public infrastructure in specified areas. General obligation bonds have been issued for governmental activities only. The bonds are generally callable with interest payable semiannually. Bonds payable at June 30, 2022, consisted of the outstanding general obligation bonds presented below:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Interest Rates (%)</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2019 Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District General Obligation Refunding Bonds (issued November 14, 2019) due in annual installments of \$172,000 to \$225,000 beginning July 15, 2020 through July 15, 2032. Original issue amount \$2,563,000.	2.60	\$ <u>2,024,000</u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Community facilities districts (CFDs) are created only by petition to the City Council by property owners within the District areas. As board of directors for the District, the City Council has adopted a formal policy that CFD debt will be permitted only when the ratio of the full cash value of the District property (prior to improvements being installed), when compared to proposed District debt, is a minimum of 3 to 1 prior to issuance of debt and 5 to 1 or higher after construction of improvements. These ratios are verified by an appraisal paid for by the District and administered by the City. In addition, cumulative debt of all CFDs cannot exceed 5 percent of the City’s full cash valuation.

The District’s bond issuance contains the following provisions that would constitute an event of default by the District:

- Failure to pay the principal and interest when due and payable.
- Default in the performance or observance of any covenant, agreement, or obligation not cured within 30 days of notice of default. No event of default will be deemed to have occurred so long as a course of action has been commenced within 30 days and is diligently prosecuted to completion.
- Any representation or warranty by the District that proves to have been materially incorrect when made or confirmed.
- Bankruptcy, insolvency, and/or receivership.
- Default and/or acceleration of payment of any other District indebtedness.
- Actual or asserted invalidity or impairment of the District Documents or the Series 2019 Bonds.

If any non-punctual payment of principal or interest occurs, the CFD bond trustee may recover the costs and expenses of administration and collection related to the unpaid amounts. Additionally, the Waterfront CFD bond trustee shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus compelling performance.

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

Governmental Activities	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Private Placement General Obligation Bonds	\$ 2,201,000	\$ -	\$ (177,000)	\$ 2,024,000	\$ 181,000
Total	<u>\$ 2,201,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (177,000)</u>	<u>\$ 2,024,000</u>	<u>\$ 181,000</u>

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2023	\$ 181,000	\$ 49,993
2024	185,000	45,522
2025	190,000	40,953
2026	195,000	36,260
2027	200,000	31,443
2028-2032	1,073,000	80,818
Total	<u>\$ 2,024,000</u>	<u>\$ 284,989</u>

NOTE 5 – OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss. The District carries commercial insurance for \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 aggregate covering general liability exposures. The District also carries public entity management liability insurance for \$1,000,000 each wrongful act and \$3,000,000 aggregate to cover damages resulting from the conduct of duties by or for a public entity or its boards. There have been no known losses in any of the past three fiscal years.

B. Concentration Information

The District has one major taxpayer that accounts for approximately fifty percent of full cash valuation. Delinquent payments by this taxpayer could result in a significant loss of revenue.

Required Supplementary Information

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – General Fund**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 9,457	\$ 10,556	\$ 1,099
Total Revenues	<u>9,457</u>	<u>10,556</u>	<u>1,099</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General Government			
City Treasurer - Finance and Accounting	10,750	10,618	132
Total Expenditures	<u>10,750</u>	<u>10,618</u>	<u>132</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,293)	(62)	1,231
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In (Out)		-	
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	<u>15,307</u>	<u>12,231</u>	<u>(3,076)</u>
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 14,014</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,169</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,845)</u></u>

Supplementary Information

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 251,481	\$ 253,354	\$ 1,873
Total Revenues	251,481	253,354	1,873
EXPENDITURES			
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	177,000	177,000	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	57,365	54,765	2,600
Bond Issuance Costs	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	234,365	231,765	2,600
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	17,116	21,589	4,473
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	18,047	47,235	29,188
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 35,163</u>	<u>\$ 68,824</u>	<u>\$ (33,661)</u>

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

**Attachment 8A -
Waterfront Commercial CFD
Communication to Governance**

October 1, 2022

To the Governing Board
Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, for the year ended June 30, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter provided to you during the planning phase of the audit. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following matters related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year. We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

As described in Note 1 of the financial statements, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible receivable balances is based on past experience and future expectation for collection of various account balances.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Audit Adjustments

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. During the course of the audit we did not identify any misstatements which require communication.

In addition, as part of the professional services we provided to the District we assisted with the preparation of the financial statements and the notes to financial statements. In providing this service, we prepared adjusting journal entries necessary to convert the accounting records to the basis of accounting required by generally accepted accounting principles. Those adjusting journal entries have been provided to management who reviewed and approved those entries and accepted responsibility for them.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Discussions with Management

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management throughout the course of the year. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention as the District's auditors.

Compliance with Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, and as appropriate, our firm, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. continually assesses client relationships to comply with relevant ethical requirements, including independence, integrity, and objectivity, and policies and procedures related to the acceptance and continuance of client relationships and specific engagements. Our firm follows the "Independence Rule" of the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and the rules of state boards of accountancy and applicable regulatory agencies. It is the policy of the firm that all employees be familiar with and adhere to the independence, integrity, and objectivity rules, regulations, interpretations, and rulings of the AICPA, U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), and applicable state boards of accountancy.

Responsibility for Fraud

It is important for both management and the members of the governing body to recognize their role in preventing, deterring, and detecting fraud. One common misconception is that the auditors are responsible for detecting fraud. Auditors are required to plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements do not include material misstatements caused by fraud. Unfortunately most frauds which occur in an organization do not meet this threshold.

The attached document prepared by the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners (ACFE) is provided as a courtesy to test the effectiveness of the fraud prevention measures of your organization. Some of these steps may already be in place, others may not. Not even the most well-designed internal controls or procedures can prevent and detect all forms of fraud. However, an awareness of fraud related factors, as well as the active involvement by management and the members of the governing body in setting the proper “tone at the top”, increases the likelihood that fraud will be prevented, deterred and detected.

Additional Reports Issued

In addition to the auditor’s report on the financial statements we will also issue the following documents related to this audit. These reports are typically issued within 60 days of the date of this letter.

- Report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Other Important Communications Related to the Audit

Attached to this letter are a copy of the signed engagement letter provided to us at the initiation of the audit, and a copy of the management representation letter provided to us at the conclusion of the audit. If there are any questions on the purpose or content of these letters please contact the engagement partner identified in the attached engagement letter.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the members of the Board of Directors and management of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona



City Treasurer's Office

7447 E. Indian School Road, Suite 210
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

PHONE 480-312-2437
FAX 480-312-7897
WEB www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
1365 N. Scottsdale Rd., Suite 300
Scottsdale, AZ 85257

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District (District), a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the period then ended, and the disclosures (collectively the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of the date of our signature, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
5. Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
6. Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
7. Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.
8. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been evaluated, and if necessary, have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
9. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the District is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10. We have provided you with:
 - a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the District from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
11. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
12. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
13. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the District and involves:
 - Management,
 - Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

14. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the District's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others.
15. We have no knowledge of any instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
16. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
17. We have disclosed to you the identity of the District's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions including any side agreements.

Government-specific

18. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
19. If applicable we have taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud, noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that you have reported to us.
20. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
21. We have identified and communicated to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
22. We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
23. If applicable, we have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.
24. The District has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
25. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
26. We have appropriately disclosed all information for conduit debt obligations in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

27. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified fraud and suspected fraud that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.
28. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
29. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
30. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
31. The District has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
32. The District has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
33. We have followed all applicable laws and regulations in adopting, approving, and amending budgets.
34. If applicable, the financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interest in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
35. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
36. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
37. If applicable, investments are properly valued.
38. If applicable, provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
39. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
40. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities.

41. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
42. Special and extraordinary items, if any, are appropriately classified and reported.
43. Deposits and investment securities are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
44. We have appropriately disclosed the District's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
45. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
46. We have disclosed to you all significant estimates and material concentrations known to management that are required to be disclosed. Significant estimates are estimates at the balance sheet date that could change materially within the next year. Concentrations refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, or markets or geographic areas for which events could occur that would significantly disrupt normal finances within the next year.
47. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.
48. With respect to the supplementary budget comparison information presented for the Debt Service Fund.
 - a. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.
 - b. If the supplementary information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

We understand that at the conclusion of the audit, Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. will submit to the City Auditor a communication to those charged with governance that will include a copy of this representation letter and a copy of the engagement letter.

Sonia Andrews

Sonia Andrews, CPA
City Treasurer
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Regina K Kirklin

Regina K. Kirklin, CPA
Enterprise and Finance Director
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

April 5, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Management
City of Scottsdale, Arizona
3939 Drinkwater Blvd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) for the year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage you to read this letter carefully as it includes important information regarding the services we will be providing to the City. If there are any questions on the content of the letter, or the services we will be providing, we would welcome the opportunity to meet with you to discuss this information further.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of City of Scottsdale, Arizona as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information that accompanies the City's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole:

1. Schedule of expenditures of federal awards
2. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules
3. Schedule of changes in long-term debt
4. HUD Financial Data Schedules

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI) to supplement the City's basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1. Management's discussion and analysis
2. Budgetary comparison schedules
3. GASB-required pension and OPEB schedules

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, we will read the following other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

1. Other information included with the audited financial statements such as the Introductory and Statistical Sections of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

In addition, we will perform the necessary procedures to issue the applicable reports for the following.

1. Examination report on the Annual Expenditure Limitation Report
2. Examination report on compliance for highway user revenue fund monies in accordance with ARS §9-481(B)(2)
3. Agreed-upon procedures related to the electronic submission and related hard copy documents required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
4. Municipal Property Corporation Annual Financial Report
5. Scottsdale Preserve Authority Annual Financial Report
6. Scottsdale Mountain Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
7. McDowell Mountain Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
8. DC Ranch Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
9. Via Linda Road Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report
10. Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District Annual Financial Report

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. We will also report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

An important aspect to our expression of opinions on the financial statements is understanding the concept of materiality. Our determination of materiality is a matter of professional judgment and is affected by our perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements. In this context, it is reasonable for us to assume that users –

1. have a reasonable knowledge of business and economic activities and accounting principles, and a willingness to study the information in the financial statements with reasonable diligence;
2. understand that financial statements are prepared, presented, and audited to levels of materiality;
3. recognize the uncertainties inherent in the measurement of amounts based on the use of estimates, judgment, and the consideration of future events; and
4. make reasonable economic decisions on the basis of the information in the financial statements.

Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the City or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the City. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in the financial statements nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

We will obtain an understanding of the City and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to you and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts. Our procedures will also include, as deemed necessary, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request, if deemed necessary, written representations from the City's attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and *Government Auditing Standards*.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City's compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City has complied with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major programs.

For federal programs that are included in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the *OMB Compliance Supplement* identifies being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the City Council of the City. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinion or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or withdraw from this engagement.

We will issue written reports on –

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; (3) other information as needed to perform an audit under *Government Auditing Standards*; (4) and unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; the schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Management's responsibilities also include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management is responsible for the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. Management is also responsible for identifying government award programs and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, including the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

Management is responsible for (1) designing, implementing, establishing and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management is reliable and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review prior to issuance of our reports.

Management is required to disclose in the financial statements the date through which subsequent events have been evaluated and whether that date is the date the financial statements were issued or were available to be issued. You agree that you will not date the subsequent event note earlier than the date of your management representation letter.

Management is responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or to make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in a written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website, management understands that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. Our tests will not include a detailed check of all transactions for the period.

We have identified the following significant risks of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

1. Management override of controls
2. Improper revenue recognition

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Material misstatements may result from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. We will generally communicate our significant findings at the conclusion of the audit. However, some matters could be communicated sooner, particularly if significant difficulties are encountered during the audit where assistance is needed to overcome the difficulties or if the difficulties may lead to a modified opinion. We will also communicate any internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

We expect to begin our audit in March 2022 and conclude audit procedures and date our report in October 2022.

Use of Third-Party Service Providers

We maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your information. We may, depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in providing our professional services. The following service providers may be utilized in the completion of our engagement:

- Capital Confirmation, Inc. – electronic bank and account balance confirmation service
- Citrix ShareFile – web-based application service to transfer files
- CCH Engagement Organizer – web-based application service to transfer files
- Harvest Investments, Ltd. – investment portfolio valuation service

You hereby consent and authorize us to use the above service providers, if deemed necessary, to complete the professional services outlined in this letter.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

Brittney Williams is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to a cognizant or oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, the U.S. Government Accountability Office, or other authorized governmental agency for the purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of seven (7) years after the report release date, or for any additional period requested by a regulator, cognizant agency, oversight agency for audit, or pass-through entity. Upon expiration of the seven year period, or any additional period, we will commence the process of destroying the contents of our engagement files. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

In the event we are required to respond to a subpoena, court order or other legal process for the production of documents and/or testimony relative to information we obtained and/or prepared during the course of this engagement, you agree to compensate us at our hourly rates, for the time we expend in connection with such response, and to reimburse us for all of our out-of-pocket costs incurred in that regard.

Any disagreement, controversy, or claim ("dispute") that may arise from any aspect of our services, including this engagement or any prior engagement, will be submitted to mediation. The parties will engage in the mediation process in good faith once a written request to mediate has been given by any party. Any mediation initiated as a result of this engagement shall be administered by The American Arbitration Association, according to its mediation rules before resorting to litigation. The results of any such mediation shall be binding only upon agreement of each party to be bound. Each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally.

The nature of our services makes it difficult, with the passage of time, to gather and present evidence that fully and fairly establishes the facts underlying any dispute that may arise between us. The parties agree that, notwithstanding any statute or law of limitations that might otherwise apply to a dispute, including one arising out of this agreement or the services performed under this agreement, for breach of contract or fiduciary duty, tort, fraud, misrepresentation or any other cause of action or remedy, any action or legal proceeding by you against us must be commenced within twenty-four (24) months (“limitation period”) after the date when we deliver our final audit report under this agreement to you, regardless of whether we do other services for you relating to the audit report, or you shall be forever barred from commencing a lawsuit or obtaining any legal or equitable relief or recovery. The limitation period applies and begins to run even if you have not suffered any damage or loss, or have not become aware of the existence or possible existence of a dispute.

Professional standards prohibit auditors from agreeing to indemnify attest clients for damages, losses or costs arising from lawsuits, claims or settlements that relate, directly or indirectly, to the client’s acts. As such, professional standards will prevail for indemnification clauses included in audit contracts. In addition, we are unable to obtain waivers on our professional liability insurance policy for certain provisions, including indemnification provisions, provisions requiring the firm to name the City as an additional insured party, and a waiver of subrogation rights.

Professional standards require us to be independent with respect to you in the performance of these services. Any discussion that you have with our personnel regarding potential employment with you could impair our independence with respect to this engagement. Therefore, we request that you inform us prior to any such discussions so that we can implement appropriate safeguards to maintain our independence and objectivity. Further, any employment offers to any staff members working on this engagement without our prior knowledge may require substantial additional procedures to ensure our independence. You will be responsible for any additional costs incurred to perform these procedures.

Our fee for these services will be at the amount outlined in our proposal. We exercised care in estimating the fee and believe it accurately indicates the scope of the work. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation.

Our fees are based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel, timely receipt of information, and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit, including factors beyond our control, such as new accounting pronouncements or legal requirements, additional consultation, and assistance in correcting errors in your financial records. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will prepare and provide us with the items listed in our request for audit information, including preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs. Additional fees incurred will be billed at the following hourly rates: Partner - \$275; Manager - \$215; Senior - \$155; Staff - \$115.

If any term or provision of this agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision will be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions will remain in full force and effect.

Government Auditing Standards require that we provide you with a copy of our most recent external peer review report and any letter of comment, and any subsequent peer review reports and letters of comment received during the period of the contract. Our 2021 peer review report accompanies this letter.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. Please feel free to contact us at any time if you have any questions or concerns. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

cc: Sharron E. Walker, CPA, CFE, CLEA, City Auditor

RESPONSE

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of City of Scottsdale, Arizona.

Sharron Walker
Printed Name: _____

City Auditor (subject to terms of 2020-041-COS)
Title: _____

Sharron Walker
Signature: _____

04/06/2022
Date: _____

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

August 31, 2021

To Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. and the Peer Review Committee of the California Society of CPAs

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. (the firm) in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

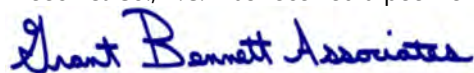
Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act and an audit of an employee benefit plan.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. in effect for the year ended May 31, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C. has received a peer review rating of *pass*.



GRANT BENNETT ASSOCIATES
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
Certified Public Accountants



www.gbacpa.com

10850 Gold Center Drive, Suite 260
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/922-5109 FAX 916/641-5200

1970 Broadway, Suite 260
Oakland, CA 94612
510/817-4886

Princeville, HI
888/763-7323

Together as One. Grant Bennett Associates is a Member of the Alliott Global Alliance of independent professional firms.

**Attachment 8B -
Waterfront Commercial CFD
Report on Internal Control over
Financial Reporting and Compliance**

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District, a component unit of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Waterfront Commercial Community Facilities District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
September 30, 2022

FY 2021/22 Annual Financial Audit

City Council Meeting – December 6, 2022



Sharron E. Walker, CPA, CFE, City Auditor
Brittney Williams, CPA, Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.

Background

- Charter requires City Council to designate CPAs to perform an independent audit of City's annual financial statements
- Council assigned financial audit contract responsibility to City Auditor
- Audit Committee received FY 2021/22 financial audit reports at its November 14 meeting



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



City of Scottsdale, Arizona
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Summary of Financial Audit Reports

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Unmodified opinion – financial statements are fairly presented in all material respects

Component Units' Financial Reports

- Community Facilities Districts (5 CFDs)
- Municipal Property Corporation (MPC)
- Scottsdale Preserve Authority (SPA)

Unmodified opinions on each



Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Report on Audit of Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the budgetary comparison information for the General Fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the budgetary comparison information for the General Fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of City of Scottsdale, Arizona, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represents a change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Related Communications

Communication to Governance – for City and each Component Unit

Addresses key points such as:

- Accounting practices, significant estimates - **no issues**
- Audit adjustments or disagreements with management - **no issues**
- Other similar matters - **no issues**



October 26, 2022

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information City of Scottsdale, Arizona (City) for the year ended June 30, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter provided to you during the planning phase of the audit. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following matters related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by City of Scottsdale, Arizona are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year. We noted no transactions entered into by the City during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

As described in Note 1 of the financial statements, the District implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Management's estimate of the useful lives of depreciable capital assets is based on the length of time management estimates those assets will provide some economic benefit in the future.
- Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible receivable balances is based on past experience and future expectation for collection of various account balances.
- Management's estimate of the insurance claims incurred but not reported is based on information provided by the entity's third party administrators and subsequent claims activity.
- The assumptions used in the actuarial valuations of the pension and other post-employment benefits are based on historical trends and industry standards.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Federal funding/compliance reports

Single Audit Report

- Report on Internal Control and Compliance based on the Financial Statement audit – one significant deficiency noted
- Schedule of Findings –
Established policies and procedures for timely review and approval of procurement card transactions were not always followed.
Management Response – will enhance documentation processing and enforcement of administrative regulations.

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards**

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Scottsdale, Arizona, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise City of Scottsdale, Arizona's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 26, 2022. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph as to comparability because of the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code*, and No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item FS-2022-001 that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

Federal funding/compliance reports (cont'd)

Single Audit Report (cont'd):

- Report on Compliance, Internal Control and Expenditures of Federal Awards – no issues noted
- Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
 - Unmodified opinion
 - FY 2021/22 totaled \$42,501,559
- Schedule of Prior Audit Findings –
 - Internal control over financial reporting of a joint venture equity balance – fully corrected.



**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program;
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and
Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Required by the Uniform Guidance**

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program
Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited City of Scottsdale, Arizona's compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. City of Scottsdale, Arizona's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, City of Scottsdale, Arizona complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of City of Scottsdale, Arizona and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of City of Scottsdale, Arizona's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to City of Scottsdale, Arizona's federal programs.

Other funding/compliance reports

State funding/compliance report

- Highway User Revenue Fund (HURF) uses - City complied with state requirements

Other reports to be completed in January or February 2023

- HUD-required financial schedule - federal
- Annual Expenditure Limitation Report - state

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Scottsdale, Arizona

We have examined the City of Scottsdale, Arizona's (City) compliance as to whether highway user revenue fund monies received by the City pursuant to Arizona Revised Statutes Title 28, Chapter 18, Article 2, and any other dedicated state transportation revenues received by the City, were used solely for authorized transportation purposes during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Management is responsible for the City's compliance with those specified requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City's compliance with the specified requirements based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the AICPA. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the City complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

We are required to be independent and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to the engagement.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the City's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the City of Scottsdale, Arizona complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Heinfeld Meech & Co. PC

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona
October 26, 2022

Additional compliance requirements established in 2021

Amended ARS §9-481. Audits of cities and towns; posting; budget; accepting audit results

- New subsection H: “Within ninety days after completing [the annual financial audit, the CPA who performed the audit shall] present the audit results and any findings to the governing body in a regular meeting without the use of a consent agenda, and the governing body shall demonstrate compliance with section 41-1494.”



Requested Action

As recommended by the City Council's Audit Committee:

1. Accept the FY 2021/22 financial audit reports submitted by the City's external auditors, Heinfeld, Meech & Co. P.C.
2. Accept the staff report of the City's compliance with ARS §41-1494



City Auditor's Office

7447 E. Indian School Rd., Suite 205
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

OFFICE (480) 312-7756
INTEGRITY LINE (480) 312-8348

www.ScottsdaleAZ.gov/auditor



Audit Committee

Councilwoman Kathy Littlefield, Chair
Vice Mayor Tom Durham
Councilwoman Solange Whitehead

City Auditor's Office

Travis Attkisson, Senior Auditor
Elizabeth Brandt, Senior Auditor
Lai Cluff, Senior Auditor
Brad Hubert, Senior Auditor
Shelby Trimaloff, Exec Asst to City Auditor
Sharron Walker, City Auditor

The City Auditor's Office conducts audits to promote operational efficiency, effectiveness, accountability and integrity.